



TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI

4 December 2024

Order Paper for Council meeting to be held in the
Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt,
on:

Tuesday 10 December 2024 commencing at 1:00 pm
PLEASE NOTE NEW START TIME

The meeting will be livestreamed on Council's YouTube page.

Membership

	Mayor C Barry (Chair)
	Deputy Mayor T Lewis
Cr G Barratt	Cr J Briggs
Cr K Brown	Cr B Dyer
Cr S Edwards	Cr A Mitchell
Cr K Morgan	Cr C Parkin
Cr N Shaw	Cr T Stallinger
Cr G Tupou	

For the dates and times of Council Meetings please visit www.huttcity.govt.nz

Have your say

You can speak under public comment to items on the agenda to the Mayor and Councillors at this meeting. Please let us know by noon the working day before the meeting. You can do this by emailing DemocraticServicesTeam@huttcity.govt.nz or calling the Democratic Services Team on 04 570 6666 | 0800 HUTT CITY

Chair	Mayor Campbell Barry
Deputy Chair	Deputy Mayor Tui Lewis
Membership:	All Councillors (11) Refer to Council's Standing Orders (SO 31.10 Provisions for Mana Whenua)
Meeting Cycle:	Council meets on an eight-weekly basis (extraordinary meetings can be called following a resolution of Council, or on the requisition of the Chair or one-third of the total membership of Council)
Quorum:	Half of the members

POWER TO (BEING A POWER THAT IS NOT CAPABLE OF BEING DELEGATED)¹:

- Make a rate.
- Make bylaws.
- Borrow money other than in accordance with the Long Term Plan (LTP).
- Purchase or dispose of assets other than those in accordance with the LTP.
- Purchase or dispose of Council land and property other than in accordance with the LTP.
- Adopt the LTP, Annual Plan and Annual Report.
- Adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the LTP or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.
- Appoint the Chief Executive.
- Exercise any powers and duties conferred or imposed on the local authority by the Local Government Act 1974, the Public Works Act 1981, or the Resource Management Act 1991, that are unable to be delegated.
- Undertake all other actions which are by law not capable of being delegated.
- The power to adopt a Remuneration and Employment Policy for Council employees.

DECIDE ON:**Policy and Bylaw issues:**

- Adoption of all policies required by legislation.
- Adoption of strategies, and policies with a city-wide or strategic focus.
- Approval of draft bylaws before the consultation.
- Adoption of new or amended bylaws.

District Plan:

- Approval to call for submissions on any Proposed District Plan, Plan Changes and Variations.

¹ Work required before the making of any of these decisions may be delegated.

- Before public notification, approval of recommendations of District Plan Hearings Subcommittees on any Proposed Plan, Plan Changes (including private Plan Changes) and Variations.
- The withdrawal of Plan Changes in accordance with clause 8D, Part 1, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- Approval, to make operative, District Plan and Plan Changes (in accordance with clause 17, Part 1, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991).
- Acceptance, adoption, or rejection of private Plan Changes.

Representation, electoral and governance matters:

- The method of voting for the triennial elections.
- Representation reviews.
- Council's Code of Conduct for elected members.
- Hearing of and making decisions on breaches of Council's Code of Conduct for elected members.
- Elected members' remuneration.
- The outcome of any extraordinary vacancies on Council.
- Any other matters for which a local authority decision is required under the Local Electoral Act 2001.
- Appointment and discharge of members of committees when not appointed by the Mayor.
- Adoption of Terms of Reference for Council Committees, Subcommittees and Working Groups, and oversight of those delegations.
- Council's delegations to officers, community boards and community funding panels.

Delegations and employment of the Chief Executive:

Appointment of the Chief Executive of Hutt City Council.

Meetings and committees:

- Standing Orders for Council and its committees.
- Council's annual meeting schedule.

Long Term and Annual Plans:

- The adoption of the LTP and Annual Plans.
- Determination of rating levels and policies required as part of the LTP.
- Adoption of Consultation Documents proposed and final LTPs and proposed and final Annual Plans.

Council Controlled Organisations:

- The establishment and disposal of any Council Controlled Organisation or Council Controlled Trading Organisation.

- Approval of annual Statements of Intent and annual Statement of Expectation for Council Controlled Organisations and Council Controlled Trading Organisations.

Community Engagement and Advocacy:

- Receive reports from the Council's Advisory Groups.
- Regular reporting from strategic partners.

Operational Matters:

- Civil Defence Emergency Management matters requiring Council's input.
- Road closing and road stopping matters.
- Approval of overseas travel for elected members.
- All other matters for which final authority is not delegated.

Appoint:

- The non-elected members of the Standing Committees, including extraordinary vacancies of non- elected representatives.
- The Directors of Council Controlled Organisations and Council Controlled Trading Organisations.
- Council's nominee on any Trust.
- Council representatives on any outside organisations (where applicable and time permits, recommendations for the appointment may be sought from the appropriate Standing Committee and/or outside organisations).
- Council's Electoral Officer, Principal Rural Fire Officer and any other appointments required by statute.
- The recipients of the annual Civic Honours awards.

TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI | HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Ordinary meeting to be held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,

Lower Hutt on

Tuesday 10 December 2024 commencing at 1:00 pm

PLEASE NOTE NEW START TIME

ORDER PAPER

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Kia hora te marino

May peace be wide spread

Kia whakapapa pounamu te moana

May the sea be like greenstone

He huarahi mā tātou i te rangi nei

A pathway for us all this day

Aroha atu, aroha mai

Let us show respect for each other

Tātou i a tātou katoa

For one another

Hui e Tāiki e!

Bind us together!

2. APOLOGIES

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Generally up to 30 minutes is set aside for public comment (three minutes per speaker on items appearing on the agenda). Speakers may be asked questions on the matters they raise.

4. MAYORAL STATEMENT

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

6. COMMITTEE MINUTES WITH RECOMMENDED ITEMS

a) Komiti Iti Ara Waka | Traffic Subcommittee

7 November 2024

14

Recommended Items

**Item 4a) Proposed Mobility Parking Restriction - The Esplanade
Carpark, Petone**

16

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 5b) Proposed Time Limited Parking - Gear Street and Petone Avenue, Petone** 17

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 6c) Proposed Time Limited Parking - Matuhi Street, Tirohanga (Raphael House Rudolf Steiner School)** 18

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 7d) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times, Taine Street - Tocker Street Service Lane, Taitā** 19

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 8e) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times - Farmer Crescent Service Lane, Taitā** 19

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

b) Komiti Hanganga | Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee

18 November 2024 27

Recommended Items

- Item 2a) KiwiRail Partial Land Acquisition - Substation Construction, Cambridge Terrace, Naenae** 29

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 3b) Hearing Subcommittee recommendations for the Local Alcohol Policy review** 30

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- Item 4c) Hearing Subcommittee recommendations for the Alcohol Fees Bylaw review** 31

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- c) **Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee**

20 November 2024 61

Recommended Item

- Item 6a) Parking strategy - designed version and engagement results** 64

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- d) **Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru | Audit and Risk Subcommittee**

26 November 2024 76

Recommended Item

- Item 5) Overview of Artificial Intelligence at Council** 77

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

- e) **Komiti Arotake Mahere A-Rohe | District Plan Review Committee**

14 November 2024 85

- Item 5) Draft Sustainable Growth Strategy 2025-2055 for Community Engagement** 86

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the minutes be endorsed."

7. MISCELLANEOUS

a) Notice of Motion by Cr Brown submission opposing the Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi Bill currently before Parliament

Report No. HCC2024/5/364 by Cr Brown 183

b) Application for a temporary alcohol free zone in south Moerā and Seaview for JuicyFest 2025

Report No. HCC2024/5/365 by the Commercial Events Developer 185

c) Proposed removal of the trial cycle lane road markings on Knights Road

Report No. HCC2024/5/356 by the Head of Transport 195

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendations contained in the report be endorsed."

d) Ko Tātou | Local Government New Zealand four-monthly report to October 2024

Memorandum dated 21 Nov 2024 by the Elected Member Support Coordinator 198

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the recommendation contained in the memorandum be endorsed."

8. COUNCIL MINUTES

1 October 2024 222

29 October 2024 261

20 November 2024 269

9. COMMITTEE MINUTES WITHOUT RECOMMENDED ITEMS

a) Komiti Ratonga o Te Awa Kairangi | Hutt Valley Services Committee

20 September 2024 273

b) **Audit and Risk Subcommittee | Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru**

24 September 2024 280

c) **Komiti Ngā Wai Hangarua | Wellington Water Committee**

27 September 2024 283

d) **Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee**

14 October 2024 297

29 October 2024 316

e) **Komiti Kaupapa Taiao | Climate Change and Sustainability Committee**

12 November 2024 320

f) **Komiti Hapori Ahurea me ngā Rangapū | Communities, Culture and Partnerships Committee**

13 November 2024 330

10. **QUESTIONS**

With reference to section 32 of Standing Orders, before putting a question a member shall endeavour to obtain the information. Questions shall be concise and in writing and handed to the Chair prior to the commencement of the meeting.

11. **SEALING AUTHORITY**

Report No. HCC2024/5/21 by the Legal Co-ordinator 343

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

That the recommendations contained in the report be endorsed."

12. **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**

MAYOR'S RECOMMENDATION:

"That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

13. **RICOH SPORTS CENTRE PROCUREMENT PROCESS**

14. COUNCIL MINUTES

1 October 2024
 29 October 2024
 20 November 2024

15. COMMITTEE MINUTES WITH RECOMMENDED ITEMS**Komiti Hanganga | Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee**

18 November 2024

Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru | Audit and Risk Subcommittee

26 November 2024

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

(A)	(B)	(C)
General subject of the matter to be considered.	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.	Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.
Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process.	The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.
Public Excluded Minutes of the of the Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi Hutt	The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the

City Council dated 1 October 2024 Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process pdate and Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi RiverLink Update	<p>carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).</p> <p>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</p>	<p>meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</p>
Public Excluded Minutes of theKaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi Hutt City Council dated 29 October 2024.	<p>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).</p> <p>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</p>	<p>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</p>
Minutes of the Te held on 20 November 2024: Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process pdate and Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi RiverLink Update	<p>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).</p> <p>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to</p>	<p>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</p>

carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).
The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons. (s7(2)(a)).

Public Excluded
Minutes of the
Komiti Hanganga |
Infrastructure and
Regulatory
Committee dated 18
November 2024
National Land
Transport
Programme 2024-27
publication report
back and
implications and
Infrastructure
Acceleration Fund
project update

The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).

That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.

Public Excluded
Minutes of Audit and
Risk Subcommittee
dated 26 November
2024 – Attachmenbt 3

The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information (s7(2)(b)(ii)).

That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above.”

Kathryn Stannard
HEAD OF DEMOCRATIC SERVICES

HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI ITI ARA WAKA | TRAFFIC SUBCOMMITTEE**

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
Lower Hutt on

Thursday 7 November 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr N Shaw (Chair)

Cr G Barratt

Cr B Dyer (Deputy Chair)

Cr A Mitchell

Cr C Parkin

APOLOGIES:

Cr G Tupou

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development

P Hewitt, Head of Transport

E Scherer, Traffic Engineering Manager

V Gilmour, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora

Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with a
sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a promise of a
glorious day.

2. APOLOGIES**RESOLVED:** (Cr Shaw/Cr Barratt)**Minute No.****TSC 24501**

"That the apology received from Cr Tupou be accepted and leave of absence granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments are recorded under the item to which they relate.

4. **PRESENTATION**

Process for the implementation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) in safety settings delegation

The Traffic Engineering Manager explained that the delegated authority granted Council the ability to implement citywide changes without public consultation when safety was a primary concern. He added that the goal was to shorten the implementation process, which could currently take up to five months from the request being logged to the traffic resolution being approved. He anticipated the delegated authority would streamline this process to approximately two months. He also explained that the delegation would allow Council to implement “give way” and “stop” controls to help reduce crash risks. Additionally, they would apply Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) within six metres of intersections, outside driveways, crossings and on bends where visibility was limited. He stated that officers would continue to liaise directly with affected property owners and consult with the Wainuiomata, Eastbourne and Petone Community Boards. He added that a list of locations where BYLs and sub-controls had been implemented would be provided to the Subcommittee for retrospective approval.

In response to questions from members, the Traffic Engineering Manager clarified that officers would exercise delegated authority only in safety-related settings. He added that all other situations would require Council approval. He explained that, in areas without a community board, officers would consult directly with impacted residents, with consultation and design adjustments involving the community and affected residents. He said the only change was that the process would no longer require prior approval from the Subcommittee and Council. He added that officers would consult the Subcommittee if property owners opposed changes. He said that the next step was to create a template for the application of delegated authority.

The Director of Economy and Development stated that the Traffic Subcommittee would consider a report on the delegation at its next meeting in February 2025.

5. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS**

Cr Barratt asked that it be recorded that she worked in the disability network.

6. **RECOMMENDATIONS TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI - COUNCIL - 10 December 2024**

- a) Proposed Mobility Parking Restriction - The Esplanade Carpark, Petone

Speaking under public comment, Grant Rutherford, representing Wheels and Canes in the Valley, raised accessibility concerns about mobility parks around the city and requested details on disabled parking planned for the new Te Ngaengae Pool.

In response to questions from members, the Head of Transport confirmed that there would be two mobility parks at the main entrance of Te Ngaengae. He stated that there would be indented parks by the footpath and an angled park on Everest Avenue. He noted increased enforcement officers around the Te Mako Naenae Community Centre and Te Ngaengae Pool due to issues with overstay in time-limited parking. He agreed to report back on whether Council's mobile parking enforcement camera could identify unauthorised vehicles in mobility parks.

The Director Economy and Development committed to forwarding a request for stricter citywide parking enforcement to Council's Parking team.

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Head of Transport explained that bollards would be adjusted in mobility parks to allow car doors to open fully.

Cr Barratt expressed concern about limited consultation with disabled users and asked for broader engagement with the disability sector.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. TSC 24502

"That the Subcommittee recommends that Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the conversion of 3x P120 parking spaces into 2x P120 'At All Times' mobility parking at the Esplanade Carpark, Petone, attached as Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (4) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this recommendation have been installed."*

b) Proposed Time Limited Parking - Gear Street and Petone Avenue, Petone

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report. He reported that after preparing the initial report, consent was granted for 10 Gear Street to reconfigure parking to accommodate a roller door. Consequently, officers recommended the removal of part (2) of the officer's recommendations concerning a P15 parking space outside 10-14 Gear Street. He said parking adjustments for 10 Gear Street would be addressed later in the consent process. He said the Traffic Engineering Manager would meet with the property owner on 11 November 2024. He mentioned that a comprehensive study had yet to be conducted on motorcycle parking use. He explained that observations on three occasions revealed that no motorcycles were using these spaces, with feedback from Council's Parking Enforcement team indicating that motor vehicles often occupied motorcycle parks.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. TSC 24503

"That the Subcommittee recommends that Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the conversion of the redundant motorcycle parking and the existing Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) into 3x new P60 (Monday to Friday, 8am to 6pm) parking spaces outside 20 Gear Street, Petone, as attached in Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (3) approves the conversion of the redundant vehicle crossing into 2x P60 (Monday to Friday, 8am to 6pm) parking spaces outside 20 Gear Street Petone, as attached in Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (4) approves the conversion of the redundant BYLs/vehicle crossing into 2x P120 (Monday to Friday, 8am to 6pm) parking spaces opposite 6 Petone Avenue Petone, as attached in Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (5) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (6) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this resolution have been installed."*

- c) Proposed Time Limited Parking - Matuhi Street, Tirohanga (Raphael House Rudolf Steiner School)

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Traffic Engineering Manager confirmed that the school and kindergarten had received the proposed parking plans and hours.

The Head of Transport stated that the proposed times of 8:15–9:15am and 2:45–3:45pm were discussed with the school, followed by a public consultation period during which no feedback was received.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. TSC 24504

"That the Subcommittee recommends that Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of 3x P10 parking spaces (Monday to Friday, 8:15-9:15am and 2:45-3:45pm / School days only) outside property 27 Matuhi Street, Tirohanga, attached as Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (4) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this resolution have been installed."*

- d) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times, Taine Street - Tocker Street Service Lane, Taitā

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Mitchell)	Minute No. TSC 24505
<i>"That the Subcommittee recommends that Council:</i>	
<i>(1) receives and notes the information;</i>	
<i>(2) approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restriction at the cul-de-sac on the Service Lane of Taine and Tocker Streets attached as Appendix 1 to the report;</i>	
<i>(3) notes the BYLs start outside 14 Taine Street, extending by 30m, to the back of 18 Tocker Street, Taitā;</i>	
<i>(4) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and</i>	
<i>(5) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."</i>	

- e) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times - Farmer Crescent Service Lane, Taitā

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)	Minute No. TSC 24506
<i>"That the Subcommittee recommends that Council:</i>	
<i>(1) receives and notes the information;</i>	
<i>(2) approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' around the cul-de-sac, between 48C and 56 Farmer Crescent Service Lane, Taitā, as attached as Appendix 1 to the report;</i>	
<i>(3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and</i>	
<i>(4) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."</i>	

7. **MARU STREETS FOR PEOPLE**

Report No. TSC2024/4/217 by the Project Manager

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Director Economy and Development advised that the Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee would consider the government's speed review and proposed rule change in early 2025. He noted that some areas might return to variable speed zones; however, if a strong safety case was made, existing calming measures could remain.

The Head of Transport added that officers reviewed feedback from the community survey conducted towards the end of the physical works. He highlighted that officers planned to conduct another survey once residents had gained more experience with the layout.

The Director Economy and Development added that some negative feedback was expected when implementing measures to reduce vehicle speeds.

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. TSC 24507

"That the Subcommittee receives and notes the report."

8. INFORMATION ITEM

Traffic Subcommittee Forward Programme 2025 and Status Update of Approved Traffic Resolutions

Memorandum dated 14 October 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

The Head of Transport elaborated on the memorandum. He advised that the number of outstanding traffic resolutions was decreasing. He explained that, for a traffic resolution to be marked as complete, it required both the completion of physical groundwork and a site visit by an officer to inspect and confirm satisfaction with the work visually.

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. TSC 24508

"That the Subcommittee:

(1) receives and notes the Forward Programme for 2025 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum; and

(2) notes the status update of approved traffic resolutions attached as Appendix 2 to the memorandum."

9. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

10. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!
Unuhia!
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui
Kia wātea, kia māmā
Te ngākau, te tinana,
te wairua i te ara takatū
Koia rā e Rongo
whakairihia ake ki runga
Kia wātea, kia wātea!
Ae rā, kua wātea!
Hau, pai mārire.

Release us from the supreme
sacredness of our tasks
To be clear and free
in heart, body and soul in our
continuing journey
Oh Rongo, raise these words up high
so that we be cleansed and be free,
Yes indeed, we are free!
Good and peaceful

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 2.55pm.

N Shaw
CHAIR

**CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024**



LEGEND

BOUNDARY LINES

EXISTING POLE/SIGN

NEW BROKEN YELLOW LINES

NEW POLE/SIGN

NEW MOBILITY PARKING

01020

Meters

SCALE 1:400 @ A3

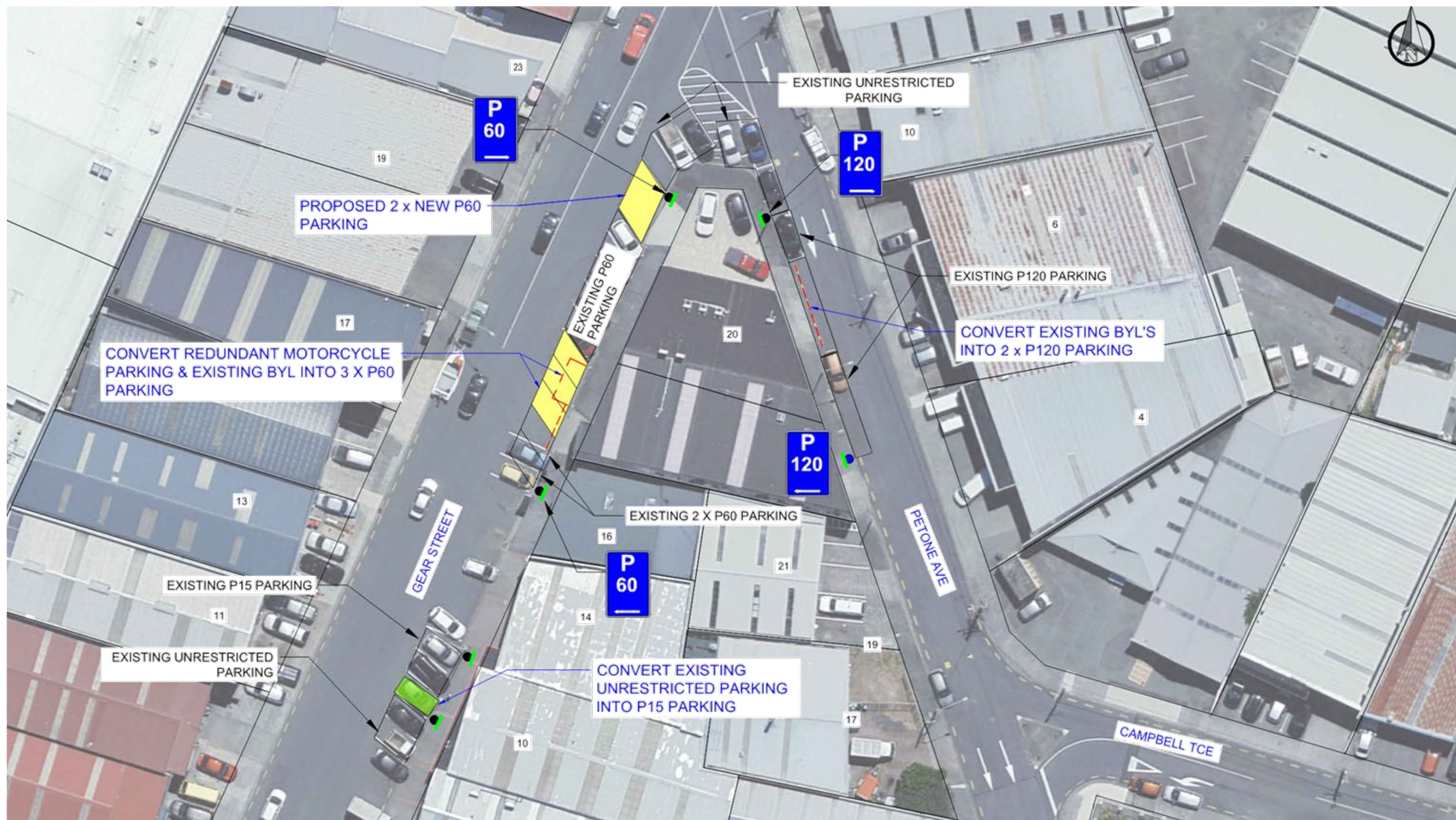
REVISION	AMENDMENT	DRAWN	APPROVED	REVISION DATE
1	AMENDED PLAN	J VARGHESE	E SHERER	18/09/2024

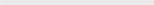



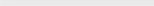

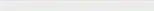
HUTT CITY

TE AWA KAIRANGI

PROJECT
TR43 – 2024
SHEET
MOBILITY PARKING AT ALL TIMES – PROPOSAL GREAT HARBOUR WAY/ TE ARANUI O PONEKE
PROJECT REF.
TR43 – 2024

The Council cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information, and accepts no liability for any loss as a result of reliance on it. Aerial photography (base map) was flown 2021 by AAM NZ Ltd for both HuttCity and Greater Wellington Regional Councils. Imagery is provided under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License. This map is drawn on the New Zealand Transverse Mercator projection, using New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000. Cadastral Information sourced, Crown Copyright Reserved

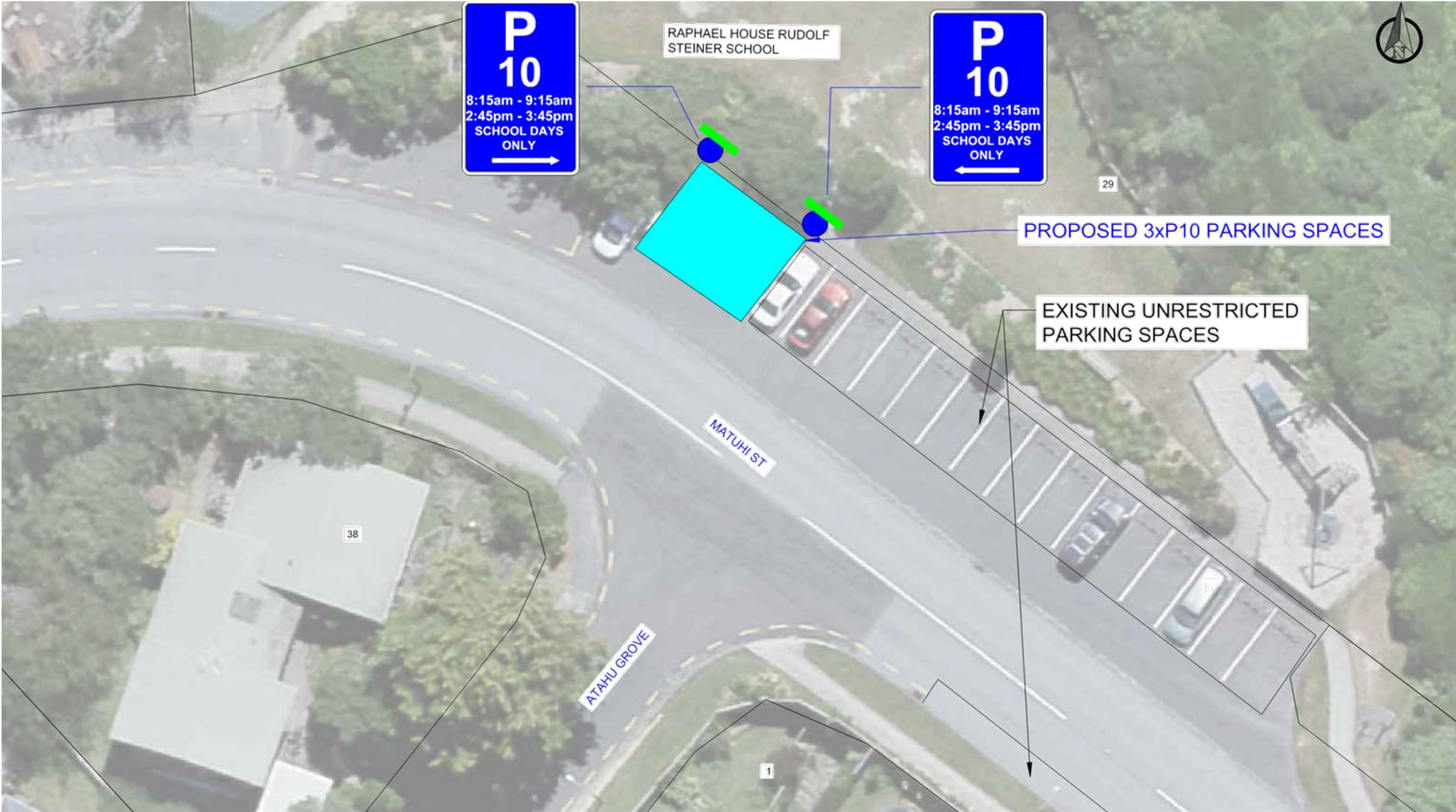


LEGEND			
	BOUNDARY LINES		RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN
	BROKEN YELLOW LINES		PROPOSED P60 PARKING
	REMOVE EXISTING BYL'S & PARKING LINES		PROPOSED P15 PARKING
	NEW POLE/SIGN		

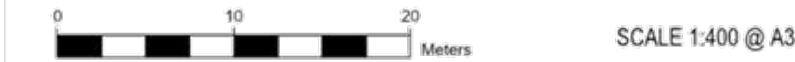
REVISION	AMENDMENT	DRAWN	APPROVED	REVISION DATE
1	INITIAL DESIGN - DRAFT	R MURUGADHAS	E SCHERER	20/08/2024
2	AMENDED PLAN	R MURUGADHAS	E SCHERER	17/09/2024
3	AMENDED PLAN	R MURUGADHAS	E SCHERER	3/10/2024
4	AMENDED PLAN	J VARGHESE	E SCHERER	25/10/2024

PROJECT
TR42 - 2024
SHEET
TIME RESTRICTED PARKING- PROPOSAL GEAR ST/ PETONE AVE INTERSECTION
PROJECT REF.
TR42 - 2024

The Council cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information, and accepts no liability for any loss as a result of reliance on it. Aerial photography (base map) was flown 2021 by AAM NZ Ltd for both HuttCity and Greater Wellington Regional Councils. Imagery is provided under the Creative Commons



EGEND			
	BOUNDARY LINES		
	NEW POLE/SIGN		PROPOSED P10 PARKING SPACES



REVISION	AMENDMENT	DRAWN	APPROVED	REVISION DATE
1	INITIAL DESIGN - DRAFT	A JOY	E SCHERER	20/08/2024

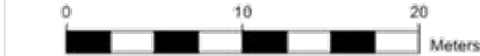


PROJECT
TR36 - 2024
SHEET
P10 PARKING SCHOOL TIME ONLY- PROPOSAL, RAPHAEL HOUSE RUDOLF STEINER SCHOOL, MATUHI ST
PROJECT REF.
TR36 - 2024

e Council cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information, and accepts no liability for any loss as a result of reliance on it. Aerial photography (base map) was flown 2021 by AAM NZ Ltd for both HuttCity and Greater Wellington Regional Councils. Imagery is provided under the Creative Commons



LEGEND	
	BOUNDARY LINES
	NEW BROKEN YELLOW LINES



SCALE 1:250 @ A3

REVISION	AMENDMENT	DRAWN	APPROVED	REVISION DATE
1	CONSULTATION PLAN	A JOY	E SHERER	18/09/2024



PROJECT
TR41 – 2024
SHEET
NO STOPPING AT ALL TIMES MARKINGS – PROPOSAL TAIN/ TUCKER SERVICE LANE
PROJECT REF.
TR41 – 2024

The Council cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information, and accepts no liability for any loss as a result of reliance on it. Aerial photography (base map) was flown 2021 by AAM NZ Ltd for both HuttCity and Greater Wellington Regional Councils. Imagery is provided under the Creative Commons



The Council cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information, and accepts no liability for any loss as a result of reliance on it. Aerial photography (base map) was flown 2021 by AAM NZ Ltd for both HuttCity and Greater Wellington Regional Councils. Imagery is provided under the Creative Commons

HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI HANGANGA
INFRASTRUCTURE AND REGULATORY COMMITTEE**

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
Lower Hutt on

Monday 18 November 2024 commencing at 2:30 pm

PRESENT:

Cr S Edwards (Chair)	Mayor C Barry
Cr A Mitchell	Deputy Mayor T Lewis
Cr B Dyer (until 3.39pm and then again from 3.44pm until 4.20pm via audio-visual link)	Cr T Stallinger (Deputy Chair)

APOLOGIES:

Cr K Brown, Cr G Barratt and Cr G Tupou.

IN ATTENDANCE:

A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
B Cato, Chief Legal Officer (part meeting)
P Hewit, Head of Transport
T Johnstone, Head of Planning (part meeting)
R Barton, Head of Building Control (part meeting)
J Roberts, Head of Environmental Protection (part meeting)
R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy (part meeting)
B Hodgins, Strategic Advisor (part meeting)
A Gordon, Senior Policy Advisor (part meeting)
D Bentley, Environmental Health Manager (part meeting)
D Nunnian, Manager Financial Planning and Performance (part meeting)
E Scherer, Transport Engineering Manager
D Millin, Transport Advisor (part meeting)
V Gilmour, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Whakataka te hau ki te uru	Cease the winds from the west
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga	Cease the winds from the south
Kia mākinakina ki uta	Let the breeze blow over the land
Kia mātaratara ki tai	Let the breeze blow over the ocean
E hī ake ana te atakura	Let the red-tipped dawn come with a
He tio, he huka, he hau hū	sharpened air.
Tihei mauri ora	A touch of frost, a promise of a
	glorious day.

The meeting began with a moment of silence to honour the sudden passing of Nicholas Boyack, a journalist from Stuff.

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Stallinger)
24501

Minute No. IARCC

"That the apologies received from Cr Brown, Cr Barratt and Cr Tupou be accepted and leave of absence be granted and the apology for early departure received from Cr Dyer be accepted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments are recorded under the item to which they relate.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Mayor Barry and Deputy Mayor Lewis asked that it be recorded they were members of The Rotary Club of Petone.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI COUNCIL - 10 December 2024

- a) KiwiRail Partial Land Acquisition - Substation Construction, Cambridge Terrace, Naenae

Peter Coles, Substations Project Manager and Damian Phillipsen, Programme Manager from KiwiRail were in attendance for the item.

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

The Substations Project Manager explained that the substations project was a key component of the Wellington Metro Upgrade Programme, designed to improve the rail network by upgrading existing substations and building new ones to support increased train services.

In response to questions from members, the Substations Project Manager advised that no concerns were raised about the Nīkau palms in the proposed area, although relocating them might be possible. However, larger trees would be more challenging. He explained that the land, once acquired, would be under KiwiRail's designation and would follow an outline plan of works process requiring an application to Council. He reassured members that other substations near residential homes managed electromagnetic frequency noise through design measures.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Mitchell)	Minute No. IARCC 24502
<i>"That the Committee recommends that Council:</i>	
<i>(1) receives and notes the information;</i>	
<i>(2) approves the sale of a 325m² parcel of Council Road Reserve to KiwiRail as shown in Appendix 1 attached to the report; and</i>	
<i>(3) notes that the transfer of land will take place under section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981."</i>	

- b) Hearing Subcommittee recommendations for the Local Alcohol Policy review

The Senior Policy Advisor elaborated on the report.

Cr Mitchell acknowledged the recommendation to review the Local Alcohol Policy in three years.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Dyer)	Minute No. IARCC 24503
<i>"That the Committee recommends that Council:</i>	
<i>(1) notes that the Hearing Subcommittee received 48 submissions on the draft Local Alcohol Policy (LAP);</i>	
<i>(2) approves the draft LAP subject to:</i>	
<i>(a) introducing a discretionary condition for off-licenses related to "Buy Now, Pay Later" purchase schemes;</i>	
<i>(b) officers providing a map defining the Lower Hutt CBD area in the draft LAP, for clarity purposes;</i>	
<i>(3) agrees to the Hearing Subcommittee recommendations to review the LAP in three years, including:</i>	
<i>(a) seeking submissions, especially regarding (but not limited to) the proximity of alcohol licenses to sensitive sites (schools, marae, etc.), and advertising signs for alcohol; and</i>	
<i>(b) carrying out public consultation on these issues before formulating changes to the next LAP; and</i>	
<i>(4) adopts the final LAP, attached as Appendix 1 to the report, that incorporates the Hearing Subcommittee recommended changes;</i>	
<i>(5) directs officers to publicly notify the finalised LAP in accordance with clause 17 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Regulations 2013; and</i>	
<i>(6) notes that the LAP will be adopted 30 days after the date it is publicly notified and resolves to bring it into force on 1 February 2025."</i>	

- c) Hearing Subcommittee recommendations for the Alcohol Fees Bylaw review

Speaking under public comment, **Hellen Swales, representing the Jackson Street Programme**, expressed support for the Hearing Subcommittee's recommendations.

The Senior Policy Advisor elaborated on the report.

The Chair noted that businesses had requested to avoid any fee increases, with some suggesting implementing a staggered approach if necessary.

Cr Dyer mentioned that the proposed approach effectively addressed concerns regarding the increase in fees.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Edwards/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. IARCC 24504

"That the Committee recommends that Council:

- (1) notes that the Hearing Subcommittee received 33 submissions on the draft Alcohol Fees Bylaw (the draft Bylaw);*
- (2) approves the draft Bylaw subject to:*
 - (a) including full details (weightings and definitions) of the Risk Matrix table in the draft Bylaw for transparency reasons; and*
 - (b) including a 90/10 cost recovery split fee increase table;*
- (3) notes that officers will:*
 - (a) closely monitor the Wellington City Council's proposal to amend their Alcohol Fees Bylaw to enable fees to be set by resolution. This proposal would allow for an annual review of fees; and*
 - (b) ensure that when calculating the fees associated with the mandated weightings, the actual workload and costs of the appropriate council division are taken into account; and*
- (4) adopts the final Bylaw, attached as Appendix 1 to the report incorporating the Hearing Subcommittee's recommendations."*

6. **SALE AND SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL (FEES) REGULATIONS 2013**
REGULATION 19 (1) - REPORTING BY TERRITORIAL AUTHORITIES

Report No. IARCC2024/5/330 by the Environmental Health Manager

The Environmental Health Manager elaborated on the report.

Cr Dyer commended the officers for their consultation on the three components of the alcohol policy and bylaws.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. IARCC 24505

"That the Committee approves the publication of a 'table of income versus expenditure on Council's website showing the alcohol licensing income received from fees payable about, and costs incurred, in:

- (a) the performance of the functions of Council's District Licensing Committee under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (the Act);*
- (b) the performance of the functions of Council's Inspectors under the Act; and*
- (c) undertaking enforcement activities under the Act."*

7. THREE WATERS UPDATE

Report No. IARCC2024/5/331 by the Strategic Advisor

The Strategic Advisor elaborated on the report. He reported that 3.5 kilometres of pipe had been renewed and the water leaks had decreased to 87. He noted that Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils decided not to join the regional water entity, while Masterton District Council had opted in. He advised that Kāpiti Coast and Horowhenua District Councils had not yet decided.

In response to questions from members, the Strategic Advisor advised that:

- the pilot programme for the universal water metering project was likely to be in Hutt City and was proposed at a neighbourhood level, involving around 150 residences.
- while Council's share of water usage had increased as a percentage, the total usage was decreasing. He said that this was largely due to Wellington City significantly reducing its water consumption, affecting the distribution among the other three metro councils.
- Wellington Water Limited had a programme to address private property leaks. He explained that owners were notified, and if the leak exceeded a threshold, three letters were sent over 2–3 months requiring repairs. He added that if unresolved, a water restrictor was installed to reduce pressure, encouraging action. He further advised that owners were responsible for the cost of lost water.
- that contractor layoffs were due to reduced work availability following changes in Council's investment priorities. He said that over the previous two years, Council had focused on water and wastewater pipe renewals. However, that target was reduced this year, leaving less work for contractors.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. IARCC 24506

"That the Committee receives the report and notes the information."

8. REGULATORY MATTERS

Report No. IARCC2024/5/332 by the Head of Planning

The Head of Planning, Head of Building Control and Head of Environmental Protection elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Head of Environmental Protection explained that the Dog Control Bylaw – Tupua Horo Nuku served as an educational measure for new bird protection areas such as Bishops Park. He noted that the Animal Control officers had engaged with the community to ensure appropriate signage and directed individuals to relevant signs. He added that depending on the response, infringements may be issued.

Cr Mitchell observed that while the signage indicated where dogs were not allowed, it lacked information on where they were allowed.

In response to a question from a member, the Head of Environmental Protection advised that officers conducted a two-week education campaign on Petone paid parking before issuing infringements. He explained that officers assisted users with pay-by-plate machines and the PayMyPark app. He said feedback was mixed, with complaints about paid parking but positive comments on improved parking availability.

In response to questions from a member, the Head of Environmental Protection advised that the administration fee for a Responsible Dog Owner (RDO) status would remain unchanged. He agreed to update members on whether the new online process for obtaining RDO status would eliminate delays previously caused by requiring a physical visit. He agreed to inform and engage with the community about the changes to the RDO process. He noted that while increased RDO registrations might reduce revenue, it would ease service pressure, requiring fewer resources in targeted areas and allowing a focus on other priorities, resulting in a net benefit.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. IARCC 24507

"That the Committee receives and notes the information."

9. PROPOSED TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES - PETONE ROTARY CLUB FAIR, 2025

Report No. IARCC2024/5/333 by the Traffic Engineer

Speaking under public comment, **Hellen Swales, representing the Jackson Street Programme (JSP)**, highlighted concerns from businesses about needing to be made aware of or dissatisfied with the three-year consultation cycle for the Petone Rotary Fair. She noted that a quick JSP survey revealed that most businesses opposed the road closure. She added that businesses were concerned about rising costs and asked that The Rotary Club of Petone notify them and consult with them annually.

In response to questions from members, Hellen Swales stated that JSP had yet to consult The Rotary Club of Petone due to uncertainty around who to contact. She acknowledged that no changes could be made to the 2025 Petone Rotary Fair. She mentioned that JSP and some businesses preferred moving the event to Sunday to reduce its impact on businesses. She clarified that JSP's survey found only two respondents indifferent to the event day, with all others supporting a change to Sunday.

Speaking under public comment, **Pam Hanna and Kevin Harris, representing The Rotary Club of Petone**, expressed gratitude to Council for its ongoing support of the Petone Rotary Fair (the fair). They highlighted that the fair's proceeds enabled donations to organisations and youth initiatives, including mental health support. They noted that the fair's income was essential for these efforts. They explained that a detailed survey to retailers about the road closures for the next three years was conducted, involving multiple business visits and reported 95% support. They also mentioned assisting businesses facing challenges, particularly with customer parking on the day. They emphasised that the fair benefits businesses, showcases community organisations, raised funds for local causes and fostered a strong sense of community in Petone and Lower Hutt.

In response to questions from members, Kevin Harris said that The Rotary Club of Petone was open to collaborating with JSP to address concerns. Pam Hanna mentioned that she had conducted the survey work this year and explained that the fair needed to be held on the middle Saturday of February due to scheduling conflicts with the Martinborough Fair and another event in Karori the following Sunday. Kevin Harris added that their survey had not received any feedback suggesting a change in the fair's day.

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Head of Transport explained that the fair's road closure followed a three-year cycle due to the size of the event and the number of people involved. He said road closures for events like the Port Road Drags and Christmas Parades were surveyed annually. The Traffic Engineering Manager stated that traffic volumes were reviewed every three years and showed minimal changes. He explained that officers intended to propose a three-year approval for the Petone Rotary Fair road closure. However, feedback from JSP led officers to proceed with the 2025 road closure to avoid event delays. The Head of Transport stressed the need for JSP and Rotary to collaborate to resolve differences, including discussions about event timing. He confirmed that a new proposal for the 2026 road closure would be presented to the

Committee next year.

The Director Economy and Development suggested that officers seek approval for the road closures for three years (2025–2027) and report next year to confirm the fair's timings.

Mayor Barry acknowledged the positive shift of the three-year cycle for The Petone Rotary Fair and expressed support for moving to a five-year cycle.

Deputy Mayor Lewis proposed that JSP and The Rotary Club of Petone collaborate to find a solution that satisfied both parties. She supported the three-year cycle but considered a five-year cycle would be too long.

Cr Stallinger supported maintaining a three-year cycle but believed a five-year cycle would be too long due to the potential changes that could occur.

Members agreed to amend recommendation (2) to include the Petone Rotary Fair events for 2026 and 2027.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. IARCC 24508

"That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the temporary road closures on Saturday, 15 February 2025, from 6:00am to 6:00pm on the following roads, as shown in Appendix 1 attached to the report, and for the Petone Rotary Fair events in 2026 and 2027:*
 - (a) Jackson Street, Petone (between Victoria Street and Cuba Street);*
 - (b) Buick Street, Petone (between Adelaide Street and Elizabeth Street); and*
 - (c) Elizabeth Street, Petone (between Jackson Street and Elizabeth Street);*
- (3) rescinds all existing parking restrictions within the road closure area (as shown in Appendix 1 to the report) during the event and approves the implementation of 'No Stopping' parking restrictions on the road for the duration of the closure; and*
- (4) rescinds all existing parking restrictions on Victoria Street, Petone (from its intersection with Jackson Street to a point 20 metres south) and approves the implementation of 'No Stopping' parking restrictions on the referred to road during the event."*

Cr Dyer left the meeting at 3.39pm.

10. PROPOSED TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURE - HUTT PARK, LOWER HUTT - JUICY FEST 2025

Report No. IARCC2024/5/334 by the Traffic Engineer

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report. He advised that the Traffic Management Plan for the event had been approved.

In response to a question from a member, the Traffic Engineering Manager confirmed that no complaints were received regarding the 2024 Juicy Fest event.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. IARCC 24509

“That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the temporary road closures on Friday, 10 January 2025, from 8:00pm to 11:59pm, on the following roads, as shown in Appendix 1 attached:*
 - (a) Seaview Road (between Hutt Road and Barnes Street/Seaview Road intersection);*
 - (b) Parkside Road (between Seaview Road and Bell Road/ Gracefield Road);*
 - (c) Hutt Park Road (between Parkside Road and Gracefield Road); and*
 - (d) Gracefield Road (between Bell Road and Seaview Road); and*
- (3) rescind all existing parking restrictions within the road closure area (as shown in Appendix 1 to the report) during the event and approves the implementation of ‘No Stopping’ parking restrictions on the roads for the duration of the event.”*

11. **PROPOSED TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES: STOKES VALLEY CHRISTMAS PARADE 2024**

Report No. IARCC2024/5/335 by the Roding Engineer

The Head of Transport elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Head of Transport agreed that Christmas and similar road closure events should be considered for a three-year cycle. The Traffic Engineering Manager advised that residents were informed of events through the Hutt News, with letter drops conducted a week prior to the event.

Mayor Barry suggested a report to the Committee in March 2025 outlining regular events and proposed they be placed on a three-year approval cycle to streamline the process.

Cr Stallinger supported the shift of regular events to a three-year cycle but suggested that new events should have annual reviews before transitioning to a three-year cycle.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. IARCC 24510

“That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the temporary road closures on Saturday, 7 December 2024, from 12:00pm to 1:00pm on sections of roads, attached as Appendix 1 to the report:*
 - a) Stokes Valley Road, Stokes Valley (between Kamahi Street and Bowers Street); and*
 - b) Evans Street, Stokes Valley (restricted access from George Street to Stokes Valley Road);*
- (3) notes that vehicles from the following roads will not be able to access Stokes Valley Road for a short period of time (approximately 20 minutes), until the last float has passed:*
 - a) Raukawa Street;*
 - b) Kamahi Street;*
 - c) Poppy Watts Grove;*
 - d) Dalton Grove;*
 - e) Korau Grove;*
 - f) Manuka Street;*
 - g) George Street;*
 - h) Tanekaha Street;*
 - i) Akepiro Grove;*
 - j) Chittick Street;*
 - k) Kamahi Street;*
 - l) Kennedy Grove;*
 - m) Milton Street;*
 - n) Morrison Grove;*
 - o) Evans Street; and*

p) Bowers Street; and

- (4) rescind all existing parking restrictions within the road closure area during the event and approves the implementation of 'No Stopping' parking restrictions on the road (as shown in Appendix 1 to the report) for the duration of the closure."

12. INFORMATION ITEMS

a) Economy and Development Director's Report

Report No. IARCC2024/5/8 by the Director of Economy and Development

The Director Economy and Development elaborated on the report. He advised that a report on the Knights Road Cycleway would be considered by Council on 10 December 2024, seeking to rescind the decision made in October 2023. He noted a delay with the Cuba Street Overbridge and that KiwiRail would no longer be closing the rails over the Christmas break. He added that Council was moving forward with urgent maintenance work.

In response to questions from members, the Head of Transport advised that the proposed work for Knights Road was limited to chip sealing. He acknowledged that the junction near Waterloo Station was in poor condition and mentioned that the team was exploring future redesigns of that intersection. He agreed to share information about who was responsible for planting, replacing and maintaining trees in the Street Tree Programme.

Cr Dyer rejoined the meeting at 3.44pm via audio-visual link.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. IARCC 24511

"That the Committee receives and notes the information."

b) Infrastructure and Regulatory Forward Programme 2025

Memorandum dated 18 October 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

Deputy Mayor Lewis left the meeting at 3.50pm.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. IARCC 24512

"That the Committee receives and notes the Forward Programme for 2025 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

13. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

14. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. IARCC 24513

“That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

15. *National Land Transport Programme 2024-27 publication report back and implications*

16. *Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Project Update*

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

(A)	(B)	(C)
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>National Land Transport Programme 2024-27 publication report back and implications.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>
<i>Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Project Update.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

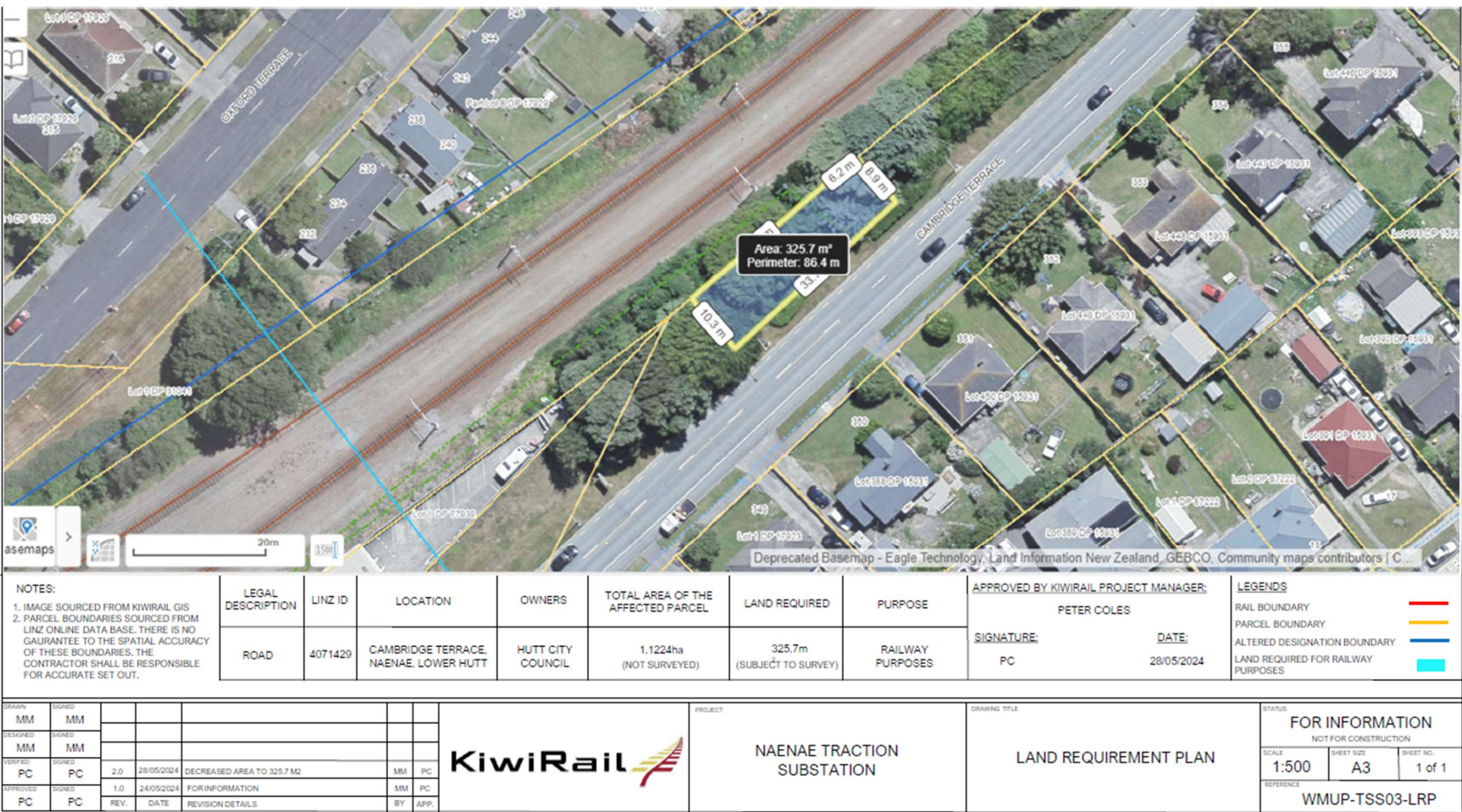
This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above."

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 3.50pm. The public excluded part of the meeting was declared closed at 4.44pm.

S Edwards
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

Appendix 1: Land Requirement Plan (Subject to Survey)

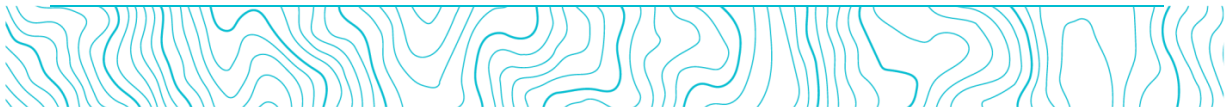




Draft Hutt City Local Alcohol Policy

Division	Strategy and Policy
Date created	July 2024
Publication date	Month Year November 2024
Review period	December 2030 November 2027
Owner	Name
Approved by	Name Jarred Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement

Version	Author	Date	Description
V 1.0	Name Angela Gordon	Month Year November 2024	Insert brief description Sets alcohol licensing criteria considered appropriate for when, where, and how alcohol is sold throughout Lower Hutt. here
V 2.0	Name	Month Year	Insert brief description here



Introduction

1 Scope of the Policy

- 1.1 The Hutt City Council Local Alcohol Policy (LAP) was developed pursuant to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (the Act). The Act enables Council to develop a local alcohol policy for its district within set requirements and scope.
- 1.2 A local alcohol policy may only address the following licensing matters:
- a. Location of [license/licenced](#) premises by reference to broad areas (eg capped areas);
 - b. Location of [license/licenced](#) premises by reference to proximity to premises of a particular kind(s) (eg schools);
 - c. Location of [license/licenced](#) premises by reference to proximity to facilities of a particular kind(s) (eg hospitals);
 - d. Whether further [license/licences](#) should be issued for premises in the district concerned or any stated part of the district;
 - e. Maximum trading hours;
 - f. Issuance of [license/licences](#) subject to discretionary conditions; and
 - g. One-way door restrictions.
- 1.3 This LAP has been developed to set alcohol licensing criteria considered appropriate for when, where, and how alcohol is sold throughout Lower Hutt.
- 1.4 The Act also intends the LAP to guide the District Licensing Committee (DLC) and the Alcohol Regulatory and Licensing Committee (ARLA) in their decision-making regarding licensing matters, as well as to provide a guide for those applying for an alcohol [license/licence](#) in Lower Hutt.

2 Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012

The object of the Act

- 2.1 The object of the Act is that:
- The sale, supply and consumption of alcohol should be undertaken safely and responsibly; and
 - The harm caused by the excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol should be minimised.
- 2.2 Harm is defined very widely and includes any crime, damage, death, disease, disorderly behaviour, illness or injury, and harm to individuals or the community, either directly or indirectly caused by excessive or inappropriate alcohol consumption.

Licensing

- 2.3 An alcohol [license](#) is required to sell alcohol to the public. Applications for alcohol [licenses](#) must be filed with the District Licensing Committee.
- 2.4 Each territorial authority must appoint one or more licensing committees to deal with licensing matters for its district. Decisions on alcohol [license](#) applications may be escalated to ARLA if required.

3 Goals and objectives of the LAP

- 3.1 The goals of Hutt City's LAP are to:
- Contribute to Hutt City being a safe and vibrant place to work, live and play;
 - Reflect local communities' character, amenity, values and preferences;
 - Encourage [licensed](#) premises to foster positive, responsible drinking behaviour; and
 - Minimise alcohol-related harm in Lower Hutt.
- 3.2 The objectives of Hutt City's LAP are to:
- Regulate the trading hours of all types of alcohol [licenses](#);
 - Regulate the location of off-[licensed](#) premises (ie capped numbers);
 - Ensure [licensed](#) premises take appropriate measures to minimise alcohol-related harm; and
 - Provide clear guidance to the DLC.
- 3.3 The development of this LAP has been underpinned by the following three principles:

- Appropriate balance – The LAP will provide the appropriate balance between economic activity, social wellbeing and having consideration to minimising alcohol-related harm;
- Recognising diversity – The LAP will recognise our diverse communities and distinct characteristic of our district; and
- Simplicity – The LAP will be simple to understand and implement and will not duplicate or overlap other regulatory tools.

4 Definitions

Alcohol licences

There are three types of licences in the Lower Hutt District:

Off- <u>licence</u>	<u>licence</u> for the sale of alcohol from the premises for consumption elsewhere, including off-site special <u>licences</u> which allow for the sale and supply of alcohol for consumption elsewhere on the premise.
On- <u>licence</u>	<u>licence</u> for the sale and supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises, including on-site special <u>licences</u> which allow for the sale or supply of alcohol for consumption there to people attending an event described in the <u>licence</u> .
Club <u>licence</u>	<u>licensed</u> for the sale and supply of alcohol to customers who are members, invited guests or visitors to the club concerned

Other definitions

Discretionary conditions	<p>Optional conditions that the District Licensing Committee or Alcohol Regulatory and Licensing Authority may apply to any <u>licence</u>. These may include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External advertising signage dimensions, number and location in compliance with the signage requirements outlined in the District Plan; • For premises in residential zones, reduced hours may be considered on the circumstances of each application; • The installation and operation of CCTV cameras on the exterior of and within the premises; • Provision of effective exterior lighting; <u>and</u> • <u>Restriction on the use of outdoor areas; and</u>
--------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriateness of 'Buy now, Pay later' schemes for either online or on-premises.
Licensing Inspector	A licensing inspector, appointed by the Chief Executive, monitors licensees ' compliance with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
One-way Door Restrictions	In relation to a licensee , there is a requirement that during the hours stated in the restrictions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> No person is to be admitted (or re-admitted) into the premises unless they are an exempt person; and No person who has been admitted (or re-admitted) into the premises while the restriction applies to the licensee is to be sold or supplied alcohol.

5 Policy Statement

5.1 Maximum trading hours

The national default maximum trading hours are:

- Off-[licensees](#): between 7:00am and 11:00pm on any day
- On-[licensees](#): between 8:00am on any day and 4:00am on the next day.

There are restrictions on the sale and supply of alcohol on Anzac Day morning and Christmas Day. **The Government has proposed a Bill to repeal Good Friday and Easter Sunday as restricted trading days which includes the restriction on the sale and supply of alcohol.** *Note: This bylaw will be updated to align with the Government's decision.*

Type of licensee	Maximum trading hours	Capped areas and numbers
Off- licensee	7:00am to 10:00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Naenae (4) Stokes Valley (3) Taita (3) Avalon (1) Hutt Central (11) Wainuiomata (6)
On- licensee : Taverns, Hotels, Nightclubs and Function Centres	7:00am to 3:00am the following day One-year probation period with closing at 1:00am for new licensees .	Lower Hutt CBD and Jackson Street, Petone (from Te Puni Street to Cuba Street)

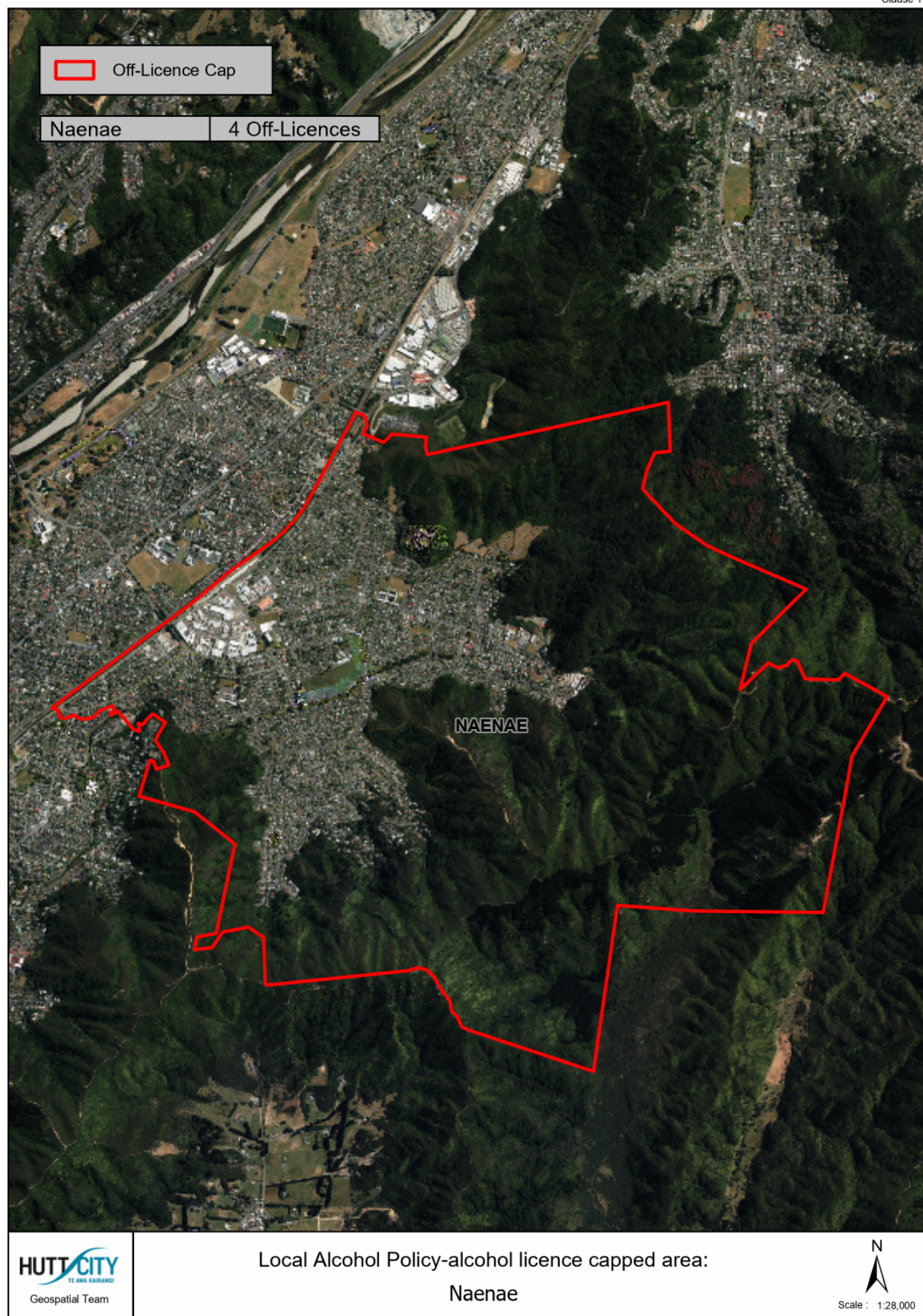
Avalon



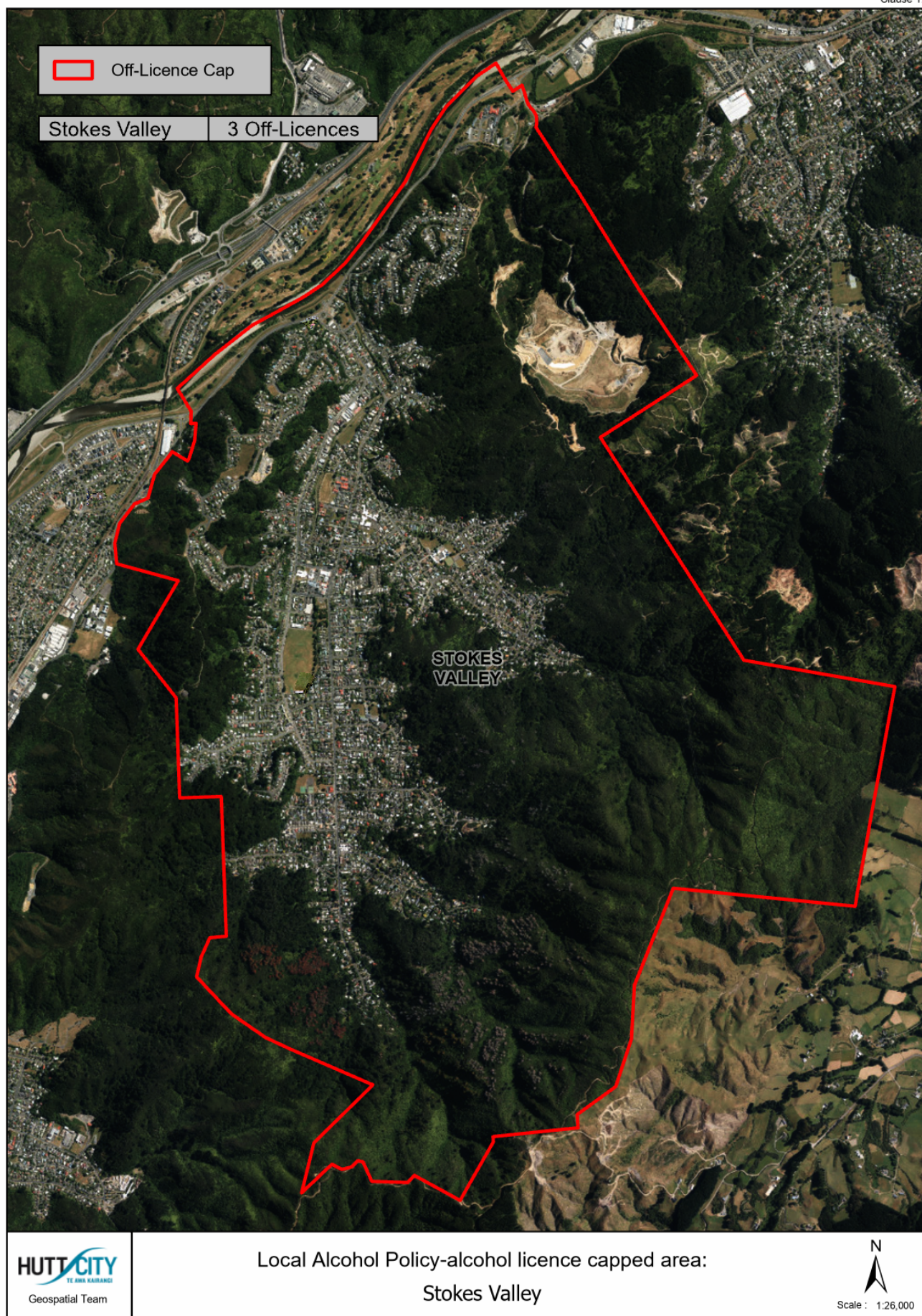
Hutt Central



Naenae



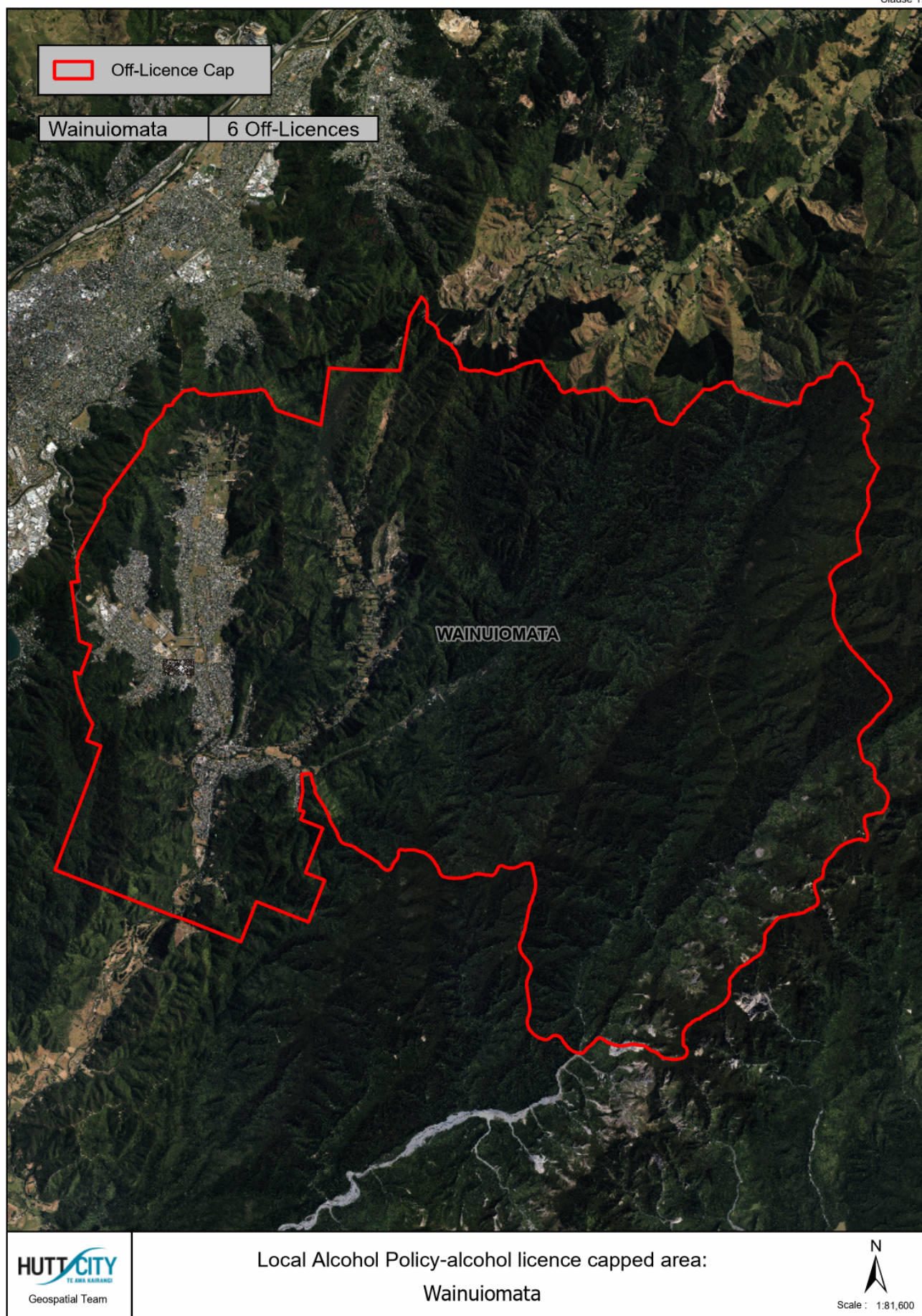
Stokes Valley



Taita



Wainuiomata





Draft Alcohol Fees Bylaw 2024

Division	Strategy & Engagement Policy
Date created	Month Year November 2024
Publication date	Month Year July 2025
Review period	Month Year July 2030
Owner	Name
Approved by	Name Jarred Griffiths

Version	Author	Date	Description
V 1.0	Name Angela Gordon	Month Year November 2024	Insert brief description here Outlines fees payable to Council for alcohol licencing
V 2.0	Name	Month Year	Insert brief description here



Alcohol Fees Bylaw

1. Commencement

1.1 This bylaw comes into force on 01 July 2025.

2. Purpose

2.1 The purpose of this bylaw is to prescribe fees for all matters for which fees payable to Hutt City Council are prescribed in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

3. Interpretation

3.1 In this bylaw, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply:

- **Act** means the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
- **Application Fee** has the meaning given by the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013 and means any of the following:
 - an application for an on-license, off-license or club license;
 - an application to vary an on-license, off-license or club license; and
 - an application to renew an on-license, off-license or club license.
- **License** has the meaning given by the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and means any of the following:
 - a license issued under the Act that is in force, and
 - in relation to any licensed premises, means the license issued for them (or, in the case of premises that 2 or more licenses have been issued for, any of those licenses).
- **Regulations** means the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013.
- **Permanent Club Charter** means a charter, granted under section 260(3) of the Licensing Act 1908 (or a corresponding provision of any earlier former licensing Act), that was in force immediately before the commencement of this section.
- **Special license** means:
 - **Off-site special license** which allows for the sale or supply of alcohol for consumption elsewhere, or the supply of alcohol free as a sample for consumption on the premises; or

- **On-site special license** allows for the sale or supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises to people attending an event described on the license.
- **Temporary authority** means a temporary authority order issued and in force under the Act.

43. Fees payable

43.1 Fees can be set by Council to recover the costs of alcohol licensing and monitoring in the community through the implementation of this Bylaw.

4.2 Fees for licensing are determined under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013. The table below sets out the fees payable to Council for alcohol related fees including annual license fees and applications. Fees for licensing are determined under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013. Tables 1 through 4 below set out the new fees payable to Council for alcohol related fees including annual licence fees and applications. The fee increases represent 90% cost recovery.

4.3 The Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013 outlines the cost/risk rating of premises (clause 5) and the fees categories for premises (clause 6).

Table 1: Fees payable to Council (inclusive of GST) Application fee increases for on-licence, off-licence and club licences from 2025 to 2030.

(The table below (100% cost recovery) is a place holder only for the purposes of the CLT meeting. This table will be removed for the public consultation process. An updated table will replace this one following the public consultation and subcommittee hearing.)

Risk Category			
On-and-off-and-club licences	Current application fee	Proposed Increase	New Fee 25/26
Very Low	\$699.20	40%	—\$979
Low	\$1,158.05	50%	—\$1,737
Medium	\$1,531.35	60%	—\$2,450
High	\$1,944.65	70%	—\$3,306
Very High	\$2,294.25	80%	—\$4,130
Risk Category	Current Annual Fee	Proposed Increase	New Fee 25/26

On and off- and club licenses			
Very Low	\$305.90	40%	—\$428
Low	\$742.90	50%	—\$1,114
Medium	\$1201.75	60%	—\$1,923
High	\$1966.5	70%	—\$3,343
Very High	\$2731.25	80%	—\$4,916
Special licenses	Current Application fee	Proposed Increase	New Fee 25/26
Special Class 1	\$1092.5	80%	—\$1,967
Special Class 2	\$393.3	70%	—\$669
Special Class 3	\$120.15	20%	—\$144
Other	Current other fees	Proposed Increase	New Fee 25/26
Temporary Authority—\$563.75	Application fee \$563.75	40%	—\$789
Permanent Chartered Club—\$632.5	Annual fee \$632.5	20%	—\$759

<u>Risk categories (based on cost/risk ratings in the regulations)</u>	<u>Very low</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>Medium</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Very high</u>
<u>Current fee</u>	<u>\$699.20</u>	<u>\$1,158.05</u>	<u>\$1,551.35</u>	<u>\$1,944.65</u>	<u>\$2,294.25</u>
<u>2025/26</u>	<u>\$840</u>	<u>\$1505</u>	<u>\$2172</u>	<u>\$2916</u>	<u>\$3670</u>
<u>2026/27</u>	<u>\$865</u>	<u>\$1550</u>	<u>\$2237</u>	<u>\$3003</u>	<u>\$3780</u>
<u>2027/28</u>	<u>\$891</u>	<u>\$1597</u>	<u>\$2304</u>	<u>\$3094</u>	<u>\$3894</u>
<u>2028/29</u>	<u>\$918</u>	<u>\$1645</u>	<u>\$2373</u>	<u>\$3186</u>	<u>\$4010</u>
<u>2029/30</u>	<u>\$945</u>	<u>\$1694</u>	<u>\$2445</u>	<u>\$3282</u>	<u>\$4131</u>

Table 2: Annual fee increases for on-licence, off-licence and club licences

<u>Risk categories</u>	<u>Very low</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>Medium</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Very high</u>
------------------------	-----------------	------------	---------------	-------------	------------------

<u>(based on cost/risk ratings in the regulations)</u>					
Current fee	<u>\$305.90</u>	<u>\$742.90</u>	<u>\$1201.75</u>	<u>\$1,966.50</u>	<u>\$2,731.25</u>
2025/26	<u>\$367</u>	<u>\$965</u>	<u>\$1682</u>	<u>\$2949</u>	<u>\$4370</u>
2026/27	<u>\$378</u>	<u>\$994</u>	<u>\$1732</u>	<u>\$3037</u>	<u>\$4501</u>
2027/28	<u>\$389</u>	<u>\$1024</u>	<u>\$1784</u>	<u>\$3129</u>	<u>\$4636</u>
2028/29	<u>\$401</u>	<u>\$1054</u>	<u>\$1838</u>	<u>\$3222</u>	<u>\$4775</u>
2029/30	<u>\$413</u>	<u>\$1086</u>	<u>\$1893</u>	<u>\$3319</u>	<u>\$4918</u>

Table 3: Special Class licence fee increases

Special Licences	Class 1 (1 large event; more than 3 medium events; more than 12 small events)	Class 2 (3 to 12 small events, 1 to 3 medium events)	Class 3 (1 to 2 small events)
Current Fee	<u>\$1092.50</u>	<u>\$393.30</u>	<u>\$120.15</u>
2025/26	<u>\$1748</u>	<u>\$589</u>	<u>\$132</u>
2026/27	<u>\$1800</u>	<u>\$607</u>	<u>\$136</u>
2027/28	<u>\$1854</u>	<u>\$625</u>	<u>\$140</u>
2028/29	<u>\$1910</u>	<u>\$644</u>	<u>\$144</u>
2029/30	<u>\$1967</u>	<u>\$663</u>	<u>\$149</u>

Table 4: Other licence fee increases

Other licenses	Temporary Authority (enables a new owner of licenced premises to continue selling or supplying alcohol until their own licence is issued)	Permanent Chartered Club
Current Fee	<u>\$563.75</u>	<u>\$632.50</u>
2025/26	<u>\$789</u>	<u>\$759</u>
2026/27	<u>\$813</u>	<u>\$782</u>
2027/28	<u>\$837</u>	<u>\$805</u>
2028/29	<u>\$862</u>	<u>\$829</u>

2029/30	\$888	\$854
---------	-------	-------

Note: Manager Certificate fees are fixed at \$316.25, so are not included in the proposed fee increases.

~~4.3 Explanation of alcohol licencing fees, including class types for on-licences, off-licences and club licences, can be found at **Appendix 1**. The framework for determining the cost/risk rating for an on-licence, off-licence or club licence can be found at **Appendix 2**.~~

4. Fees setting

~~4.1 Fees can be set by Council to recover the costs of alcohol licensing and monitoring in the community through the implementation of this Bylaw.~~

5. Legislation

5.1 Legislation relevant to this Bylaw includes:

Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	The purpose of this Act is to provide a legal framework for the sale, supply and consumption of alcohol and the associated systems of control and licensing.
Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulation 2013	These regulations provide for the fees that can be charged and how fees are established for alcohol licensing related function of Local Authorities.
Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fee-setting Bylaws) Order 2013	Every territorial authority is authorised to prescribe, by bylaw, fees for any matter for which a fee payable to territorial authorities can be prescribed by regulations made under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

2

HUTT CITY COUNCIL
KOMITI RATONGA RANGATŌPŪ ME TE RAUTAKI
POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
 Lower Hutt on

Wednesday 20 November 2024 commencing at 4:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr A Mitchell (Chair)	Mayor C Barry
Cr K Brown (via audio-visual link)	Cr B Dyer
Cr Edwards	Deputy Mayor T Lewis (Deputy Chair)
Cr K Morgan	Cr C Parkin
Cr T Stallinger	

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Cr G Barratt
 Cr J Briggs (via audio-visual link)
 Cr G Tupou, (part meeting) (via audio-visual link)
 J Miller, Chief Executive
 J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Planning (via audio-visual link)
 J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
 B Cato, Chief Legal Officer
 L Desrosiers, Head of Urban Development
 N Geard, Policy Planning Manager - Planning
 R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy
 R Houlbrooke, Policy Lead
 A Prebble, Principal Advisor City Strategy
 T Lidgard, Chief Executive Seaview Marina Limited
 P Steel, Board Chair, Seaview Marina Limited
 J Kilty, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
 Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
 Kia mākinakina ki uta
 Kia mātaratara ki tai
 E hī ake ana te atakura
 He tio, he huka, he hau hū
 Tīhei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
 Cease the winds from the south
 Let the breeze blow over the land
 Let the breeze blow over the ocean
 Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened
 A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. PFSC 24501

"That the apology for lateness from Cr Tupou be received."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Cr Brown declared a conflict of interest for item 5(a) - Urban Plus Limited Statement of Expectation 2025-26, as she was Council's representation on the Urban Plus Limited Board and took no part in voting on the matter.

Deputy-Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest for items 5(b) and 5(c) because she was Council's representative on the Seaview Marina Limited Board and for item 7, as she lived on a heritage-listed street in Petone.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI COUNCIL - 20 NOVEMBER 2024

a Urban Plus Limited - Statement of Expectations 2025-26

Cr Brown declared a conflict of interest and took no part in voting on the matter.

The Head of Urban Development elaborated on the report.

Cr Brown observed that achieving social and Māori housing goals was challenging while central government policy remained unclear.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. PFSC 24502

"That the Committee recommends that Council approves the Urban Plus Limited Statement of Expectations 2025-2026, attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

b) Seaview Marina Limited - Statement of Expectations 2025-26

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest and took no part in the discussion on the matter.

The Chief Legal Officer elaborated on the report.

The Chair noted that the wording in the climate section of the Statement of Expectation specifically points a and b, could include 'breakwaters and other marina infrastructure' to demonstrate a broader coverage of marina infrastructure.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Mitchell/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. PFSC 24503

"That the Committee recommends that Council

(1) receives and notes the information; and

(2) approves the Seaview Marina Limited Statement of Expectations 2025-2026 attached as Appendix 1 to the report, subject to amendments made at the meeting."

c) Adoption of the new Seaview Marina Limited Constitution

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

The Chief Legal Officer elaborated on the report.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. PFSC 24504

"That the Committee recommends that Council:

(1) approves and adopts a new Constitution for Seaview Marina Limited, attached as Appendix 2 to the report; and

(2) notes the recent refinements made to the proposed Constitution."

6. **RECOMMENDATION TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA
KAIRANGI COUNCIL - 10 DECEMBER 2024**

a) Parking strategy - designed version and engagement results

The Heads of Strategy and Policy and Transport elaborated on the report. The Head of Transport noted an upcoming parking review in Petone was planned.

In response to questions from elected members, the Head of Strategy and Policy explained that it was necessary to consider broader social elements and space utilisation rather than focusing only on parking for shopping and the relationship between cars and car parks. He also noted that the discrepancies in the figures indicating support for the mode shift were due to a typographical error in the document.

The Head of Transport emphasised that developing parking management plans would still require public consultation.

The Head of Strategy and Policy emphasised that the Parking Strategy would provide a strong foundation for public engagement when developing parking management plans. He explained that although a complete demographic breakdown of the survey results was unavailable, the officers expected increased public involvement in creating parking management plans for specific areas. He also noted that parking surveys often elicit strong responses, as participants tend to project their personal parking experiences into their feedback.

The Head of Strategy and Policy stated that Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) had collaborated with officers on the Parking Strategy. He noted the possibility of introducing different practices related to parking at hubs, such as train stations, and mentioned that the discussions with GWRC were ongoing. However, he clarified that he could not comment on GWRC's future parking plans for significant transport hubs. He explained that the Parking Strategy's toolbox allowed reassessment in five years to ensure it remained effective while prioritising mode-shift initiatives.

Mayor Barry advised that GWRC was considering the implementation of paid parking at park-and-ride facilities.

The Head of Transport stated that residents-only parking was an essential tool in the Parking Strategy.

The Chair asked that the Parking Management Plan section explicitly include provisions for bike parking.

In response to a question from a member, the Director of Economy and Development clarified that GWRC was addressing a \$130M funding gap in its Long Term Plan (LTP), which had led to considerations of charging for park-and-ride facilities. He also mentioned that a study a few years earlier revealed that many people drove distances shorter than a 15-minute walk to the station.

Cr Edwards acknowledged the value of the Parking Strategy and welcomed its implementation, emphasising the focus of a shift in transportation modes.

Cr Brown agreed with the previous speaker's comments, noting that the Parking Strategy provided a city-wide standard and ensured consistency. However, she also highlighted that the lack of public transport links in Wainuiomata presented challenges for achieving mode-shift in that area.

The Chair noted that the Parking Strategy aligned with Council's overarching objectives.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Edwards)	Minute No. PFSC 24505
--	------------------------------

"That the Committee recommend that Council:

- (1) notes on 1 October 2024 Council approved the draft Parking Strategy for public engagement;*
- (2) notes the results of public engagement attached as Attachment 1 to the report;*
- (3) considers any required changes following community feedback; and*
- (4) approves the final designed version of the Parking Strategy attached as Attachment 2 to the report, subject to amendments made at the meeting."*

7. HERITAGE GRANT FUND CHANGES

Report No. PFSC2024/5/325 by the Policy Lead

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

The Policy Lead elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from elected members, the Policy Lead explained that a targeted application period was planned, which was expected to generate more engagement than previous Heritage Grant Fund initiatives. She clarified that the purpose of this initiative was not to expand the Heritage Grant Fund's eligibility to include more buildings, but rather to promote it more effectively. She indicated that she would provide further information on whether the initiative would expand the types of heritage buildings eligible for the fund.

The Policy Planning Manager – Planning clarified that part of the proposed district plan included creating new heritage areas. He noted that these areas would identify contributing buildings, allowing them to access the Heritage Grant Fund and currently listed heritage buildings.

The Policy Lead recommended refining the language to ensure that funding was allocated for something other than modern alterations to heritage buildings.

The Chief Executive emphasised that modern additions, such as those for disability access, might still be necessary. She also noted that the Heritage Grant Fund would not provide financial support for buildings in the state sector.

The Director of Strategy and Engagement stated that the funding settings in this proposal and the previous conditions remained the same. He further explained that any allowance for waiving consenting fees would come from the Heritage Grant Fund, ensuring that other operational budgets remained unaffected.

Cr Stallinger expressed concern regarding recommendation 6(a), which suggested eliminating rates remissions as part of the changes to the Heritage Grant Fund.

In response to a question from a member, the Policy Lead clarified that the property mentioned by Cr Stallinger was not heritage-listed, so the proposed changes would not impact it. She further explained that rates remissions had been removed from the Heritage Grant Fund because only one application for rates remission on a heritage-listed property had been approved in the past.

The Chair acknowledged the public feedback, which suggested different methods of supporting owners of heritage buildings.

Cr Stallinger proposed modifying recommendation 6(a) to clearly state that rates remissions were removed from the Heritage Grant Fund.

The Director of Strategy and Engagement explained that recommendation 6(a) aimed to remove rates remission schemes from the Heritage Grant Fund. He advised that this change was intended to improve the allocation of resources for the owners of heritage-listed properties. He emphasised that the adjustment aimed to protect Council from potential financial risks associated with rates remissions.

Mayor Barry confirmed that rates remissions were removed from the Heritage Policy but noted that they remained available under the Remissions Policy. However, there was also an intention to phase them out from the Remissions Policy.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. PFSC 24506

"That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) notes that on 9 July 2024, the Committee agreed that officers would report back on 19 November 2024 to seek agreement to the proposed changes to the Heritage Grant Fund (attached as Attachment 1 to the report);*
- (3) notes that between 16 September and 4 October 2024, 301 heritage property owners were contacted about the Heritage Grant Fund, and 23 responses were received;*
- (4) notes the engagement results attached as Attachment 2 to the report;*
- (5) notes officers received feedback from Kahui Mana Whenua on 22 October 2024;*
- (6) agrees to the proposed changes to the Heritage Grant Fund Guidelines as attached as Attachment 3 to the report to:*
 - a. remove the rates remission mechanism from the Heritage Grant Fund;*
 - b. retain support for physical work provided by the Heritage Grant Fund;*
 - c. improve pre-application advice and guidance material for the resource consent fee waiver;*
 - d. improve support for sites and areas of cultural significance to Mana Whenua (including allocating up to \$30,000 of the annual spend to this); and*
 - e. include a publicised application period for the Heritage Grant Fund; and*
- (7) notes that a 12-month trial of the new Heritage Grant Fund settings will begin after the District Plan is notified in February 2025."*

8. UPDATE ON TŌ TĀTOU TĀONE 2055 - OUR CITY 2055

Report No. PFSC2024/5/326 by the Principal Advisor City Strategy

The Principal Advisor City Strategy elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Principal Advisor City Strategy mentioned that, together with the City Leadership Group, additional representative groups were involved. She highlighted that there would be a discussion at the upcoming Mayor and leaders meeting about how to include more voices at the table.

Cr Brown acknowledged that the City Strategy was a significant undertaking and commended the Principal Advisor City Strategy for posing insightful questions during the City Summit. She emphasised that broader issues needed to be addressed regarding future needs. She expressed the importance of establishing more explicit goals related to environmental, business, and social outcomes. She pointed out that setting these outcomes was crucial as they directly influenced the direction of the city. She hoped there would be additional strategic discussions on the City Strategy.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. PFSC 24507

"That the Committee:

- (1) notes the progress in developing Tō Tātou Tāone 2055 – Our City 2055 (the City Strategy) contained within the report;*
- (2) notes strategic insights from the Lower Hutt City Summit, which was held on 18 September 2024, attached at Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (3) notes the intention to establish a City Leadership Group to agree priorities and drive action on the City Strategy;*
- (4) notes the draft Terms of Reference for the City Leadership Group attached at Appendix 2; and*
- (5) agrees that membership of the City Leadership Group will be confirmed at an upcoming Mayor and Chairs meeting."*

9. INFORMATION ITEM

Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee Forward Programme

Memorandum dated 4 November 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. PFSC 24508

"That the Committee receives and notes the draft forward programme for 2025 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

10. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

11. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	<i>Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks</i>
Unuhia!	<i>To be clear and free</i>
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	<i>in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā	<i>Oh Rongo, raise these words up high</i>
Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te	<i>so that we be cleansed and be free,</i>
ara takatū	<i>Yes indeed, we are free!</i>
Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki	<i>Good and peaceful</i>
runga	
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 5.18 pm.

A Mitchell
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024



Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt – Parking Strategy



Purpose & Scope

This strategy outlines Council's approach to managing the parking that it provides in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt. It sets out the strategic framework to inform and drive the development of parking management plans which will propose changes to parking management to address specific parking issues, challenges or opportunities.

The strategy applies to:

- All Council-provided public parking places, including on-street and off-street parking;
- All types of Council-provided parking places including parking for cars, motorcycles, servicing and loading spaces, and mobility parking spaces;
- CBD and suburban shopping areas, and residential areas.

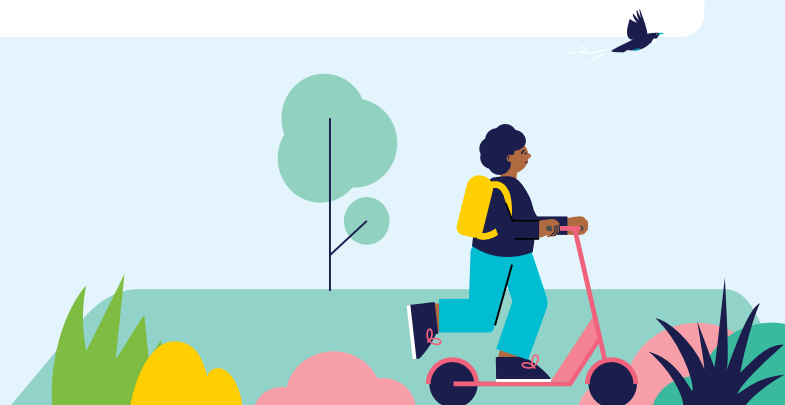
Bicycles and micro-mobility devices have not been included in this strategy as parking for them is generally provided for in off-street spaces (i.e. on footpaths).

Privately owned car parking is a significant contributor to parking in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt. Parking management plans will take into account the availability and pricing of privately owned car parking. This includes the impact of privately owned car parking on public parking, and not undermining the viability of privately owned car parking.

The strategy does not apply to:

- Privately owned off-street car parking;
- Any parking outside the city boundaries; and issues of parking used for freedom camping or homelessness.

Council's authority to make changes to parking management is enabled through the Hutt City Council Traffic Bylaw 2018. Any changes need to be in accordance with Land Transport Rule Traffic Control Devices Rule 2004, which sets out the functions and responsibilities of local authorities in their decisions on the control of traffic. All Council provided public parking is subject to compliance with the operative District Plan.



What is a parking strategy and why do we need one?

A parking strategy provides the framework for Council to make consistent and transparent decisions about parking management. It establishes the objectives that Council wants parking management to achieve and provides guidance to help ensure balanced decisions are made about the competing demands for parking space on our streets.

This parking strategy addresses the significant challenges we face in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt which are putting increasing pressure on our limited parking capacity, including:

- **Our growing population means increased parking demand**

The population of Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has grown considerably, increasing from 107,500 in 2017 and is expected to reach 137,000 in 2043. This means we need to make better use of our limited road space, move more people using fewer vehicles, and encourage more people to use public transport, walk or cycle.

- **The impacts of increasing housing density**

Our population growth has coincided with a rapid increase in infill housing and housing density. The National Policy Statement on Urban Development (2020) has removed off-street parking requirements for new housing developments, increasing the demand for on-street parking.

- **Parking supply is decreasing**

Hutt City will lose approximately 700 carparks in the central city as a result of the Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi (RiverLink) Project, with the planned reduction of size in the riverbank carpark, construction of the new Melling interchange and station, and city centre streetscaping.

Greater Wellington Regional Council has signalled that they intend to introduce charging for car parking at Park & Ride locations across the region. There are flow on implications for these locations if commuters move to park on local streets to avoid these charges.

- **Access needs are not always met**

In the most recent resident satisfaction survey (2024) more than 80% of respondents who completed the survey were satisfied with the availability of parking. The remainder were dissatisfied with the availability of car parking in the city, and particularly with mobility parking.

- **The need to address climate change**

Council has a goal to have net zero carbon emissions by 2050. The availability and price of parking influences a person's decision to drive, cycle or use public transport. Parking management can contribute to reducing congestion and greenhouse gas emissions. It can also influence travel choices by setting road space priorities and the designations applied to that road space.

- **The cost of providing parking falls on ratepayers**

Most parking in Hutt City is currently free of charge. The construction cost of providing parking space, including land costs, has been estimated (by Wellington City Council) to be between \$14,000 and \$75,000 per car park. These costs are met by all ratepayers, including those who do not drive. Parking fees offset the cost of parking from ratepayers to parking users, allowing Council to reinvest in parking management services.





Collecting and using parking data

Information about parking demand is critical when making decisions about parking. Parking data is essential for measuring the effectiveness of parking interventions. Understanding where, when, and how long vehicles are parked in certain places will help the Council decide if changes are needed. Frequent monitoring of parking demand, especially in busy areas, will enable Council to determine whether the current parking tools are adequate or require further intervention.

Long-term data trends can highlight seasonal changes or demonstrate the influence of changes on the transport network and transport choices. The table below sets the key parking indicators which will inform changes to parking management settings:

Indicator	Description
Occupancy rates	The percentage of all parking spaces in use, by time of day and type of restriction
Paid parking use	The number of people that pay for parking, by time of day and length of stay
Duration of stay	The distribution of how long people stay parked for
Offending	The number of vehicles that are repeatedly ticketed for not paying, or for overstaying time restrictions
Repeat offenders	The number of vehicles that are repeatedly ticketed for not paying, or for overstaying time restrictions
Revenue	Data on the net and gross revenue generated from parking related activities
Payment methods	Classification of how people choose to pay for parking

Parking data will be collected by the Council and managed by the Transport Group. The Transport Group will analyse parking data to inform the development of parking management plans. The costs of collecting parking data will be met from the revenue generated by paid parking.

The Parking Management Toolbox

There are several tools in the parking management toolbox. The purpose of these tools is to provide a framework and options to deal with parking challenges across the city.

Designated Parking

Designated parking spaces are for a specific user group or vehicle (e.g. mobility parking, bus stop, loading zone). There are opportunities to use some of these parking spaces more efficiently by allowing shared use of the space (using appropriate signage) based on times of the day or week. For example, loading zones are useful for businesses during the day but can be designated as pick up zones or taxi ranks in the evening. Mobility parking spaces will retain their designated status at all times.

Time Restrictions

Time restrictions are commonly used to manage parking in busy areas such as town centres, sports facilities, local shopping areas and schools. Time restrictions can also encourage people to use other

modes of transport, reduce congestion and carbon emissions by reducing the number of drivers circling for free parking.

A variety of time restrictions are currently used in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt (e.g. P5, P10, P30, P60, P120). These tend to align with the need for turnover in commercial or residential areas. Most time restrictions only apply during the day on weekdays. The hours that time restrictions apply depends on the location and purpose of the parking space, and may be reviewed through Parking Management Plans, if required.

Peak parking occupancy commonly guides decisions to change time restrictions and paid parking. An 85% occupancy is a target threshold used by most councils, and is adopted in this strategy. 85% occupancy means that at any point in time around one in seven car parking spaces will be available. Higher occupancy levels results in drivers circling looking for parking, while lower occupancy levels will result in empty parking spaces.

In residential areas with high parking demand generated by residents themselves, time restrictions should only be used sparingly as they provide little benefit but can lead to residents having to frequently move their vehicles.

Time restriction	Application
Rapid transaction (up to 10 minutes)	Designated parking spaces to provide convenient access for short trips and to drop off or pick up people or goods
	Generally located adjacent to businesses with high demand for rapid transactions (e.g. dairies and takeaway food)
	Frequently used outside community facilities (e.g. pools and libraries) to allow for picking up and dropping off
	Where possible, high turnover spaces (such as P5, P10, and loading zones) should not be used adjacent to cycle lanes to avoid potential accidents
Short term (up to 30 or 60 minutes)	On key streets in busy commercial areas where high turnover is needed but paid parking is not currently in use
	In neighbourhood activity centres and at community facilities where high turnover is needed
Medium term (up to 2, 3 or 4 hours)	Fringe areas of commercial zones and industrial areas
	Off-street carparks
Long term (longer than 4 hours)	Areas impacted by long term or overnight parking
	Off street carparks

Parking Management Plans will be used to make changes to parking management

Parking Management Plans (PMPs) will make proposals for how parking in specified areas should be managed. PMPs generally include an overview of the amount and types of parking in an area and data on parking demands and trends. They outline the current transport networks and land use, as well as any future changes that could influence parking demand or supply. Based on this information, PMPs identify short, medium and long-term recommendations for improving how parking is managed.

PMPs will be developed where there is evidence to demonstrate a parking issue in the area or where there is demand for intervention from the local community. All PMPs will be developed in consultation with interested parties – e.g. local retailers, residents, and the local community.

Parking Management Plans will be data driven. Collection and analysis of data about parking patterns and the demand for parking, will inform the need for the development of a PMP, and any proposals for changes to parking management in the area covered by the PMP.

A PMP could be developed where:

- parking occupancy levels in commercial areas regularly exceed 85% at the busiest times of the day, or where parking occupancy levels are significantly lower than the 85% target occupancy
- there are significantly reduced levels of off-street or on-site parking provision due, for example, to housing intensification or changing land use by a service provision agency such as the hospital
- there are safety and/or access issues, for example, emergency services, roading upgrades, kerbside changes, improved bus services, or road design changes that require council to make changes to parking
- parking management could encourage mode shift.

PMPs will address parking in a defined geographical area and should be developed when most parking spaces, or more than 25% of parking spaces within a 200 metres radius are considered to be affected, or where changes impact on existing parking management nearby. Local consultation with nearby

residents and businesses will then be undertaken as part of the PMP process.

Initially, PMPs will be developed to address parking issues or challenges in specific areas of the Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt. For example, a parking management plan will be required for the anticipated reduction of public parking resulting from the Riverlink Project.

Integrating strategic priorities

We will ensure that parking decisions align with strategic priorities outlined in our other key planning documents, including the 10-year plan, Integrated Transport Strategy and Sustainable Growth Strategy.

This way we can ensure that consideration of features like bike and micromobility parking, and flexible use options such as Parklets, are considered in the development of Parking Management Plans.

When will a Parking Management Plan not be required?

A PMP will not be required for small scale parking management changes that affect only a few parking spaces, or to address an isolated or discrete parking management problem such as:

- Where a parking restriction is needed for access or safety reasons
- a parking issue at a particular school
- where local businesses ask for the introduction of a time limited park near their businesses.

The process for making small scale changes to parking management where a PMP is not required will follow the existing Transport Resolution process. Council's Transport Group will identify the issue and options for addressing it. Changes to parking management proposed by the Transport Group will reference the Parking Strategy objectives and principles, and will require formal approval by Council.

HUTT CITY COUNCIL
KOMITI ITI AHUMONI I TŪRARU | AUDIT AND RISK SUBCOMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
 Lower Hutt on

Tuesday 26 November 2024, commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT: S Tindal (Independent Mayor C Barry (Deputy Chair)
 Chair) (from 2:36pm)
 Cr K Morgan Cr T Stallinger

APOLOGIES: Apologies were received from Cr Edwards and Cr Briggs.
 An apology for lateness was received from Mayor Barry.

IN ATTENDANCE: J Miller, Chief Executive (part-meeting)
 A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
 J Griffiths, Director of Strategy and Engagement
 J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
 J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer
 D Newth, Financial Accounting Manager
 N Reddy, Risk and Assurance Manager
 M Connew-Simmons, Programme Manager
 L Allott, Chief Digital Officer
 R Lemalu, Project Delivery Manager
 A Quinn, Project Manager
 L Siriwardena, Legal Operations Advisor
 J Kilty, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Whakataka te hau ki te uru	Cease the winds from the west
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga	Cease the winds from the south
Kia mākinakina ki uta	Let the breeze blow over the land
Kia mātaratara ki tai	Let the breeze blow over the ocean
E hī ake ana te atakura	Let the red-tipped dawn come with a
He tio, he huka, he hau hū	sharpened air.
Tihei mauri ora	A touch of frost, a promise of a
	glorious day.

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan) **.Minute No. ARSC 24501**

"That the apologies from Cr Edwards and Cr Briggs be received and leave of absence granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS**

There were no conflict of interest declarations.

5. **RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL: OVERVIEW OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AT COUNCIL**

Ben Wakey, Partner, PwC, was in attendance for the item.

The Director, Strategy and Engagement elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24502

"That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely: Overview of Artificial Intelligence at Council - Confidential Attachment 3

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

(A)	(B)	(C)
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>Overview of Artificial Intelligence at Council - Confidential Attachment 3.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information (s7(2)(b)(ii)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above.

Ben Wakey, Partner at PwC is permitted to remain after the public section of the meeting, as he has knowledge that will assist the subcommittee regarding this item."

The meeting returned to the public part of the meeting at 2:16pm.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24502

"That the Subcommittee recommends Council:

- (1) notes that Artificial Intelligence (AI) is increasingly being used by a range of public and private organisations to improve operational effectiveness and service delivery;*
- (2) notes that AI encompasses a range of unique risks, which, combined with the emergence and rapid uptake of the technology, means it is appropriate for Council's Audit and Risk Subcommittee to maintain oversight of Council's AI work;*
- (3) notes that the AI Strategy and AI Policy approved by Council's Corporate Leadership Team form a sound basis to guide the organisation's AI use;*
- (4) notes AI has been included in Council's Strategic Risk Register, which will ensure the Corporate Leadership Team and elected members have appropriate oversight of risks associated with AI;*
- (5) notes that a strategic partnership has been agreed upon between Hutt City Council and PwC to work together on AI initiatives and that this partnership has a range of benefits to Council, including access to resources and expertise and reduced AI implementation costs;*
- (6) notes an internal improvement project is underway called "AI-Volution", which is implementing AI within Council's environment in a way that will lead to savings in the short-medium term;*
- (7) notes that Council's focus on AI supports the strategic intentions set out in the Long Term Plan, particularly the focus on improving operational efficiency and achieving cost savings, and delivering this work in a way that represents value for money; and*
- (8) notes that AI is a focus of the Chief Executive's Performance Objectives for this financial year, and AI-related work underway is consistent with achieving those objectives."*

6. EXTERNAL AUDIT UPDATE - URBAN PLUS LIMITED (PARENT AND GROUP)

Report No. ARSC2024/5/347 by the Financial Accounting Manager

The Financial Accounting Manager elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24503

"That the Subcommittee notes the Audit New Zealand's management report on the audit of Urban Plus Limited Group Annual Report 2023-24, as attached as Appendices 1, 2 and 3 to the report."

7. EXTERNAL AUDIT UPDATE - SEAVIEW MARINA LIMITED

Report No. ARSC2024/5/348 by the Financial Accounting Manager

The Financial Accounting Manager elaborated on the report. He mentioned that the recommendations arising from the audit would be implemented before June 2025.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24504

"That the Subcommittee notes the Audit New Zealand's management report on the audit of Seaview Marina Limited Annual Report 2023-24, as attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

8. EXTERNAL AUDIT UPDATE - HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Report No. ARSC2024/5/349 by the Financial Accounting Manager

The Group Chief Financial Officer elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Group Chief Financial Officer explained that the increase in asset valuation was primarily due to improved data regarding water assets. She noted that Wellington City Council had experienced a similar uplift in valuation a few years prior. However, not all councils saw the same increase in valuation as the Council did in 2024. She also mentioned that discussions about procurement processes would be necessary with Wellington Water Limited.

The Chair noted that several councils across New Zealand still needed to conduct asset revaluations, unlike this Council. She mentioned a noticeable trend of increasing asset valuations throughout the country, which the Infrastructure Commission had also observed. She stated that the Annual Plan review and Wellington Water Committee would examine these valuation increases.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24505

"That the Subcommittee:

- (1) receives and notes Audit New Zealand's management report on the audit of the Hutt City Council Group Annual Report 2023-24, attached as Appendix 1 to the report; and*
- (2) notes that two Audit NZ management recommendations have been closed out and resolved in the 2023-24 report, being:*
 - (a) Valuation of Property, Plant and Equipment; and*
 - (b) IT Disaster Recovery Plans require testing."*

9. SENSITIVE EXPENDITURE DISCLOSURES

Report No. ARSC2024/5/110 by the Financial Accounting Manager

The Financial Accounting Manager elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24506

"That the Subcommittee:

- (1) receives and notes the information; and*
- (2) notes the Sensitive Expenditure disclosure information attached as Appendix 1 to the report: Sensitive Expenditure 1 July to 30 September 2024."*

10. RISK MANAGEMENT AND ASSURANCE UPDATE

Report No. ARSC2024/5/350 by the Risk and Assurance Manager - Finance

The Risk and Assurance Manager elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24507

"That the Subcommittee:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) notes there are 10 risks (previously eight) on Council's strategic risk register;*
- (3) notes, two new risks (Risk 2, Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant and Risk 9, Artificial Intelligence) have been added to the Strategic Risk Register;*
- (4) notes the update on "Other Activities" contained within the report; and*
- (5) notes the Risk Register as of 31 October 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."*

Mayor Barry joined the meeting at 2:36pm.

11. HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM AND PAYROLL PROJECT

Report No. ARSC2024/5/351 by the Programme Manager

The Programme Manager elaborated on the report. She explained that the tenders submitted for the Human Resources Information System were designed with strict requirements to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act. She added that several panel members were responsible for verifying this compliance.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24508

"That the Subcommittee receives and notes the progress on the Human Resources Information System and Payroll Project."

12. TE WAI TAKAMORI O TE AWA KAIRANGI (RIVERLINK) UPDATE

Report No. ARSC2024/5/352 by the Project Manager - City Delivery

The Director, Economy and Development elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24509

"That the Subcommittee receives and notes the information."

13. TUPUA HORO NUKU - QUARTERLY UPDATE

Report No. ARSC2024/5/354 by the Project Delivery Manager

The Project Delivery Manager elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24510

"That the Subcommittee receives and notes the information."

14. COMPLYWITH: LEGAL COMPLIANCE REPORT 1 JANUARY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Report No. ARSC2024/5/111 by the Legal Co-ordinator

The Legal Co-ordinator elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24512

"That the Subcommittee:

- (1) notes the ComplyWith legal compliance report for the period 1 January 2024 to 30 June 2024;*
- (2) notes that out of the 40 non-compliances recorded during the survey, 29 are already resolved; and*
- (3) notes that once the duplicate from the remaining 11 non-compliances has been removed, 10 Corrective Actions remain attached as Attachment 1 to the report."*

15. INFORMATION ITEMS

a) Whakatupu Ngaengae

Memorandum dated 7 November 2024 by the Project Manager (Naenae)

The Project Manager (Naenae) elaborated on the report.

Mayor Barry highlighted the remarkable achievement of the pool's Green Star rating, emphasising that everyone could take pride in this success.

The Chief Executive stated that viewing the project through a risk lens ensured that requirements were met by addressing risks upfront. She acknowledged the efforts of the Director Neighbourhoods and Communities for her contributions.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24513

"That the Subcommittee:

- (1) receives and notes the information; and*
- (2) notes the following progress that has been made on the Whakatupu Ngaengae project in the reporting period September through October 2024:*
 - (a) practical completion of Te Ngaengae Pool +Fitness is scheduled for 15 November 2024, and plans for a blessing and public opening of the building on Wednesday, 4 December 2024, are now well advanced;*
 - (b) tenders for the Walter Mildenhall Park close in early November 2024, and we expect to confirm a preferred contractor in mid-December 2024. Works are planned to commence site works by the end of January 2025; and*
 - (c) confidence is high that Walter Mildenhall Park can be delivered on time and budget."*

b) Audit and Risk Subcommittee Forward Programme 2025

Memorandum dated 11 November 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. ARSC 24514

"That the Subcommittee receives and notes the Forward Programme for 2025, attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

16. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

17. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	Release us from the supreme
Unuhia!	sacredness of our tasks
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	To be clear and free
Kia wātea, kia māmā	in heart, body and soul in our
Te ngākau, te tinana,	continuing journey
te wairua i te ara takatū	Oh Rongo, raise these words up high
Koia rā e Rongo	so that we be cleansed and be free,
whakairihia ake ki runga	Yes indeed, we are free!
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	Good and peaceful
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 2.56 pm. The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 2:10pm.

S Tindal
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

HUTT CITY COUNCIL
KOMITI AROTAKE MAHERE Ā-ROHE
DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road
 Lower Hutt on

Thursday 14 November 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr B Dyer (Chair)	Cr S Edwards (Deputy Chair)
Cr J Briggs	(via audio-visual link)
Deputy Mayor T Lewis	Cr A Mitchell
Cr K Morgan	Cr N Shaw
R Te One, Mana Whenua	
Representative (Te Āti Awa,	
Taranaki)	

APOLOGIES:

Mayor C Barry

IN ATTENDANCE:

Cr C Parkin (via audio-visual link)
 A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
 L Desrosiers, Head of Urban Development
 T Johnstone, Head of Planning
 N Geard, Policy Planning Manager
 C Bennett, Senior Tikanga Māori Policy Planner
 S Davis, Intermediate Policy Planner
 J Randall, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TŪTURU: TĒNEI AU

Tēnei au	This
Tēnei au te hōkai nei o taku tapuwae	This is the journey of sacred footsteps
Ko te hōkai nuku ko te hōkai rangi	Journeyed about the earth journeyed about the
Ko te hōkai a tō tupuna a Tāne-nui-a-	heavens
rangi	The journey of the ancestral god Tānenuiarangi
Ka pikitia ai ki ngā rangi tūhāhā ki te	Who ascended into the heavens to Te Tihi-o-
Tihi-o-Manono	Manono
Ka rokohina atu rā ko Io-Matua-Kore anake	Where he found Io, the parentless source
Ka tikina mai ngā kete o te wānanga	From there he retrieved the baskets of knowledge
Ko te kete-tuauri	Te kete-tuauri
Ko te kete-tuatea	Te kete-tuatea
Ko te kete-aronui	Te kete-aronui
Ka tiritiria ka poupoua	These were distributed and implanted about the
Ka puta mai iho ko te ira tāngata	earth
Ki te wheiao ki te ao mārama	From which came human life
Tihei-mauri ora!	Growing from dim light to full light
	There was life.

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. DPRC 24501

"That the apology received from Mayor Barry be accepted and leave of absence be granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

R Te One, Mana Whenua representative, declared an interest in Item 7:
'Update on the Te Ao Māori Chapters For The District Plan Review.

5. RECOMMENDATION TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI COUNCIL - 10 DECEMBER 2024

a) Draft Sustainable Growth Strategy 2025-55 for Community Engagement

Report No. DPRC2024/5/320 by the Head of Urban Development

The Head of Urban Development elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, officers agreed to the following changes:

- to review the order of the bullet points on page 16 of the draft Sustainable Growth Strategy (the strategy), under the heading *Ngā Wero me ngā Āheinga/Challenges and Opportunities*, to show a more consistent order of priority;
- to clarify where public green spaces were situated on the map on page 39 of the strategy;
- to move Alicetown from the 'Central and Northern Valley Floor' map on page 27 of the strategy and include it in the 'Coastal and low-lying communities' map due to its propensity to flooding; and
- to verify with Council's Transport Team that the map on page 64 of the strategy showing current and committed cycleways was up to date.

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. DPRC 24502

"That the Committee recommends that Council:

- (1) *approves the Draft Sustainable Growth Strategy 2025-55, attached as Appendix 1 to the report, subject to the amendments agreed at the meeting;*
- (2) *notes that subject to the approval of the document, community engagement on the Draft Sustainable Growth Strategy and Proposed District Plan will take place in February and March 2025; and*
- (3) *notes that adoption of the Sustainable Growth Strategy 2025-55 by Council is planned for May 2025."*

6. **PROPOSED APPEAL ON CHANGE 1 AND VARIATION 1 TO THE WELLINGTON REGIONAL POLICY STATEMENT**

Report No. DPRC2024/5/321 by the Head of Planning

The Head of Planning elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Head of Planning explained that councils in the region were appellants and could participate in the mediation process. He indicated that although councils' appeals were likely to share common ground, priorities would be likely to differ across the region. He agreed that Alicetown would be highlighted as a high-hazard zone on the e-plan map. He noted that residents still had the option to apply for exemptions through the resource consent process.

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. DPRC 24503

"That the Committee:

- (1) approves Hutt City Council's appeal regarding Proposed Change 1 and Variation 1 to the Wellington Regional Policy Statement; and*
- (2) authorises officers to review the appeals lodged by other parties and determine whether Hutt City Council should register an interest in any of these appeals as a Section 274 party."*

7. **UPDATE ON THE TE AO MĀORI CHAPTERS FOR THE DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW**

Report No. DPRC2024/5/322 by the Senior Tikanga Māori Policy Planner

Richard Te One, Mana Whenua representative, declared an interest in the item.

The Senior Tikanga Māori Policy Planner elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Senior Tikanga Māori Policy Planner clarified that special purpose zoning rules would apply to marae rather than their underlying zoning. She advised that there was no standardised definition of Papakāinga under the Resource Management Act, as it encompassed a variety of activities. She added that extensive work had been carried out to form traditional and historical narratives for different categories of sites based on their cultural importance.

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. DPRC 24504

"That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the report; and*
- (2) directs officers to complete Tangata Whenua, Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, Marae Zone and Papakāinga chapters for inclusion in the Proposed District Plan."*

8. INFORMATION ITEM

District Plan Review Committee Forward Programme 2024- 2025

Memorandum dated 5 November 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

The Chair explained that all meeting dates for 2025 would remain on the calendar and could be used as needed for any items that might arise during that year.

In response to a question from a member, the Head of Planning agreed to release the finalised chapters of the District Plan to members before the meeting on 4 December 2024.

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Cr Briggs)

Minute No. DPRC 24505

"That the Committee receives and notes the Forward Programme for the District Plan Review Committee for 2024-2025."

9. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

10. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	<i>Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks</i>
Unuhia!	<i>To be clear and free</i>
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	<i>in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā	<i>Oh Rongo, raise these words up high</i>
Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te	<i>so that we be cleansed and be free,</i>
ara takatū	<i>Yes indeed, we are free!</i>
Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki	<i>Good and peaceful</i>
runga	
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 2.28 pm.

Cr Dyer
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024



Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai
Lower Hutt

Rautaki Whakatipu Sustainable Growth Strategy 2025–2055



February 2025 | Draft for engagement



Ngā hua o roto

Contents

He kupu nā Te Koromatua

From the Mayor

4

Tākai Here – Mana Whenua

Partnership with Mana Whenua

5

Whakarāpopototanga

Executive summary

6

1

He whakatakinga

Introduction

10

Pūtake

Purpose

10

Horopaki Whānui

Strategic Context

10

2

Tō tātou tāone i nāianei rangi

Our City Today

12

Tirohanga whānui

Overview

13

Ngā wero me ngā āheinga

Challenges and opportunities

16

3

Te anamata o tō tātou tāone

Our City in 30 Years

18

Pou tarāwaho

Strategic Framework

19

Te ara whakamua

Strategic Moves

22

Te whakamana i te pokapū o

Te Awa Kairangi

Enhance the heart of the city

24

Te whakatipu i te kauwhanga me te raki o te papa taiororua

Build up the central and northern Valley Floor

26

Te tipu ngātahi ki Te Awa Kairangi

Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River

28

Whāngaihia te hunga noho takutai

Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities

30

Te whanake i ngā wāhi ōhanga

Cultivate well-connected economic precincts

32

Whāngaihia te hunga noho ki ngā pari maunga

Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor

34

Te whakapakari i ngā ara waka

Strengthen transport options

36

Te whanake i te toiora o te taiao

Create a greener and healthier city

38

4

Ngā tukanga

Action Plan

40

Te Rangapū

Working in partnership

57

Arotakenga

Monitoring and Review

57

Āpitihanga 1: Tātāritanga

Appendix 1: Analysis

58

Ngā hanganga

Housing

59

Ngā waka

Transport

62

Ngā puna wai

Water Infrastructure

69

He kupu nā Te Koromatua

From the Mayor

Kia ora koutou,

Across Aotearoa New Zealand, cities are grappling with rapid population growth, housing shortages, ageing infrastructure and the impacts of our changing climate. Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt is no exception.

As a dynamic and diverse city, Lower Hutt is preparing to welcome 40,000 more residents over the next 30 years. This growth presents both exciting opportunities and significant challenges. Our challenge is to ensure that this expansion is equitable, sustainable and preserves what makes our city special.

Our Sustainable Growth Strategy sets out an ambitious roadmap to transform Lower Hutt into a thriving, resilient and inclusive city. We are committed to creating more homes, jobs and services to support our growing population, but not at the expense of our environment, quality of life or sense of community.

Balancing these needs requires careful planning and innovative solutions, while integrating Māori perspectives and knowledge into our planning. We will enhance the heart of our city, develop our central and northern Valley Floor, and grow alongside the Hutt River to create a vibrant urban centre.

At the same time, we will focus on building resilient coastal and low-lying communities and strengthening our business areas to withstand future challenges.

Our plan also prioritises equitable growth beyond the Valley Floor, with enhanced transport options and support for all neighbourhoods. Central to this vision is a commitment to a greener, healthier city – one where our tamariki and mokopuna can thrive, inspired by our innovation and deeply connected to our natural environment.

We honour and respect Mana Whenua, their rights and their stories through our partnership and as reflected in our Tākai Here ensuring that their voices and values guide us.

Together, we are embarking on a journey towards a brighter future for Lower Hutt – our shared future that is sustainable, resilient and filled with opportunity for generations to come.

Campbell Barry

Te Koromatua
Mayor

Tākai Here – Mana Whenua

Partnership with Mana Whenua

Manaaki whenua, manaaki tangata, haere whakamua.

*If we take care of the land and take care of the people,
we will take care of the future.*

Hutt City Council, Mana Whenua and hapori Māori (Māori communities) have strong and trusting relationships, working collectively to support and enhance the wellbeing of everyone living and working in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt. This Sustainable Growth Strategy outlines many of the ways we seek to do this.

Central to Council's work with Mana Whenua are the Tākai Here. Through these partnership agreements, we work together to create a more inclusive and sustainable future for all our people. We all acknowledge there is much work to do to address the inequities across our tāone (town) so that all people in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt thrive.

The ambition to thrive outlined in Te Herenga Kairangi (Council's Māori Strategy) holds the interest of Mana Whenua and Māori at heart. The expression of kaitiakitanga, kotahitanga and manaakitanga throughout Te Herenga Kairangi is supported by Mana Whenua and demonstrates the various ways Council is committed to keeping Te Tiriti o Waitangi and its legislative obligations at the heart of its work programme serving as the foundation for this Sustainable Growth Strategy.

More information about Mana Whenua partnerships can be found at:
www.huttcity/mana-whenua



Whakarāpopototanga

Executive summary

With our population expected to grow by 40,000 people over the next 30 years, we must plan for how we will adapt to change and accommodate these new residents. The Sustainable Growth Strategy (the Strategy) considers the whole of Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt with a focus

on urban areas affected by growth and change. It includes an overview of our current state and projected population to set the scene for the next 30 years. The Strategy identifies challenges and opportunities and outlines how we respond to growth in the following chapters:

Chapter 1

He whakatakinga

Introduction

Introduces the purpose and strategic context of the Strategy.



Chapter 2

Tō tātou tāone i nāianeī rangi

Our City Today

Provides an overview of Lower Hutt and considers challenges and opportunities we face in relation to urban growth.

These include:

- Improving housing affordability and choice.
- Optimising the use of our transport network.
- Upgrading our ageing water infrastructure to enable growth.
- Supporting our businesses to grow locally.
- Celebrating our cultural identity.
- Adapting to the effects of our changing climate and to natural hazards.
- Increasing biodiversity and access to natural spaces, including rivers and the coast.
- Providing community facilities in a financially sustainable manner.

Chapter 3

Te anamata o tō tātou tāone

Our City in 30 Years

Outlines how we respond to growth and change.

We will be guided by four principles in alignment with the Council's Long-Term Plan:

- Liveable city and vibrant neighbourhoods.
- Supporting and enhancing the environment.
- Being a future-fit city.
- Cultural recognition.¹

A collaborative approach between local and central government, private sector stakeholders, Mana Whenua and the community is required to address the current and future challenges facing the city and to achieve our desired outcomes. The Strategy sets out eight 'strategic moves' to inform a coordinated response:

- Enhance the heart of the city.
- Build up the central and northern Valley Floor.
- Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River.
- Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities.
- Cultivate well-connected economic precincts.
- Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor.
- Strengthen transport options.
- Create a greener and healthier city.

¹ This principle is not specified in the Long-Term Plan but is a key part of other Council strategies

Chapter 4

Ngā tukanga

Action Plan

Presents a list of actions to give effect to our 'strategic moves' and achieve our outcomes.



Sustainable Growth Strategy at a glance



Long Term Plan

Purpose

A connected, resilient and inclusive city where everyone thrives

Principles

Livable city and vibrant neighbourhoods

Supporting and enhancing the environment

Being a future-fit city

Cultural recognition

Outcomes

- Urban growth in suitable areas
- Thriving local centres
- Affordable housing
- Transport options

- Compact urban footprint
- Mana Whenua as kaitiaki
- Healthy natural systems
- Resilient environment

- Zero-carbon city
- Targeted infrastructure upgrades
- Diverse business environment

- Recognition of Mana Whenua history and identity
- Distinct neighbourhoods

Sustainable Growth Strategy

Strategic Moves



Enhance the heart of the city



Build up the central and northern Valley Floor



Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River



Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities



Cultivate well-connected economic precincts



Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor



Strengthen transport options



Create a greener and healthier city

Actions



9



11



3



15



5



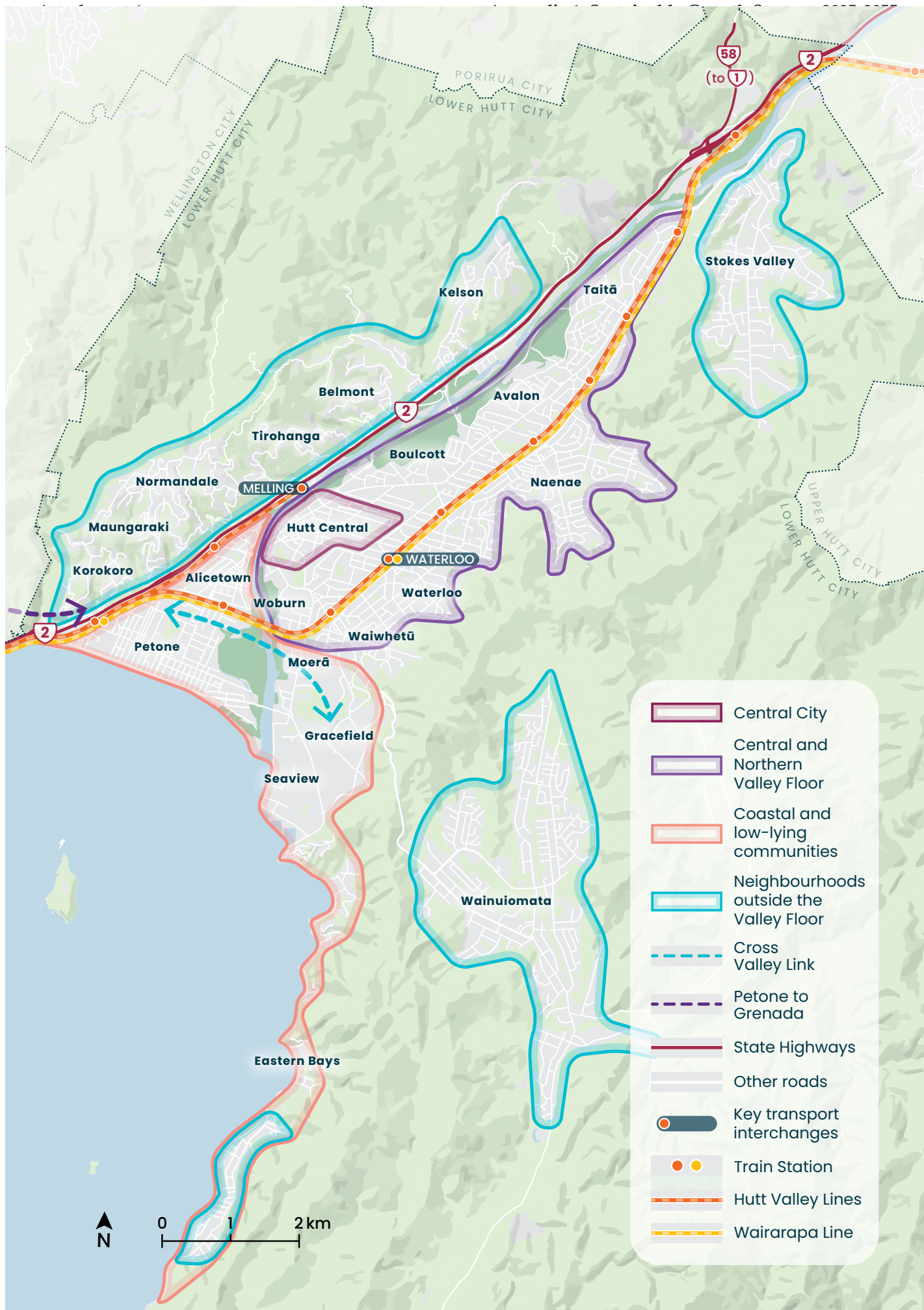
6



9



19



Chapter 1

He whakatakinga Introduction

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt is a growing and changing city². Where and how we accommodate our population and economic growth will impact current and future generations.



Pūtake Purpose

The Sustainable Growth Strategy (the Strategy) guides how we want our city to change over the next 30 years. It sets out what's important to Lower Hutt and how housing and business growth, infrastructure delivery and environmental restoration can work together to achieve a connected, resilient and inclusive city where all people thrive.

Hutt City Council has made significant investment in infrastructure since 2020. This Strategy is intended to inform future decision-making and investment decisions by Council, central government and the private sector.

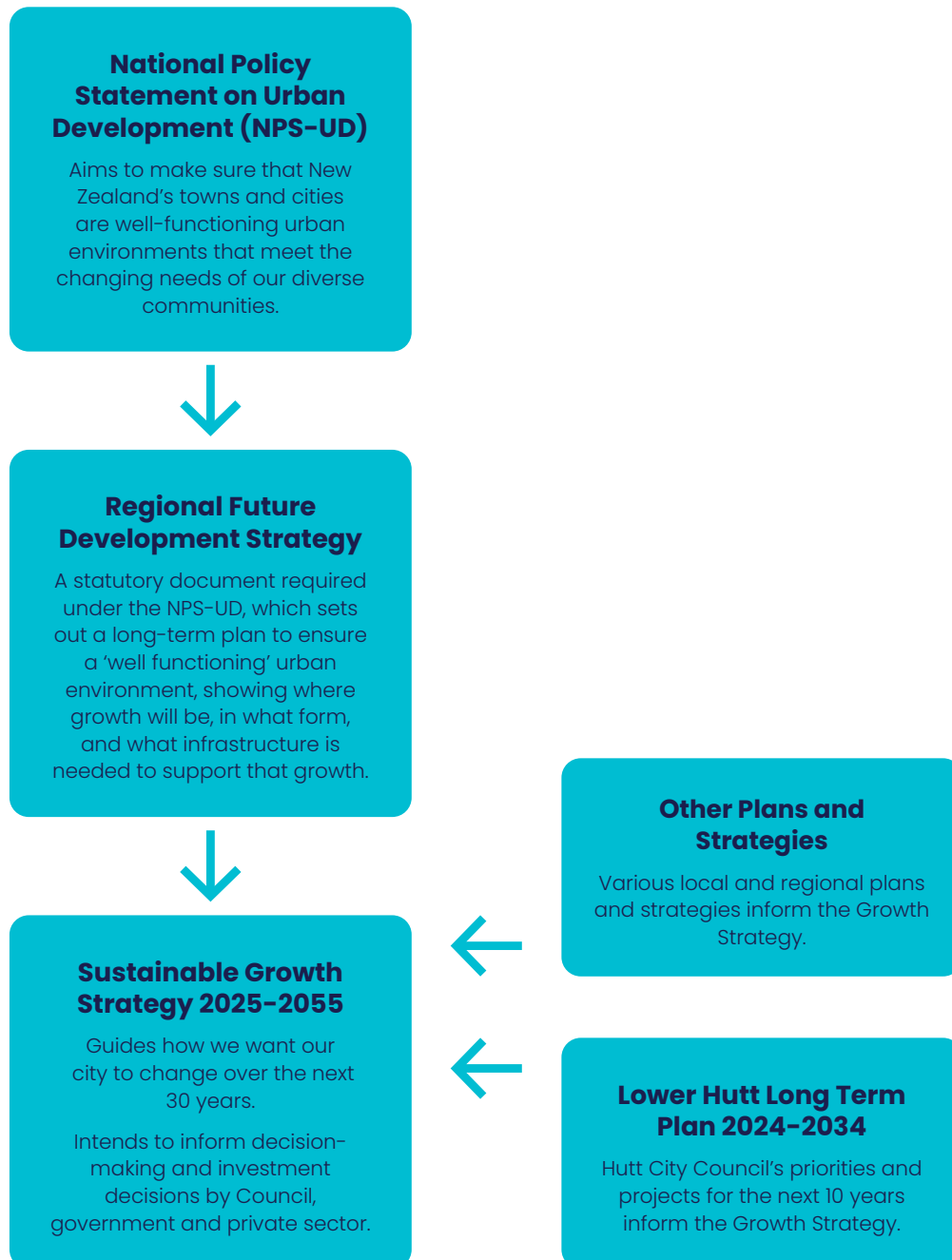


Horopaki Whānui Strategic Context

In Aotearoa, spatial planning is used to improve coordination between council's plans and strategies, regional frameworks and national direction. While there is currently no statutory requirement for councils to produce a Spatial Plan or a Growth Strategy, many produce such documents with a longer time horizon than our District Plan, Long Term Plan, Integrated Transport Strategy, Climate Change Plans and other plans and strategies which typically focus on the next 10 years.

The Strategy complements the regional Future Development Strategy (FDS). The FDS guides how the region will provide for growth over the next 30 years and features regionally significant projects. The Strategy expands on the direction of the FDS and provides the next level of detail by identifying projects which are essential to supporting growth and change in Lower Hutt but are not included in the FDS as they may not be regionally significant.

² 40,000 more residents in the next 30 years according to Housing and Business Capacity Assessment Hutt City - August 2023



Chapter 2

Tō tātou tāone i nāianeī rangi Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt Today

This chapter provides an overview of Lower Hutt and presents the challenges and opportunities our city faces as we grow and change over the next 30 years.

These are grouped around eight key themes derived through an analysis attached as [Appendix 1](#).

Understanding the key challenges and opportunities that Lower Hutt must respond to informs the development of our 'Strategic Moves' (see Chapter 3).

The key themes are:

- 1. Ngā hanganga**
Housing
- 2. Ngā waka**
Transport
- 3. Ngā puna wai**
Water Infrastructure
- 4. Pākihi me te ōhanga**
Business and Economy
- 5. Tuakiritanga**
Cultural Identity
- 6. Huringa āhuarangi me ngā mōrearea**
Changing Climate and Natural Hazards
- 7. Taiao me ngā whenua tāpui**
Open Space, Recreation and Environment
- 8. Pokapū hapori**
Community Facilities



Tirohanga whānui Overview

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has a primarily working-age population, with 66.5% aged between 15 and 65³. Almost a quarter of the population is under 20 years old, making Lower Hutt's population slightly younger compared to Aotearoa New Zealand⁴ as a whole. The population is expected to remain relatively young due to increases in international migration and natural population growth⁵. Lower Hutt has a higher proportion of Māori and Pacific people compared to Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole.

Lower Hutt is the second largest employment centre in the Wellington Region. The professional and scientific service sector is the largest employer, followed by manufacturing, health care, and construction.

Ours is a diverse economy and the main area for industrial activity in the Wellington Region with flat land close to major transport routes. Lower Hutt has a competitive advantage and higher than average productivity in the science technology and high value manufacturing sectors through unique industrial zoning, workforce and clusters of supporting industries.

Crown Research Institute GNS Science and New Zealand's innovation centre and business accelerator Callaghan Innovation are based in Lower Hutt and are now being complemented by the emergence of new niche industries in areas such as renewable energy, biotechnology, and advanced materials that will support our local and global economies.

There is a strong vocational education and training presence in our community. Lower Hutt is home to WelTec which has delivered technical training in various forms for 120 years. The physical base of the Open Polytechnic is in Lower Hutt and Te Wānanga o Aotearoa has a small campus here. There are also a range of secondary schools, private training establishments and industry training organisations (ITO) which are an important part of the tertiary education landscape.

Hutt City Council is investing heavily in our city's infrastructure with a \$2.7b capital spend over the next 10 years in our roads, water services, Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi, community facilities and projects to improve our city's resilience. To do this we need people with the skills to deliver the work programme that is ahead of us.

Most Lower Hutt residents live on the Valley Floor, in the flat parts of the city. The suburbs of Petone, Waterloo, Naenae, Taitā and Stokes Valley have the highest population densities. The Western Hill suburbs and Eastern Bays have the lowest population densities. Many of our residential areas are located around our railway stations.

Lower Hutt's city centre is the primary commercial and retail centre for the city, providing services and amenities for our community and the wider region. Petone is also a regional employment centre and a regional attraction for shopping and recreation. The Lower Hutt hospital campus is a regionally significant healthcare facility. The Seaview/Gracefield area is important for employment, manufacturing and industry with zoning that allows for a wide range specialist industrial activity.

Lower Hutt has a distinctive geography and rich natural assets. These include its bush-clad hills with highly valued natural areas, Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River which weaves through the Hutt Valley out to the harbour, and the city's expansive coastal environment. These features not only shape the city but also support community wellbeing, access to nature and local identity. Our landscape also gives rise to risks like slips and flooding, and challenges for transport, urban development and water infrastructure.

To respond to these risks and challenges, Hutt City Council is actively planning by working with Mana Whenua and relevant stakeholders to create a thriving, and more resilient city.

For example, [Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi](#) project is a collaborative response involving Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika, Ngāti Toa Rangatira, Greater Wellington Regional Council, Hutt City Council and NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi. The project aims to reduce flood risks from Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River while enhancing transport connections and amenity in the central city and along the river.

Te Whanganui-a-Tara Whaitua Implementation Programme and Te Mahere Wai o Te Kāhui Taiao (developed by Taranaki Whānui and Ngāti Toa Rangatira) provide comprehensive direction on the management of waterways and water infrastructure, which have informed the development of the Growth Strategy.

Initiatives with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi, such as Tupua Horo Nuku and Te Ara Tupua shared paths, are improving walking and cycling routes and increasing coastal resilience.

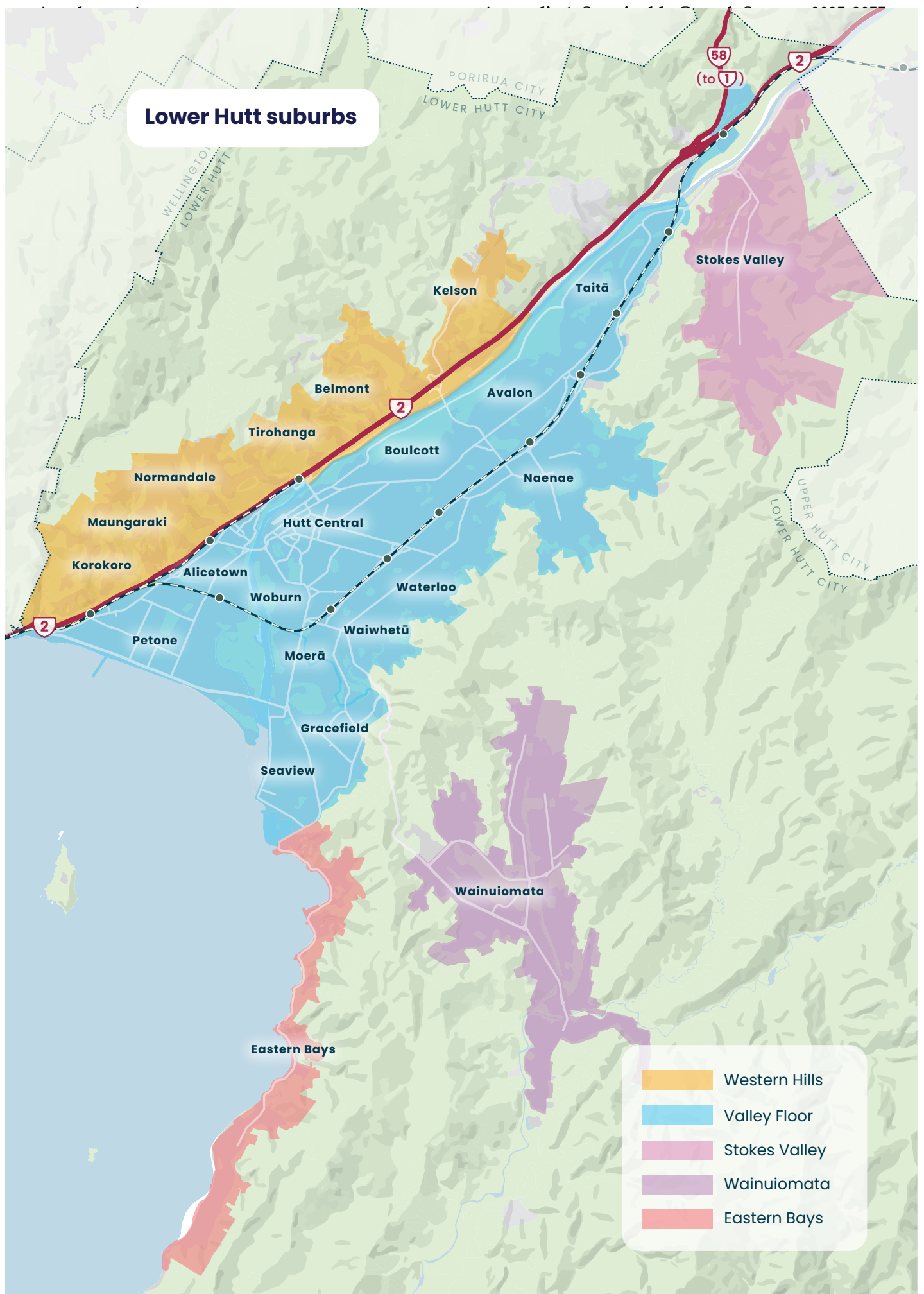
³ Population composition of Lower Hutt residents, June 2023. Data Source: Infometrics Regional Economic Profile.

⁴ Māori, Pacific, Middle Eastern, Latin American, and African populations are approximately a decade younger than the median age of the overall population in Lower Hutt. Source: Population ethnicity, count, and age in Lower Hutt, 2018. (Stats NZ).

⁵ Sense Partners, Migration, births and deaths forecasts 2021 to 2054, Lower Hutt.



Lower Hutt suburbs



Ngā wero me ngā āheinga

Challenges and opportunities

Lower Hutt faces several challenges and opportunities that have been identified across eight themes, summarised below.

[Appendix 1](#) provides more details of the challenges and opportunities facing the city over the next 30 years.

Theme	Challenges	Opportunities
Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Around 18,000 more dwellings are needed over the next 30 years to support our population growth. • More, and upgraded, water infrastructure is needed to support housing growth. • Lack of choice in housing type, size and tenure. • Housing affordability and homelessness. • Natural hazards and climate change constrain the areas suitable for housing development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritise housing development in locations well-served by existing transport and water infrastructure. • Prioritise water infrastructure investments in targeted areas taking into consideration the cost of upgrades and factors such as natural hazard risks. • Support more varied housing options. • Work with Kāinga Ora in areas with high concentrations of Crown land. • Balance enabling housing development and the long-term risks to public safety in areas vulnerable to natural hazards and climate change.
Transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport is our main source of carbon emissions. • Building new roads is expensive and sometimes not feasible. • Our hills and low-density housing make it difficult to run bus services cost effectively in some areas. • Congestion affects economic activity. • Inadequate walking and cycling environments. • Infrequent public transport connections limit choices. • The transport network is vulnerable to natural hazards, climate change and unplanned events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Better connect the central city and Melling train station on foot and bikes. • Support more housing close to existing public transport routes. • Improve the attractiveness of public transport, walking and cycling, resulting in reduced congestion and lower carbon emissions. • Work with Government on a better road connection for freight to and from our industrial areas. • Consider the resilience of the transport network as part of our climate adaptation planning.
Water Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our ageing water infrastructure cannot accommodate our population growth without significant and costly upgrades. • It is not affordable to upgrade water infrastructure everywhere. • Climate change and natural hazards impact on water network resilience. • Ageing Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Target water infrastructure investment in areas that achieve the highest benefit to residents and the city. • Explore ways to reduce water use. • Consider the resilience of our water network as part of our climate adaptation planning. • Promote the use of nature-based solutions to improve flood resilience.

Business and economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor transport connections to employment areas. • Limited land availability for business growth. • Some employment areas are exposed to natural hazards and climate related risks. • Resilience of key utilities. • Changing business environment. • Low amenity in business areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve critical transport connections. • Make better use of existing business land. • Prepare a climate adaptation plan. • Support businesses to innovate and adapt. • Improve the amenity of the central city. • Encourage more inner city living. • Recognise our untapped tourism potential.
Cultural identity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Many sites of significance to Mana Whenua are situated within high-risk coastal areas. • Recognising the presence of Mana Whenua in the city centre, in neighbourhood centres and along the river. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Celebrate Māori culture and Mana Whenua pūrākau. • Improve the physical resilience of cultural facilities. • Continue to acknowledge and provide for the key role of Mana Whenua as kaitiaki of Lower Hutt and Te Awa Kairangi.
Changing climate and natural hazards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Achieving net zero emissions. • Lower Hutt is prone to natural hazards. • Sea level rise will impact low-lying and coastal areas. • Surface flooding from rain and storm events. • Salination of the aquifer. • Single access neighbourhoods are vulnerable to slips. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce emissions by adopting low carbon transport modes. • Prepare an adaptation plan to respond to climate related risks. • Continue to upgrade stormwater network. • Encourage housing growth in areas with good resilience and public transport access.
Open space, recreation & environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changing community expectations of open spaces and recreation facilities. • Gaps in provision of open spaces. • Environmental degradation and biodiversity loss. • Poor access to reserves. • Limited local food production. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locate open spaces to align with growth. • Improve the range of spaces and facilities along Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River. • Support revegetation. • Prioritise enhancement of waterways. • Enhance access to open spaces. • Partner with Mana Whenua.
Community facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is demand from increased population, changing community needs and new activities. • Ageing facilities and maintenance costs. • Funding constraints. • Buildings are vulnerable to natural hazards and seismic risks. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic investment to respond to multiple challenges. • Optimise existing facilities so they have many uses and users. • Develop new models and partnership approaches to deliver facilities.

The eight themes listed above have been used to develop the eight Strategic Moves and actions to support growth management over the next 30 years.

Chapter 3

Te anamata o tō tātou tāone

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt in 30 Years

This chapter sets out our direction for Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt in 30 years, the outcomes we want to see delivered and the strategic moves we need to get there. It spells out our “sustainable growth strategy” for the city.



Pou tarāwaho

Strategic Framework

The 'strategic framework' guides planning and investment over the next three decades. It articulates a shared purpose, values, principles, outcomes and strategic moves to shape the city's future urban growth and change.

Purpose

***A connected, resilient and inclusive city
where everyone thrives.***

Values



In partnership

Collaborating with Mana Whenua and hapori Māori, other groups and organisations to achieve our goals.

This value emphasises the importance of collaboration and inclusivity in the planning process, recognising the value of diverse perspectives and partnerships in achieving shared objectives.



Creating a positive future legacy

As kaitiaki (guardians) of our place, we want to protect our whenua, our people and our future for our mokopuna.

Future generations reap the wellbeing benefits of past stewardship, planning and investment.



Promoting the wellbeing of all people

Focusing on the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the community.

In urban planning, this value translates into creating inclusive spaces that support community health, safety and happiness. It involves designing neighbourhoods, infrastructure and public spaces that enhance social cohesion, economic opportunities and cultural vibrancy.



With a changing climate in mind

Considering a changing climate in all decisions and actions.

This value underscores the need to prioritise sustainability and resilience in urban development, acknowledging the challenges posed by climate change and the importance of proactive planning to mitigate its impacts.

Principles and Outcomes

Liveable city and vibrant neighbourhoods

Creating vibrant, accessible communities where everyone has affordable access to housing, amenities, and spaces that foster wellbeing.

The specific outcomes sought in the Strategy under this principle are:

- > **Urban growth in suitable areas** – Urban intensification to accommodate our population growth occurs in areas where:
 - sufficient water infrastructure capacity and public transport services are able to be provided cost-effectively.
 - impacts of development on te taiao and the potential for natural hazards to impact housing are considered.
- > **Thriving local centres** – All suburbs have good access to local shops, amenities and services, including cultural facilities (marae, urupā, kura, wānanga, wāhi tapu) that support the wellbeing of mana whenua.
- > **Affordable housing** – Housing choices, suitable for all incomes, lifestyles, cultures and life stages, including intergenerational housing options, are available and contribute to inclusive, vibrant neighbourhoods. This includes papakāinga which support living with whānau and in a community which supports cultural wellbeing (including māra kai).
- > **Transport options** – All urban neighbourhoods have access to transport choices, including public transport, cycling infrastructure and pedestrian pathways. Transport options are convenient and inclusive, reduce community reliance on private vehicles and improve city resilience.

Supporting and enhancing the environment

Fostering a thriving, sustainable city by improving our environment with clean water, clean air, healthy spaces and abundant vegetation.

The specific outcomes sought under this principle are:

- > **Compact urban footprint** – Urban growth is accommodated within the existing urban area rather than by expanding outwards into rural areas.
- > **Mana Whenua as kaitiaki** – Mana Whenua are recognised as active kaitiaki of Lower Hutt's natural environment, working in partnership with Council and communities.
- > **Healthy natural systems** – Lower Hutt has clean waterways and air, more abundant native vegetation, restored wetlands and enhanced biodiversity. Natural systems support the city's resilience, actively reducing extreme summer heat effects and flood risks.
- > **Resilient environment** – Lower Hutt is proactively adapting to the impacts of climate change and natural hazards, making infrastructure, business and communities more resilient.

Being a future-fit city

Focusing on building a future-fit city that is resilient, adaptable, and geared towards a zero-carbon future.

The specific outcomes sought under this principle are:

- > **A zero-carbon city** – Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, adoption of renewable energy and improved energy efficiency across all sectors contributes to the transition to a zero-carbon future in Lower Hutt.
- > **Targeted infrastructure upgrades** – We make better use of our water and transport infrastructure, with capacity for future growth in identified growth areas.
- > **Diverse business environment** – Lower Hutt has a diverse business environment that supports businesses to grow, evolve and stay in Lower Hutt and sustains local employment.

Cultural recognition

By incorporating Mana Whenua values and aspirations into our city and celebrating all cultural identities, we promote cultural vitality and foster social cohesion and belonging for all residents.

The specific outcomes sought under this principle are:

- > **Recognition of Mana Whenua history and identity** – Māori history, identity and pūrākau (bodies of knowledge) are prominently acknowledged and mātauranga Māori (traditional knowledge) is integrated into the urban environment, honouring Mana Whenua and their sites of cultural significance – historic, present and future. The environment of Te Awa Kairangi⁶ is enhanced to support the revitalisation of te taiao, mātauranga, tikanga and traditional practices including te reo, toi, mahinga kai which connect us with te taiao and whakapapa.
- > **Distinct neighbourhoods** – The character of each neighbourhood is recognised, valued and supported to evolve over time. Neighbourhoods visibly celebrate local cultural heritage and the diversity of their communities.

⁶ Te Awa Kairangi was a traditional area to gather piharau and tuna as well as harakeke. The awa was also an important transport route for waka.

Te ara whakamua

Strategic Moves

The next section explains each strategic move, their rationale, what types of actions are recommended to give effect to them, and what their expected benefits are.



1 Enhance the heart of the city

Revitalise the central city to create a thriving neighbourhood and destination.



2 Build up the central and northern Valley Floor

Concentrate new housing in the central and northern Valley Floor.



3 Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River

Enhance resilience, recreation and biodiversity along the river.



4 Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities

Recognise the risks of climate change and building community preparedness.



5 Cultivate well-connected economic precincts

Improve resilience of and access to employment areas.



6 Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor

Sustain the access, character and services of neighbourhoods.



7 Strengthen transport options

Provide a variety of transport options that make it easy to get to and around the city.



8 Create a greener and healthier city

Improve the health and wellbeing of the city and its ecosystems.

Intersecting nature of the strategy

The matrix below illustrates how each strategic move contributes to the principles and outcomes.

Principles	Outcomes	Strategic Moves							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Liveable city and vibrant neighbourhoods	Urban growth in suitable areas	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	
	Thriving local centres	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Affordable housing	✓	✓		✓		✓		
	Transport choices	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Supporting and enhancing the environment	Compact urban footprint	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Mana Whenua as Kaitiaki	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
	Healthier natural systems	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓
	Resilient environment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Being a future-fit city	Zero-carbon city	✓	✓			✓		✓	
	Targeted infrastructure upgrades	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
	Diverse Business environment	✓				✓		✓	
Cultural recognition	Recognition of Mana Whenua history and identity	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	Distinct neighbourhood	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

✓ Primary

✓ Secondary



Te whakamana i te pokapū o Te Awa Kairangi

Enhance the heart of the city

Revitalise the central city to create a thriving neighbourhood and destination.

The central city is the area we most want to see growing for housing and businesses.

Over the last two decades, the Council has proactively invested in the central city to make it more attractive to businesses, residents and visitors. This includes investments in the Dowse Art Museum, the Events Centre, Riddiford Garden and the Council building as well as a redesign of High Street in the core business area. This strategic move is about building on all this good work.

The central city is a major commercial and employment hub and already provides exceptional facilities and green spaces with the War Memorial Library, the Huia Pool and Fitness Centre, the Hutt Recreation Ground and extensive open spaces along the river corridor.

Investment in Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi will improve access to the city centre with the relocated Melling train station, a new pedestrian bridge across the river connecting the station and the centre, a new interchange on State Highway 2 and improvements to local roads and public spaces.

It will also increase the flood protection for Hutt Central and help turn the city towards the river with new buildings along a riverside promenade. Together these will make the city centre a more resilient location for housing and businesses with riverside amenity and excellent access to public transport and services.

Significant investment in water infrastructure will increase the capacity of our wastewater, stormwater and water supply networks and help support more residents and businesses locating in the central city. There is more work to be done to ensure the central city provides a safe and attractive environment for residents with the services they need.

Work is also needed to attract new employers to the city centre and ensure our businesses thrive. More residents and better transport connections should help with this, but a continuous programme of physical improvements and activation is also needed to create a vibrant city centre.

The retail, commercial, food and hospitality offering will play an important role in attracting and retaining businesses, residents and visitors.

What will this look like?

This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Supporting Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi – relocating Melling station, a new pedestrian bridge connecting the station and city centre, increased flood protection, riverside park, street improvements and new Melling interchange.
- ➔ Delivering our Infrastructure Acceleration Fund (IAF) water upgrades to support new housing in Hutt Central.
- ➔ Supporting Waterloo station as a key rail and bus hub.
- ➔ Other initiatives to support more residents and businesses to locate in the central city.
- ➔ Improving the safety and attractiveness of public spaces and streets in the city centre.

How will the city benefit?

This Strategic Move will achieve:

- ⊕ More housing options to support our growing population.
- ⊕ A vibrant city centre with thriving retail, commercial, food and hospitality activities.
- ⊕ A location of choice for employment with easy access, open spaces and amenities.
- ⊕ A more accessible central city with better public transport, cycling infrastructure and convenient walking routes.
- ⊕ Residents living close to jobs and transport links, reducing carbon emissions.
- ⊕ A more attractive city centre with inviting streets and public spaces.





Te whakatipu i te kauwhanga me te raki o te papa taiororua

Build up the central and northern Valley Floor

Concentrate new housing in the central and northern Valley Floor.

The central and northern Valley Floor are best placed to support our population growth as they are resilient, well serviced by public transport and most cost-effective to service with water infrastructure.

The upper half of the Valley Floor, by virtue of its resilience, its distance from the coast, flat topography and good access to the regional road and rail networks, is the preferred location for residential growth over the next 30 years.

In 2023, we changed our District Plan to facilitate more housing development; this has resulted in much of the Valley Floor being zoned for “High Density Residential” activities, enabling buildings up to six storeys high in most places. Council is investing significantly in infrastructure upgrades to support growth in this location.

A key driver for growth in the Valley Floor is the convenient access to rail stations and public transport services. We will support Metlink to deliver better public transport services and improve access to these services for our residents and visitors.

More work is required to improve the attractiveness, range of services and access of our suburban centres. We want to improve our walking and cycling networks to ensure everyone in the Valley Floor has easy access to local centres.

We are also improving our community facilities and open spaces to support our growth.

The Valley Floor is home to thousands of social housing tenants. Kāinga Ora is a major landowner in several neighbourhoods, such as Taitā, Naenae and Avalon, and we will support them to upgrade their ageing housing stock.

What will this look like?

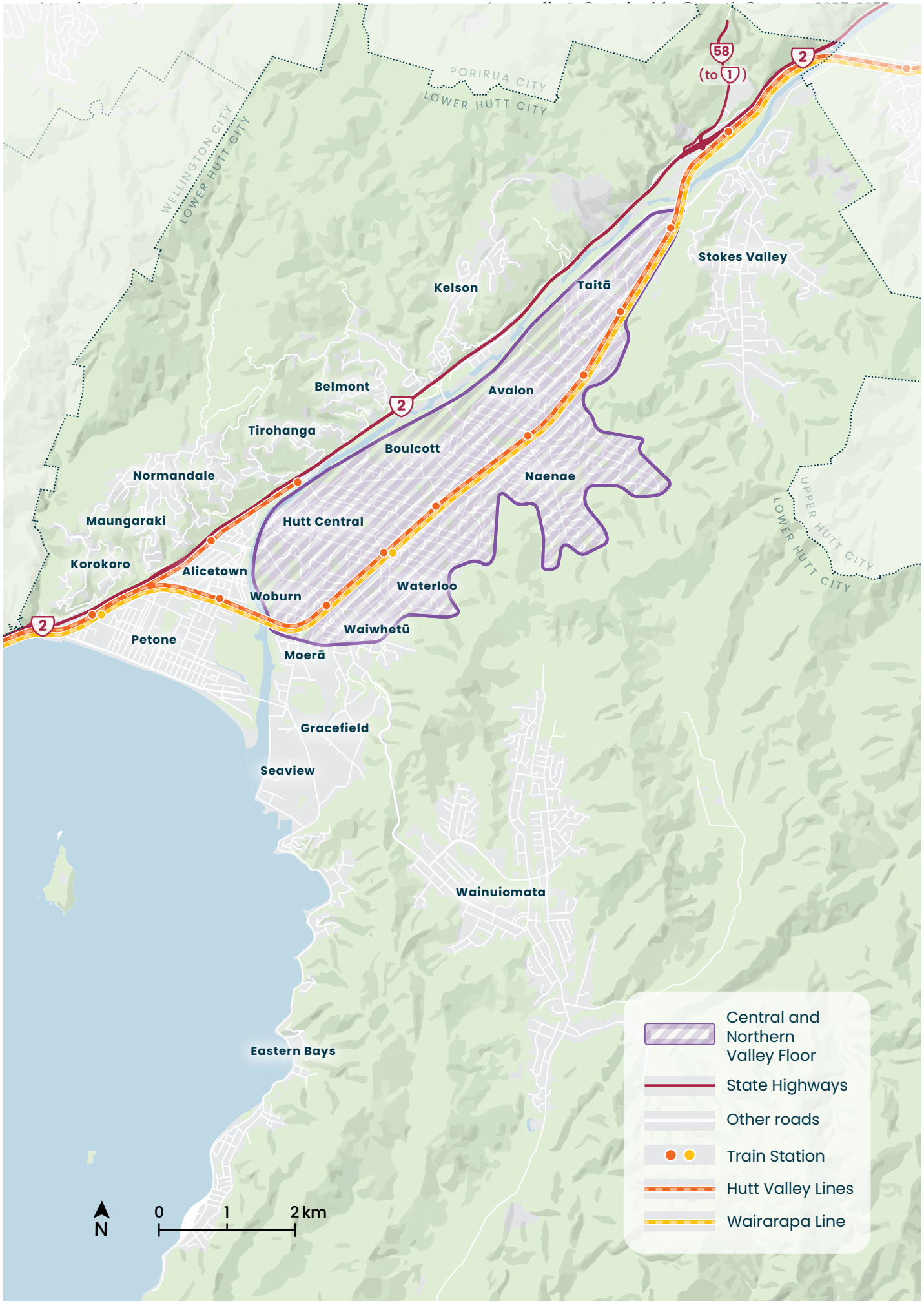
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Targeted investment in Valley Floor water infrastructure.
- ➔ Supporting Kāinga Ora’s housing upgrades with a focus on Naenae, Taitā and Avalon.
- ➔ Continued partnerships with iwi through Tāka Here to deliver more affordable homes.
- ➔ Improving public transport, walking and cycling access across the Valley Floor via local centres.
- ➔ Potential mixed-use development around an upgraded Waterloo Station.
- ➔ Supporting local centres to attract and sustain a range of services for residents.
- ➔ New or improved community facilities in local centres.
- ➔ Improved local parks and reserves.
- ➔ Public realm improvements like street tree planting.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this Strategic Move will:

- ⊕ Support development in areas where it is most affordable and sustainable to provide water and transport infrastructure.
- ⊕ Improve housing choices and affordability.
- ⊕ Create thriving, convenient communities, situated closer to transport hubs.
- ⊕ Reduce transport emissions by supporting more residents living in the Valley Floor, close to employment areas and with convenient access to everyday services and amenities.
- ⊕ Support and enhance the character of existing neighbourhoods and local centres.





Te tipu ngātahi ki Te Awa Kairangi

Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River

Enhance resilience, recreation and biodiversity along the river.

Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River is a treasured natural feature of Lower Hutt. In all that we do, we will recognise the kaitiaki role of Mana Whenua in relation to our waterways – Te Awa Kairangi and its connecting tributaries. The mauri of these waterways is under threat and needs to be restored.

Water shapes the city, our transport network and our open spaces. The river is also a threat and past efforts to protect the city from flooding have resulted in the city turning its back on the river.

Our future city is one that embraces the amenity provided by the river corridor, has buildings facing towards the green corridor of the river and provides numerous connections between the city and the water.

This transformation starts with Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi which will raise the stopbanks to protect people and property from a one in 440-

year flooding event. Without these works, such an event could affect up to 3,000 homes, five schools and 600 businesses. The project will also improve walking and cycling routes along the river corridor and connections to the central city.

More work is needed to make the most of the vast recreational and environmental opportunities provided by the river. This includes connecting the Hutt River Trail to Te Ara Tupua and Tupua Horo Nuku in the regional shared cycling and walking network. Better walking and cycling connections to adjoining neighbourhoods are also needed.

The gradual replacement of introduced species with native plants and trees will help restore the health and biodiversity of the river corridor. Extending these efforts to the tributaries of Te Awa Kairangi and adopting “sponge city” principles in our urban areas will help improve water quality in these streams and the river itself. We will optimise our efforts by working in partnership with our neighbours and with the regional council.

What will this look like?

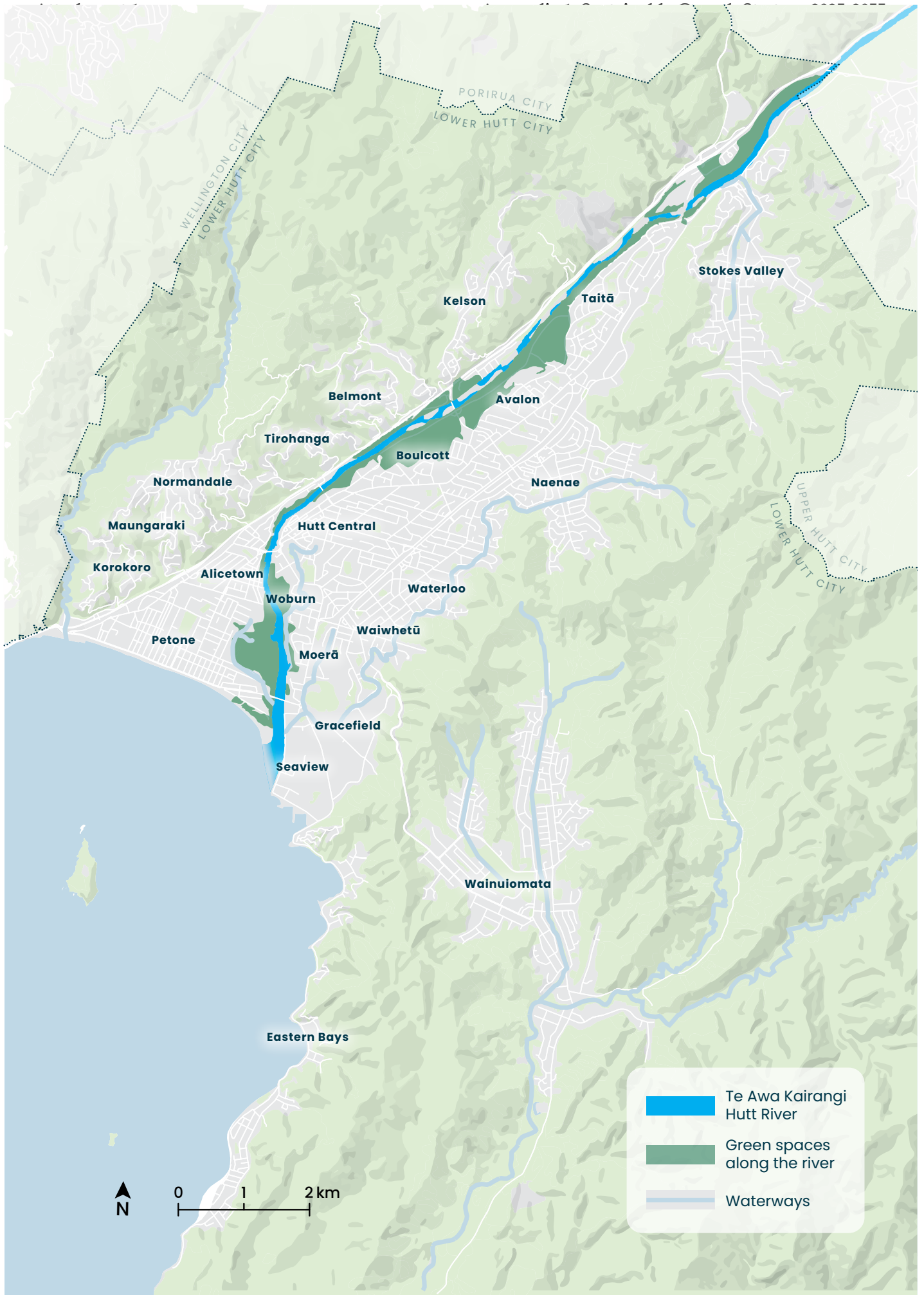
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Supporting Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi which involves Greater Wellington Regional Council raising the stopbanks to protect people and property; and Council providing a new pedestrian bridge over the river and improving the connection between the city centre and the river.
- ➔ Improving walking and cycling routes along the river, with a focus on Naenae, Taitā and Avalon.
- ➔ Improving parks and reserves along the river.
- ➔ Wetland restoration and improvements along the waterway banks.
- ➔ Partnership in river management, including working with Mana Whenua.
- ➔ Water metering to reduce water take from the catchment.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this Strategic Move will achieve:

- ⊕ A more resilient river corridor, supporting the resilience of the city as we adapt to the impacts of climate change and natural hazards.
- ⊕ A healthier river with cleaner water, more abundant native vegetation, restored wetlands and enhanced biodiversity.
- ⊕ Mana Whenua have greater recognition as active kaitiaki of Te Awa Kairangi.
- ⊕ More visitors and new business to the city and region with a significant recreational tourism asset.
- ⊕ More equitable access to natural spaces, parks and recreation spaces and the treasured Te Awa Kairangi corridor.





Whāngaihia te hunga noho takutai

Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities

Recognise the risks of climate change and build community preparedness.

We need to start planning now for adapting to our changing climate.

Our extensive coastal environment is home to many residents and valued by the whole community. It is an area of early settlement for Māori and holds many sites of cultural significance to Mana Whenua and Moana. Sea level rise and more frequent and severe storm events, however, make the coast and other low-lying areas vulnerable in the long-term.

Examples from elsewhere show that communities must be at the heart of climate adaptation planning and that we can take a phased approach to making decisions.

This may mean we strengthen our coastal edges in the short-term. This is illustrated by recent work for Te Ara Tupua and Tupua Horo Nuku where shared walking and cycling paths helped reduce

erosion of the coastal edge and flooding of the adjoining transport network and properties. The Cross Valley Link project provides greater resilience for freight for Seaview, Gracefield and Wainuiomata industrial areas and an opportunity to look at the Petone Esplanade and reconsider its role in sea defence.

Council made decisions to focus on getting the basics right with significant investment in core infrastructure including water. We are investing significantly in the resilience of our water infrastructure, for example Petone pipe network and Barber Grove.

Longer term, when our underground pipes and utilities become waterlogged, we may make different decisions. What is most important is to have an agreed approach to making decisions with the community, Mana Whenua and those who stand to bear the costs of the mitigation measures.

What will this look like?

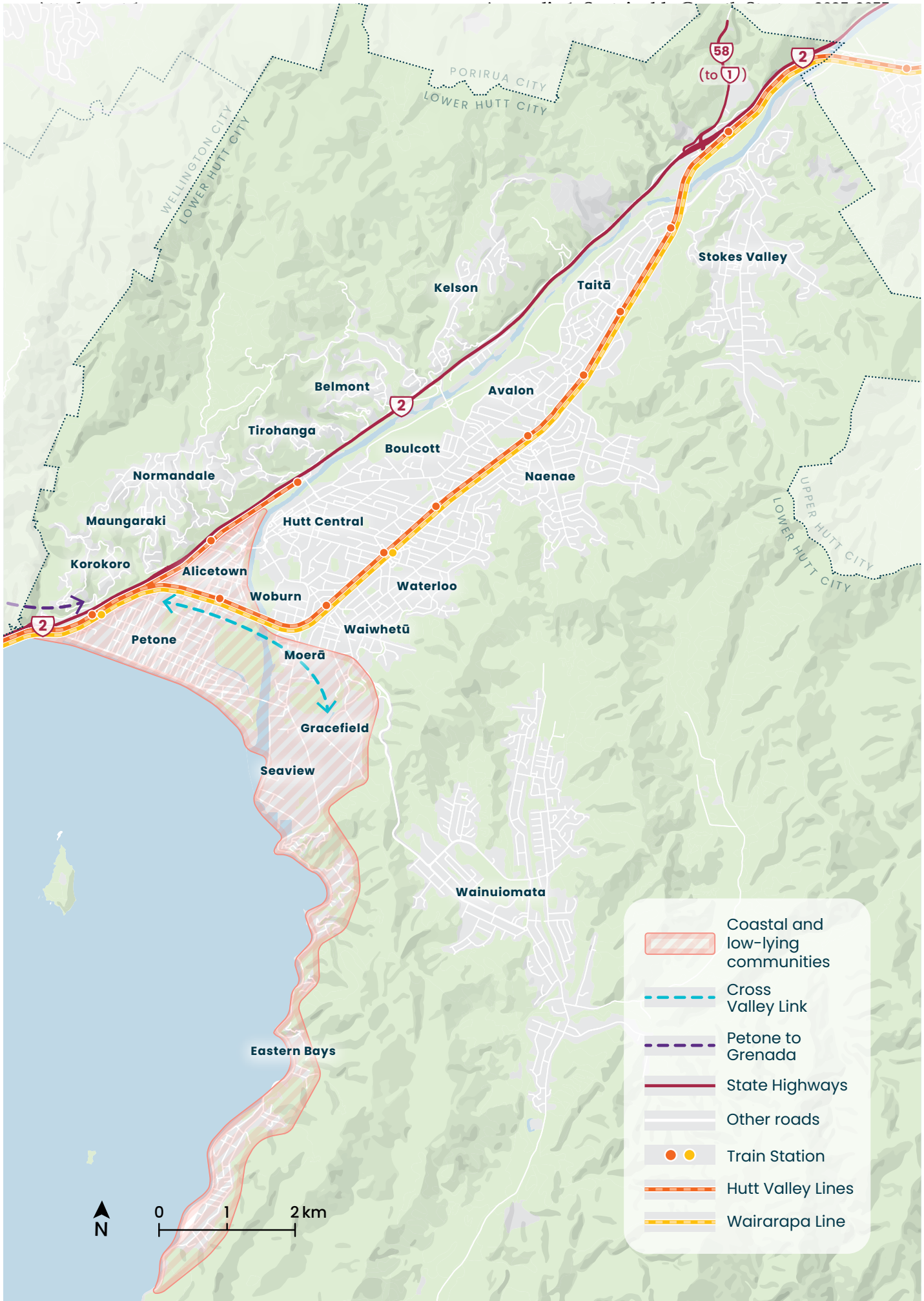
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Developing an Adaptation Plan for Lower Hutt with Mana Whenua, businesses and residents, noting that the Adaptation Plan is needed to inform future District Plan responses.
- ➔ Working with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi on the Cross Valley Link project so it delivers transport and resilience benefits, including consideration of the future function of the Petone Esplanade.
- ➔ Completing Tupua Horo Nuku and other shared paths.
- ➔ Working with Mana Whenua to increase recognition of culturally significant sites in the coastal area.
- ➔ Considering the resilience of our business areas in Seaview and Gracefield.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this move will provide:

- ⊕ Shared direction and approach for coastal adaptation and investment.
- ⊕ Upgraded infrastructure which helps Seaview and Gracefield be more accessible and resilient.
- ⊕ Improved access to valued coastal reserves and seaside environments.
- ⊕ Greater visibility and recognition of Mana Whenua history and identity in coastal areas, by exploring Mana Whenua led approaches to protecting places of significance (to iwi).





Te whanake i ngā wāhi ōhanga

Cultivate well-connected economic precincts

Improve access to and the resilience of employment areas.

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has been a key centre of industry for a century and will remain a strategically significant employment centre for the region.

Over time, we have evolved from large-scale manufacturing to smaller-scale specialised production, research and high-tech industries. We benefit from a wide labour pool and Crown entities with GNS Science and Callaghan Innovation. Our flat land in Seaview, Gracefield, Petone, further north in the Valley Floor and in Wainuiomata gives us an advantage over other districts in the Wellington Region.

Our future challenges lay in improving our connectivity to the wider region and the resilience of our low-lying, coastal areas.

We need to ensure we have the necessary connections to enable freight movements through and around the city, that support business growth and help to reduce congestion on our roads.

The Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects are key to improving efficiency for the industrial sector and access for our labour force.

More work is needed to improve public transport access and the amenity of employment areas. We also need to ensure we are a place where it is easy to do business, and where businesses and education providers support each other.

What will this look like?

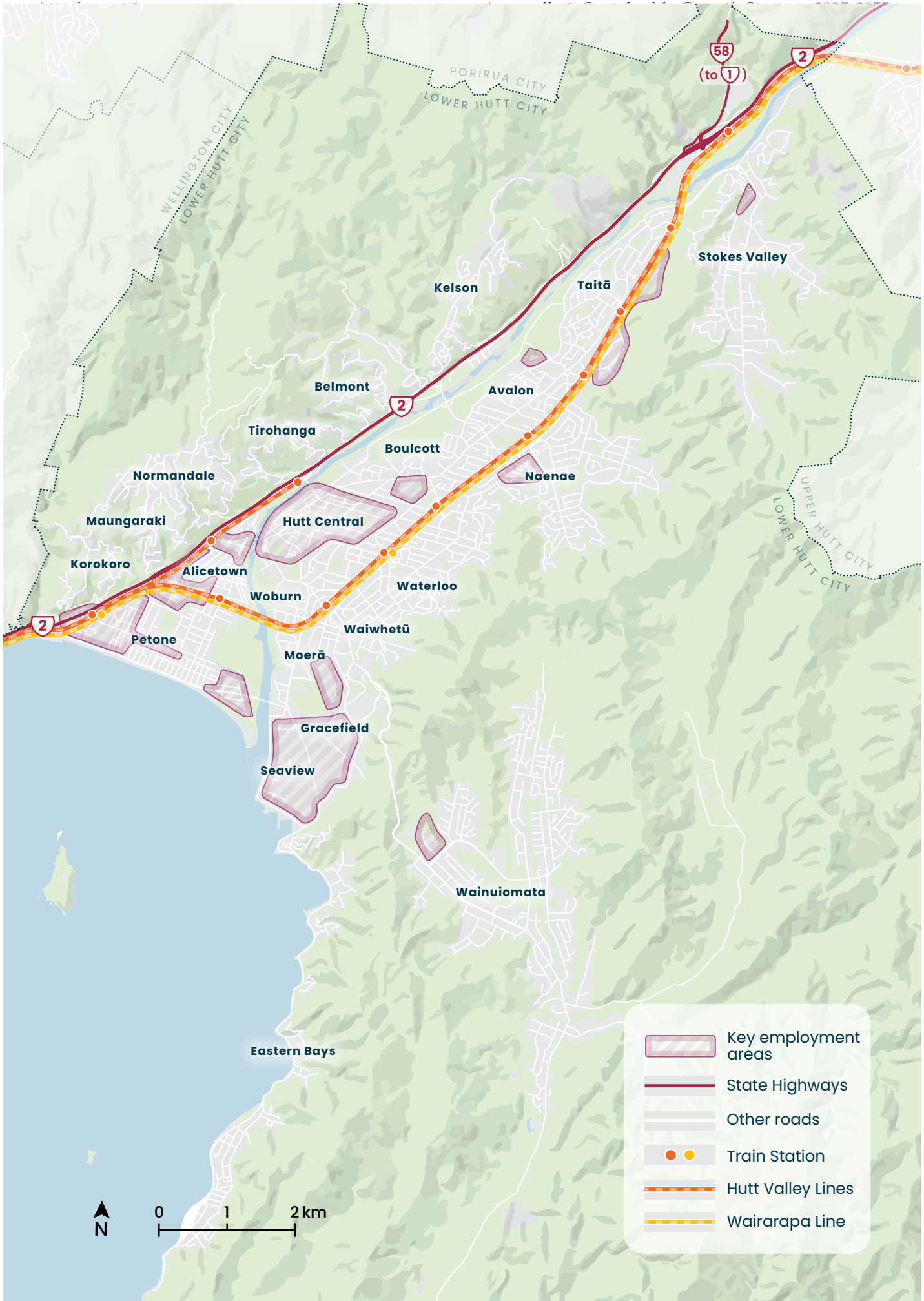
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Working with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi on the Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects to better connect our core employment areas to the State Highway network.
- ➔ Working with Metlink to improve public transport services to employment areas, including links to Seaview, Gracefield and Wainuiomata. This could involve bus priority measures.
- ➔ Continue implementing the 2030 Vision for Seaview and Gracefield.
- ➔ Public realm improvements in business areas, including safer and more convenient pedestrian facilities and open spaces that workers can use.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this move will provide:

- ⊕ A more diverse business environment that supports businesses to grow, evolve and stay in Lower Hutt and sustains local employment.
- ⊕ Adequate transport infrastructure with capacity for future business and retail growth.
- ⊕ More attractive business areas for business, investors and workers.
- ⊕ More convenient and equitable access to employment for workers.
- ⊕ Support for businesses to transition towards a low-carbon economy and promote economic diversity and innovation.





Whāngaihia te hunga noho ki ngā pari maunga

Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor

Sustain the access, character and services of neighbourhoods.

While we are not planning for significant residential growth outside the Valley Floor, we will continue to support each community, so everyone has access to good services.

Our neighbourhoods in the Western Hills, Wainuiomata, Eastern Bays and Stokes Valley will continue to grow at a lower rate than the Valley Floor.

These areas already benefit from proximity and access to natural areas and from great natural amenity. To make these natural areas even better we will work with the Regional Council and local partners to support the planting of native vegetation and improvements to the health of local streams.

What some of these communities lack is access

to frequent public transport. Steep topography, indirect street networks and low population densities make the provision of traditional forms of public transport challenging so we will continue working with Metlink to explore ways of serving more residents better and of providing routes to where people want to go.

There are also some gaps in the provision of recreation and sport facilities. We will continue to support residents of the Western Hills, Wainuiomata, Eastbourne and Stokes Valley with community, sports and recreation facilities. This may involve new partnership models, for example, working with schools to share facilities. Community-driven models may also be used to manage facilities.

We will also continue to invest in local centres to improve their attractiveness and to enhance the character of each neighbourhood.

What will this look like?

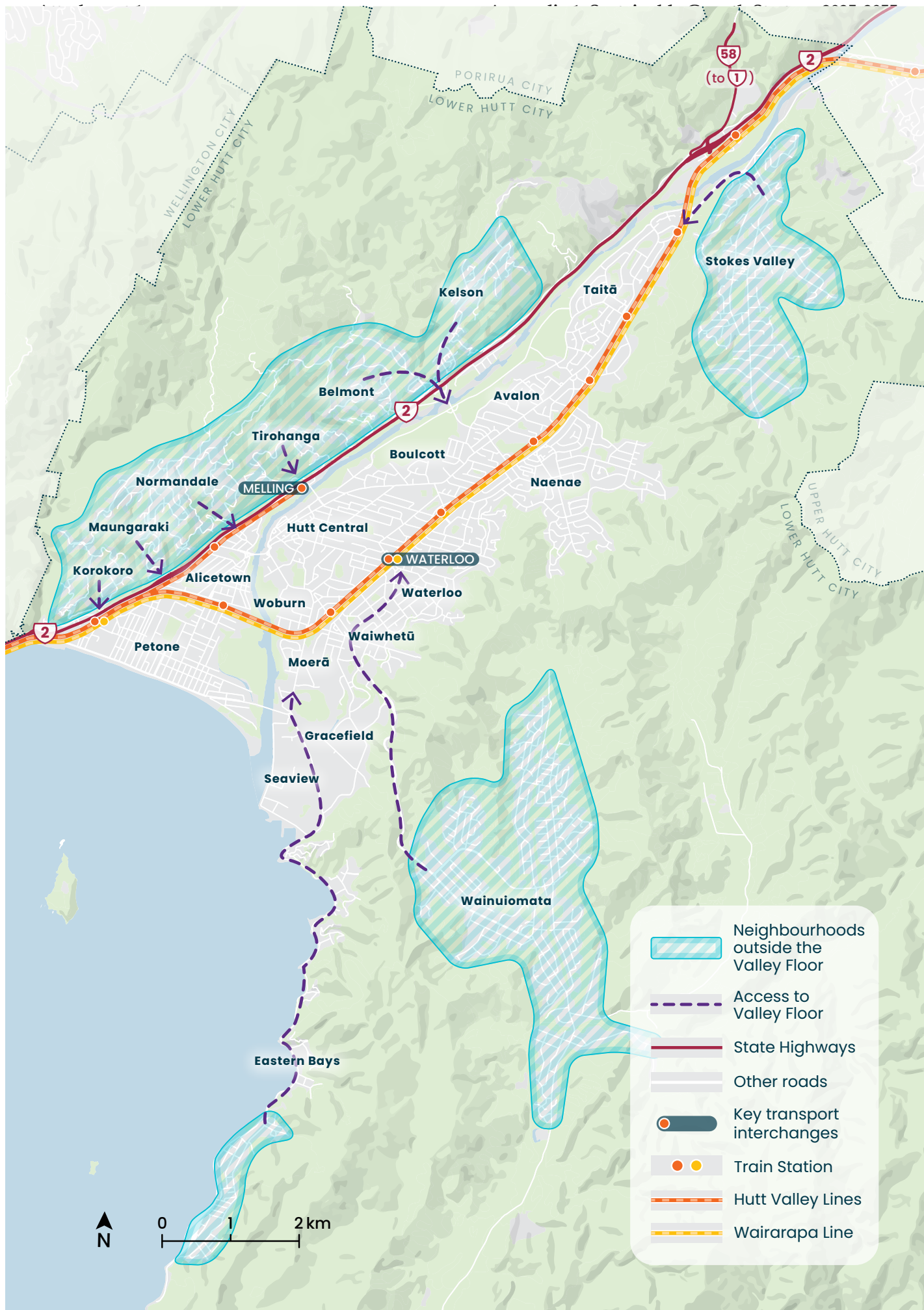
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Working with Metlink to improve public transport services.
- ➔ Addressing gaps in recreation and sports facilities.
- ➔ Improving walking and cycling access.
- ➔ New approaches to deliver community facilities.
- ➔ Improving local centres.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this move will provide:

- + Sustained quality of life for residents.
- + Improved access to employment opportunities, education, open spaces, recreation and services.
- + Celebration of the character of each neighbourhood and the diversity of its communities.
- + Improved biodiversity and environmental health.





Te whakapakari i ngā ara waka

Strengthen transport options

Provide a variety of transport options that make it easy to get to and around the city.

Transport is a critical component of urban infrastructure. A well-connected city can help boost economic and productivity growth.

Congestion affects our economic performance and the wellbeing of our people. Some movements, such as freight, emergency vehicles and deliveries, cannot be accommodated by public transport, walking or cycling. Other movements could potentially make use of these modes but are currently more conveniently done by car.

As our population grows, congestion will increase unless we make it more convenient and safer for those who could make different choices to leave their car at home for certain trips.

This means investing in cycle infrastructure, so continuous routes are available for those, such as children, who do not feel confident sharing roads with vehicles.

It also means giving higher priority to pedestrians in our city centre, in neighbourhood centres, near schools and around other key destinations.

We will support Metlink and KiwiRail in implementing the Wellington Rail Programme which includes improvements to station access and amenity, more frequent train services and upgrades to improve the resilience of the rail network. In particular, improvements to the Waterloo station will improve connectivity and accessibility between trains, buses, walking and cycling and improve access to Hutt Central.

We will also support Metlink in improving the bus services. This may involve bus priority measures and looking into ways of extending bus services to employment areas, train stations, the hospital and other key destinations from more neighbourhoods.

To make space for public transport, walking and cycling, we may need to reconsider how we use our existing road space. We will also implement our Parking Strategy through Parking Management Plans to achieve greater accessibility.

We will work with central government to create more direct and efficient routes for freight and commuters through the Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects.

What will this look like?

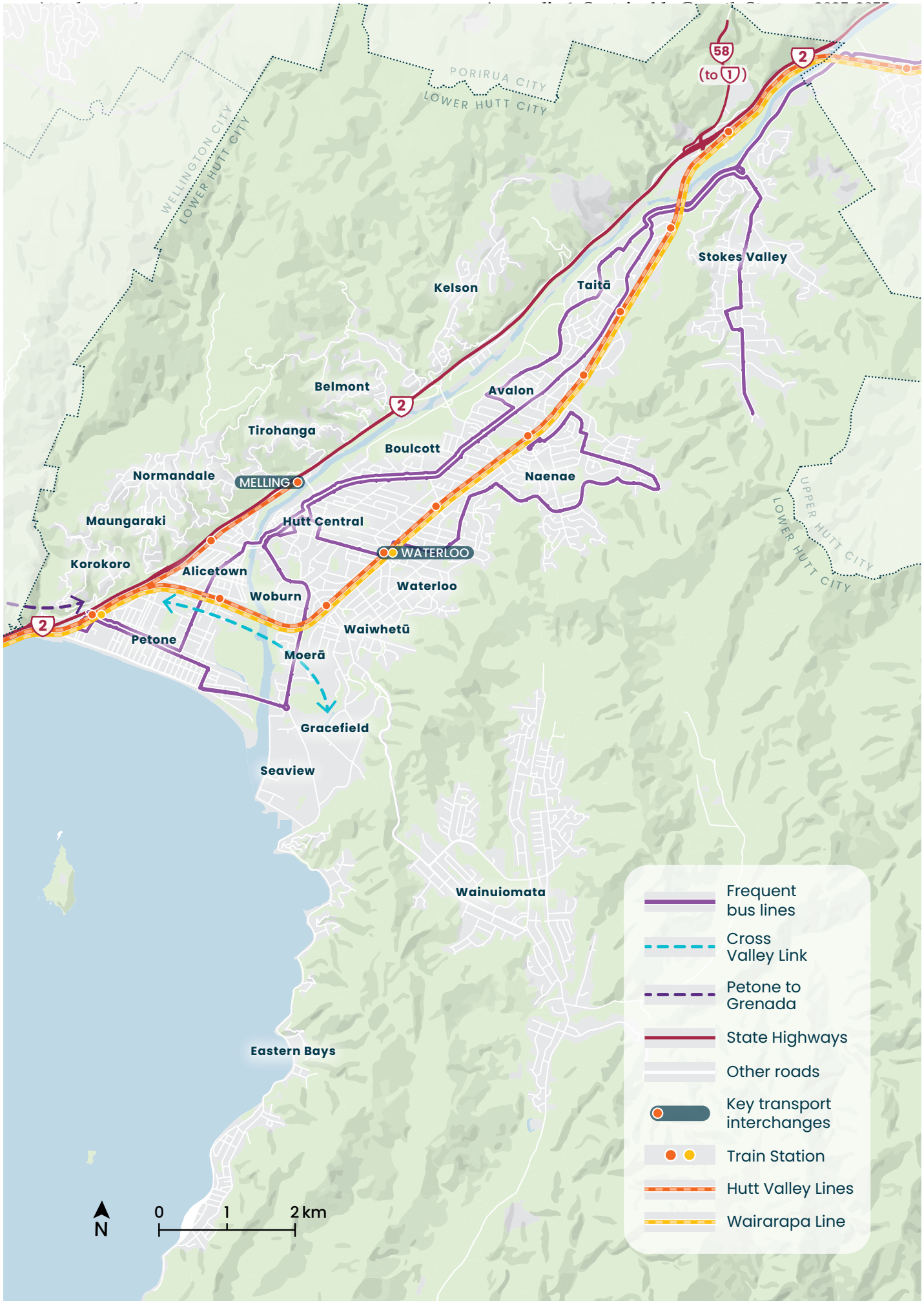
This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Working with Metlink to improve public transport services and train stations, including bus priority measures.
- ➔ Providing more cycling options.
- ➔ Providing better pedestrian infrastructure, safe crossing and wayfinding.
- ➔ Implementing our Parking Strategy, including the management of parking.
- ➔ Working with Waka Kotahi on the Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects to support freight away from local streets.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this move will provide:

- ⊕ Better use of our existing transport network, a cost-effective approach.
- ⊕ Reduced traffic congestion.
- ⊕ More efficient freight movements.
- ⊕ More, better and safer walking and cycling options.
- ⊕ Less conflicts between modes of transport.
- ⊕ Improved transport resilience.
- ⊕ Reduced carbon emissions.
- ⊕ Fewer death and serious injuries due to transport.





Te whanake i te toiora o te taiao

Create a greener and healthier city

Improve the health and wellbeing of the city and its ecosystems.

The city has significant natural amenities, such as the harbour and the hills, and Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River, Waiwhetū and Opahu streams running through the Valley Floor, and the Wainuiomata streams and river. Regional parks are at our doorstep, and we enjoy the recreational benefits of a long and varied coastline with beautiful, safe beaches.

Urban development has resulted in a high level of paved areas, the channelling of waterways, the loss of native trees and a reduction in biodiversity. As the city intensifies, we need to make sure we make space for nature and create the right conditions for people to live healthy lives and for the mauri of te taiao to thrive and support our wellbeing. As kaitiaki, iwi want to protect the natural character of awa.

Te Awa Kairangi is the largest source of freshwater in the area. We need to protect our aquifer to support the health of our people, be good kaitiaki and ensure that future generations have access to clean drinking water.

We also need to continue planting trees along our streets and in public spaces, so we have clean air, and much needed shade for hotter summers.

Planting along awa/streams and the return of channelled streams to their natural state, where appropriate, will help to filter pollutants so they do not enter our waterways. This will support the taonga within the awa and a healthier habitat. Similarly, using “sponge city” approaches to surface drainage will help improve water quality while reducing flooding risks in some areas. This also implements Waitua recommendations for Lower City in Te Whanganui-a-Tara.

Our communities are already invested in the natural environment and volunteer their time in pest control and restoring ecosystems through re-vegetation. We will support them in continuing their efforts. We will support the Regional Council in their pest control and weed management so hillside reserves are covered in native trees, and we can welcome back native birds and insects.

To create healthy neighbourhoods, we will continue investing in our parks and reserves and will increase opportunities for residents to interact with nature.

Our partnership with iwi is enduring, and we will continue to seek their advice so we can make the right decisions for future generations.

What will this look like?

This Strategic Move involves:

- ➔ Park and reserves improvements.
- ➔ Stream regeneration and planting.
- ➔ Tree planting and reforestation initiatives.
- ➔ ‘Sponge city’ initiatives.
- ➔ Ongoing partnership with Mana Whenua, and Upper Hutt and Regional councils.
- ➔ New or improved walking routes.
- ➔ Support community initiatives e.g., planting natives.

How will the city benefit?

Implementation of this move will provide:

- ⊕ Cleaner water and air.
- ⊕ Enhanced mauri of te taiao (natural habitats and biodiversity) including taonga species and mahinga kai.
- ⊕ Healthier open spaces.
- ⊕ More equitable access to nature.
- ⊕ Reduced summer heat effects and flood risks.
- ⊕ More resilient infrastructure, creating more resilient neighbourhoods.



Chapter 4

Ngā tukanga Action Plan

This chapter presents a list of actions to give effect to our strategic moves.

Some actions are already funded in the Long-Term Plan 2024-2034, and some are new initiatives for which funding will be sought during future Long-Term Plan processes and will need to be approved by Council. Of those actions that are funded, some are already underway, and some are still at the planning stage. It is acknowledged that not all of this work can happen at once. It will be planned for over the next 30 years.

Some actions are fully within the remit of Hutt City Council, some require collaboration with other agencies, and some are led and funded by other agencies.

This is not an exhaustive list of all actions by Council and other agencies. Rather, it focusses on the most significant initiatives required to achieve the Strategy outcomes.





Te whakamana i te pokapū o Te Awa Kairangi

Enhance the heart of the city

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Support Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project	This project includes improved flood protection, the relocation of the Melling train station, a new pedestrian bridge across the river linking the station to the city centre, a new interchange on State Highway 2 and improvements to local streets and riverside park. These initiatives, plus the redevelopment of surplus land for apartments and businesses, will help regenerate the city centre.	Underway (funded)	City Delivery	GWRC, NZTA and Mana Whenua
2. Improve wastewater capacity in Hutt Central through the IAF wastewater upgrades	The wastewater project will deliver a new bypass, redirecting existing wastewater flow (from Hutt Central catchment) to the Western Hills trunk main. This strategic diversion will alleviate strain on the current infrastructure, thereby unlocking additional housing capacity and reducing the risk of overflow discharge in this area.	Underway (funded)	City Delivery	
3. Reduce flood risk in Hutt Central through the IAF stormwater upgrades	The existing stormwater infrastructure in the Opahu Stream catchment is currently operating at full capacity. The objective of the stormwater project is to expand capacity within the trunk network.	Underway (funded)	City Delivery	
4. Improve the quality of the walking environment in the central city	Deliver improvements for pedestrians in the central city to improve legibility, safety and connectivity between key destinations.	New initiative (unfunded)	Transport	
5. Develop and implement the HCC Parking Strategy	The Parking Strategy sets out the strategic framework which will inform the development of parking management plans to address specific parking issues, challenges and opportunities in the City.	Underway (funded)	Transport	
6. Develop "One View" to coordinate construction projects	Coordination between Council, Wellington Water, utilities providers and other agencies, including data sharing of planned works, reduces disruptions and minimises costs through a 'dig once' approach.	Underway (funded)	GIS	

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
7. Earthquake strengthen the War Memorial Library	Earthquake strengthening the War Memorial Library will improve the city centre community facilities and support future housing growth.	Planned (funded)	Facilities	
8. Create a new skatepark in the City Centre	A new skatepark facility in the City Centre will provide greater access to recreation for existing and future residents.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
9. Improve the Melling stormwater pump station	An upgrade to create more stormwater capacity to support growth in the central city.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water



Te whakatipu i te kauwhanga me te raki o te papa taiororua

Build up the central and northern Valley Floor

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Build the Eastern Hills reservoir to support population growth on the Valley Floor	This project will address the existing shortfall and future water supply demand on the Valley Floor.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
2. Support Kāinga Ora Neighbourhood Investment Planning for Naenae and Taitā and advocate for consideration of Avalon	Kāinga Ora is a major landowner in Naenae, Taitā and Avalon. Given the scale of the portfolio and condition of the housing stock, Kāinga Ora is in the process of developing Neighbourhood Investment Plans, starting with Naenae and Taitā. There is an opportunity to work closely with Kāinga Ora to support their future development across the suburbs.	New initiative (unfunded)		Kāinga Ora
3. Upgrade wastewater network on the Valley Floor	This includes improving the Naenae wastewater storage (Seddon Street), improving Alicetown wastewater pump station and storage, and upgrading the Waterloo Wastewater Pipes.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
4. Upgrade wastewater network on the Valley Floor	This includes improving the Waiwhetū wastewater storage (Whites Line) and upgrading the Woburn wastewater pump station.	New initiative (unfunded)		Wellington Water
5. Upgrade drinking water network on the Valley Floor	This includes improving Manor Park water storage and replacing the Gracefield reservoir. This work will occur once the new Eastern Hills reservoir has been commissioned to ensure continuity of supply.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
6. Upgrade stormwater network on the Valley Floor	This includes upgrading the Naenae and Taitā stormwater network. These suburbs need a few improvements on their stormwater network to support residential intensification.	New initiative (unfunded)		Wellington Water

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
7. Investigate options for Urban Plus Ltd (UPL) to deliver more housing on the Valley Floor	UPL has the potential to be a key agent in delivering more homes on the Valley Floor including affordable market homes, new social housing homes to be managed by Community Housing Providers and papakāinga homes.	Underway	Urban Development	
8. Liaise with the Ministry of Education to coordinate urban growth and school provision.	Working in collaboration with the Ministry of Education to ensure schools have enough capacity to meet changing needs in the future.	Underway (funded)	Urban Development	Ministry of Education
9. Redevelop Avalon Park	This will provide a better space to meet existing residents' needs and accommodate future growth. We will explore opportunities for "sponge city" approaches.	Planned (funded)	Parks & Reserves	
10. Review the provision of reserves and gathering spaces in the central and northern Valley Floor	As new housing development brings increased population in the central and northern Valley Floor, we will review access to reserves and gathering spaces, especially between Moerā and Naenae. We will explore partnership approaches with schools, churches and other organisations to address the gaps identified.	New initiative (unfunded)	Neighbourhoods & Communities	
11. Continue developing One View, to coordinate construction/ infrastructure projects	Coordination between Council, Wellington Water, utilities providers and other agencies, including data sharing of planned works, reduces disruptions and minimises costs through a 'dig once' approach.	Underway (funded)	GIS	



Te tipu ngātahi ki Te Awa Kairangi

Grow with Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Support Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project	This project includes improved flood protection, the relocation of the Melling train station, a new pedestrian bridge across the river linking the station to the city centre, a new interchange on State Highway 2 and improvements to local streets and riverside park. These initiatives plus the redevelopment of surplus land for apartments and businesses will help regenerate the city centre.	Underway (funded)	City Delivery	GWRC, NZTA and Mana Whenua
2. Implement the Whaitua (freshwater catchment management) Implementation Programme for Te Awa Kairangi and other Lower Hutt waterways⁷	Implementation of the Whaitua Programme for the Te Awa Kairangi / Hutt catchment (including Waiwhetū, Black Creek, Wainuiomata and other streams) will bring a new way of approaching water management which integrates water quality and environmental outcomes with water improvement and urban redevelopment investments. This approach recognises the value of Ki Uta Ki Tai, the interconnectedness of nature and development, and sees the whole path of water, from mountains to sea, as something to be protected and restored. This involves a programme of actions that will be progressed in collaboration with GWRC, Mana Whenua and local communities.	Underway	HCC	GWRC and Mana Whenua

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
3. Explore initiatives for enhancing the tributaries of Te Awa Kairangi, including reinstating native riparian corridors.	Reinstate native planting along stream corridors. This will help reduce erosion, increase biodiversity and improve recreation spaces. These initiatives will also deliver sponge-city and water quality outcomes by filtering out urban contaminants, in line with the Whaitua Implementation Programme. The Belmont wetland project is an example integrating water quality, habitat and biodiversity outcomes within a flood corridor and recreation area.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	GWRC and Mana Whenua

² [Whaitua \(freshwater catchment management\) implementation Programme for Te Awa Kairangi and other Lower Hutt waterways](#)



Whāngaihia te hunga noho takutai

Foster prepared coastal and low-lying communities

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Support the development of the Regional Adaptation Plan	Work is underway to develop a regional approach to adaptation. This will identify which problems need to be solved at a regional level e.g. lifelines, emergency management and pre-event plans; the management of large rivers and catchments; funding adaptation actions, and clarifying roles and responsibilities.	Funded by another agency		WRLC
2. Develop a Climate Adaptation Plan for Lower Hutt	Our coastal, low-lying and other areas are vulnerable to climate change. We need to prepare a strategy to respond to climate risk in these areas over time. We will work with communities, businesses and Mana Whenua to make decisions about the future of these areas, building on the work underway at the regional and national level.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	
3. Investigate improvements to Petone Esplanade to complement Cross Valley Link	The Cross Valley Link will help reduce traffic volumes on Petone Esplanade (including heavy goods vehicles), creating opportunities for better amenity and safer walking and cycling.	Planned (funded)	Transport	
4. Complete Tupua Horo Nuku shared path	Construction of a new shared path between Ma-Koromiko Windy Point and Ngāmatau Point Howard providing safer walking and cycling and construction of a new sea wall to improve the resilience of the road.	Underway (funded)	Transport	Mana Whenua
5. Upgrade Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant system	The Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant is nearing the end of its service life. This project will deliver a number of critical plant system renewals including the sludge dryer, odour control systems, and UV systems. A third of the cost of this project will be paid by Upper Hutt City Council.	Underway (funded)		Wellington Water

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
6. Upgrade the Petone collecting sewer	The main collecting sewer for Petone is at the end of its service life and has been assessed as being highly vulnerable. This project will deliver a replacement collecting sewer.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
7. Improve Petone Stormwater in Udy Street, Queen Street	Improving Petone's surface drainage, taking into consideration more severe rainfall events.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
8. Investigate opportunities to improve resilience of key sites of significance to Māori, marae and urupā	Some sites of significance to Māori, marae and urupā are located in areas vulnerable to natural hazards. Some urupā already flood regularly and this creates a lack of land suitable for burials. Some marae buildings provide emergency support to the communities. There is an opportunity to work with Mana Whenua, marae and the Regional Council to improve the resilience of these sites.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	GWRC and Mana Whenua
9. Explore non-regulatory approaches to protect sites of significance to Māori, with Mana Whenua	Working with Mana Whenua to identify sites of significance to support future planning.	New initiative (unfunded)	Planning Team	Mana Whenua
10. Refurbish the Petone Library	This project will repair the Petone Library and create a multi-purpose facility that meets the resident's needs right in the heart of Petone.	Planned (funded)	Facilities	
11. Refurbish the Petone Recreation Ground grandstand	It is proposed to demolish the seating and first floor and earthquake strengthen the ground floor to add a new lightweight roof with seating.	Planned (funded)	Facilities	
12. Develop the Seaview Marina beach	Seaview is lacking public open spaces. There is an opportunity to develop a beach in Seaview near Sunset Point.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	



Te whanake i ngā wāhi ōhanga

Cultivate well-connected economic precincts

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Work with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi on the Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects	Better connections to the regional road network are essential to support our economy. HCC will assist NZTA as lead agency in charge of the Roads of National Significance.	Funded by HCC and NZTA	HCC	NZTA
2. Deliver Lower Hutt elements of the Wellington Regional Economic Development Plan	The Lower Hutt initiatives include a STEM product commercialisation space and marketing to build awareness of the STEM sector in Lower Hutt.	Funded by another agency		WRLC
3. Develop a Lower Hutt Economic Development Strategy	Developing a strategy for Lower Hutt's economy will help bringing all stakeholders and decision makers around the table to define their future goals.	New initiative (unfunded)	Business & Economy	
4. Align the Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce Vision with City Strategy direction	The development of the City Strategy is underway and must reflect the vision of our commercial sector.	Planned (funded)	Business & Economy	
5. Support the implementation of the 2030 Vision for Seaview and Gracefield	Seaview and Gracefield are important areas for Lower Hutt's economy. There is an opportunity to improve streets and open spaces to improve the amenity of the area for workers and water quality in the Waiwhetū Stream.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	



Whāngaihia te hunga noho ki ngā pari maunga

Support neighbourhoods outside the Valley Floor

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Upgrade the wastewater network outside the Valley Floor	This includes improvements to wastewater storage in Silverstream, Maungaraki and Wainuiomata (Fraser Street and Main Road)	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
2. Upgrade the drinking water network outside the Valley Floor	This includes replacement of the Maungaraki reservoir and upgrades to the Wainuiomata water supply storage and network.	Planned (funded)		Wellington Water
3. Explore different partnership delivery models for community facilities	Based on the Maungaraki model, where Council partnered with a school to deliver library services and a reserve pump track, explore new delivery models to operate other facilities in partnership.	New initiative (unfunded)	Neighbourhoods & Communities	
4. Redevelop Hugh Sinclair Park	To meet demand, we will improve the pathways, play areas and drainage within the reserve, connections to and within the reserve and enhance the aesthetic and recreation function of the reserve.	New initiative (partly funded)	Parks & Reserves	
5. Improve Black Creek pedestrian track	Improve the pedestrian track along the stream to create better connections between North Wainuiomata and the local centre.	New initiative (partly funded)	Parks & Reserves	
6. Implement Te Herenga Kairangi, our first Māori Strategy	This involves actions to deliver strong and trusting relationships between Council and Hapori Māori; to ensure Māori are healthy, culturally accepted, sheltered and financially secure; and to make the Council a Te Ao Māori capable organisation. Notably, these include developing Marae Emergency Hubs support, ensuring accessibility to natural water sources, supporting māra kai initiatives and potential housing support initiatives.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	Mana Whenua



Te whakapakari i ngā ara waka

Strengthen transport options

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Support Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project	This project includes the relocation of the Melling train station, a new pedestrian bridge across the river linking the station to the city centre, a new interchange on State Highway 2, improved flood protection and improvements to local streets and riverside park.	Underway (funded)	City Delivery	GWRC, NZTA and Mana Whenua
2. Work with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi on the Cross Valley Link and Petone to Grenada projects	Better connections to the regional road network are essential to supporting our economy. HCC will assist NZTA as lead agency in charge of the Roads of National Significance and will deliver the HCC elements of the programme.	Funded by HCC and NZTA	HCC	NZTA
3. Support Metlink to deliver the Regional Rail Programme	The programme includes improvements to station access and amenity, service frequency, network resilience, re-signalling and supporting electric multiple unit fleet expansion.	Funded by another agency		Metlink
4. Support Metlink to develop and implement a Bus Priority Action Plan for Lower Hutt	A Bus Priority Action Plan will help identify which Lower Hutt bus routes require bus priority measures to deliver more frequent, reliable services.	Funded by another agency		Metlink
5. Work with Metlink to develop Waterloo as a strategic transport interchange	The Waterloo train station is planned to be upgraded, including better interchange with bus services. This is a key transport node due to its location, close to the main economic area of Lower Hutt and many transport connections linking Waterloo to Wellington City, Wairarapa, Upper Hutt, Wainuiomata, Eastbourne and the rest of the Valley Floor.	Funded by another agency		Metlink

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
6. Deliver a connected cycleway network	<p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completing the Beltway: plugging the gap between Waterloo and Woburn will ensure a connection from the north of the Valley Floor to Wainuiomata. • Create a cycle connection between Petone and Seaview: Improving connection to Seaview and Gracefield from other suburbs will help to improve the attractiveness of the industrial areas and to reduce car journeys. • Improve the cycling connection and experience from Woburn train station to City Centre. • Create the Naenae centre cycleway. • Bridge the gap in cycle routes between the Wainuiomata Centre to Wainuiomata shared path: to ensure active modes can easily join the city centre and the Waterloo train station from Wainuiomata. • Investigate a cycleway link from Hutt Central to connect with Te Ara Tupua and Tupua Horo Nuku. 	New initiative (unfunded)	Transport	

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
7. Work with Metlink on bus service improvements	<p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvements between Seaview, Naenae and Stokes Valley, and between Wainuiomata and Seaview: Investigating better bus connections to our main centres of employments to reduce private car travel. • Exploring on-demand transport options: Explore opportunities to deliver public transport services cost effectively in areas that do not currently have frequent services, or linking key amenities with a frequent service. • Improved bus services to connect Western Hills to local services and train stations: A more frequent and reliable public transport service between the Western Hills and the city centre / train station could help reduce car travel. • Extending bus services to the north of Wainuiomata: There has been residential growth in the past years in Wainuiomata North, but the bus service has not yet connected this part of the suburb to the rest of the network. 	Funded by another agency		Metlink
8. Improve the cycling and pedestrian connections to Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River from Taitā and Avalon	Improve walking and cycling connections to the river from Taitā and Avalon, supporting growth in these neighbourhoods.	Planned (funded)	Transport	
9. Upgrade the Hutt Trail shared path from Waione Street to Ava Park	The Hutt Trail along Te Awa Kairangi by Shandon Golf Course needs to be improved to offer a continuous paved shared path. A safe connection to our shared path, Tupua Horo Nuku, also needs to be planned.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	GWRC



Te whanake i te toiora o te taiao

Create a greener and healthier city

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
1. Implement the Indigenous Biodiversity Strategy	Implement the Indigenous Biodiversity Strategy, including Mouri Tupu initiative to plant 114,000 native species across Lower Hutt and water-sensitive design.	Underway (funded)	Parks & Reserves	
2. Increase street tree planting in Hutt Central and Valley Floor	Street trees help increase biodiversity, improve amenity, connect the open spaces together and reduce extreme heat in hotter summers.	Planned (funded)	Transport	
3. Create a new reserve within Hutt Central	This will provide more space for Hutt Central residents and to accommodate future growth.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
4. Explore property acquisition to expand reserves on the Valley Floor	There are opportunities on the Valley Floor to expand some reserves through land acquisition, to align with neighbourhoods undergoing redevelopment and intensification and to support existing neighbourhoods with better access to the right spaces.	New initiative (partly funded)	Parks & Reserves	
5. Implement the Waiwhetū Stream masterplan	This masterplan aims to provide walking and cycling connections, improved water quality, stormwater mitigation, bank protection and sediment control in the Waiwhetū Stream.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
6. Enhance Wainuiomata wetland	The Upper Fitzherbert wetland in Wainuiomata will play a key role in stormwater management, improving water quality, biodiversity and recreation.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
7. Regenerate Black Creek	Black Creek in Wainuiomata is part of the stormwater management network. The channel has been engineered over time and a regeneration of the stream could help improve the stormwater capacity and quality, in line with the Whaitua Implementation Programme.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
8. Develop High Street Reserve (Taitā)	To improve the presentation and range of recreation opportunities available for the local neighbourhood.	Underway (funded)	Parks & Reserves	
9. Develop a place-based strategy for playgrounds	There are gaps in the provision of playground across Lower Hutt, especially for the suburbs around the Valley Floor. This project is about developing a clear strategy to plug these gaps.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
10. Improve Percer Grove Reserve, Pomare Reserve, Judd Reserve, Walter Milden Hall Reserve	There are some gaps in the open space and reserve network in the Valley Floor. These gaps are addressed in the Reserves Investment Strategy.	Underway (funded)	Parks & Reserves	
11. Improve reserve entrances	Lower Hutt is surrounded by lush hillside reserves but access to these areas is not always optimal. Improving the entrances and the wayfinding to these reserves will ensure that residents and visitors can access them easily.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
12. Identify and create new ecological corridors	Establishing ecological corridors between existing open spaces to improve connectivity and to increase the ecological function of the linked sites.	New initiative (unfunded)	Parks & Reserves	
13. Implement Te Herenga Kairangi, our first Māori Strategy	This involves actions to deliver strong and trusting relationships between Council and Hapori Māori; to ensure Māori are healthy, culturally accepted, sheltered and financially secure; and to make the Council a Te Ao Māori capable organisation. Notably, these include developing Marae Emergency Hubs support, ensuring accessibility to natural water sources, supporting māra kai initiatives and potential housing support initiatives.	Underway (funded)	HCC	Mana Whenua
14. Develop a 'sponge city' programme	Identify and deliver alternative stormwater management approaches.	New initiative (unfunded)	HCC	

Action	Action Description	Status	Lead Agency/team	
			Council	Other Agency
15. Implement the Whaitua (freshwater catchment management) Implementation Programme for Te Awa Kairangi and other Lower Hutt waterways⁸	This programme brings a new way of approaching water management which integrates water quality and environmental outcomes with water improvement and urban redevelopment investments. This approach recognises the value of Ki Uta Ki Tai, the interconnectedness of nature and development, and sees the whole path of water, from mountains to sea, as something to be protected and restored. This involves actions that will be progressed in collaboration with GWRC, Mana Whenua and local communities.	Underway	HCC	GWRC and Mana Whenua
16. Explore access improvements to Belmont Regional Park	The Belmont Park is the biggest park in the Wellington region, but it is hard to access. The closest parking to the park is at a 50 minutes' walk and the wayfinding to the carpark could be improved.	New initiative (unfunded)		GWRC
17. Reforest Belmont Regional Park	The reforestation of Belmont Regional Park is an important action, including the planting of native species to sustain indigenous biodiversity and pest control.	Funded by another agency		GWRC
18. Support GWRC in pest and weed management	Collaborate with Greater Wellington to control pests and weeds across Lower Hutt. This includes monitoring, management and reduction of invasive species.	Funded by another agency		GWRC
19. Support residents and businesses to reduce their use of fossil fuels	Council provides eco-design advice service and works with developers to phase out the use of fossil fuels in businesses and homes.	Underway (funded)	Climate and Solid Waste	

⁸ Whaitua (freshwater catchment management) implementation Programme for Te Awa Kairangi and other Lower Hutt waterways



Te Rangapū Working in partnership

Effective delivery of the Growth Strategy's outcomes, and the strategic moves we need to get there, will require ongoing coordination and collaboration between the partners involved in implementing the actions set out in the plan.

We will look to build on the process used in developing the plan, noting, in addition to the key partnerships between council, Mana Whenua and government agencies, the crucial role that infrastructure providers, private and development sector interests, community organisations and the wider community will play in delivering the outcomes sought.



Arotakenga Monitoring and Review

Successful delivery of the outcomes sought for the city relies on regular evaluation, monitoring and review of progress, particularly the effectiveness of specific actions relative to associated outcomes. To inform this process a set of relevant indicators will be developed and reported on to check the direction of travel.

To ensure that the Strategy remains 'fit for purpose' and responsive to change, a full review of the Strategy will be undertaken every six years. Due to the close interdependency between funding and delivery, the supporting Action Plan will be reviewed and updated on a three-yearly basis to coincide with the council's long term planning processes.

Āpitihanga 1: Tātāritanga

Appendix 1: Analysis

The following sections present a picture of 'Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt today', derived through an analysis of challenges and opportunities across eight themes.

The key themes are:

1. Ngā hanganga
Housing

2. Ngā waka
Transport

3. Ngā puna wai
Water Infrastructure

4. Pākihi me te ōhanga
Business and Economy

5. Tuakiritanga
Cultural Identity

6. Huringa āhuarangi me ngā mōrearea
Changing Climate and Natural Hazards

7. Taiao me ngā whenua tāpui
Open Space, Recreation and Environment

8. Pokapū hapori
Community Facilities



Ngā hanganga Housing

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt will need around 18,000⁹ more dwellings over the next 30 years.

The District Plan already enables more intense housing development, such as townhouses and apartments, especially in the Valley Floor.

However, other challenges to housing

development need to be addressed.

These include water capacity constraints, high housing costs, lack of choice in housing type, size and tenure, and limitations on suitable areas for growth due to natural hazards and climate change.

Current State

Our existing housing stock consists predominantly of one and two storey detached houses, with recent trend shifting to townhouses. We have few dwellings sized for smaller households. Of the 27,278 homes in Lower Hutt in 2018¹⁰, almost three quarters were large homes with three or more bedrooms. We also have an ageing housing stock; over half of the city's dwellings are more than 50 years old.

In the 2018 census, over two thirds (71%) of households in Lower Hutt were owner occupiers, while 29% were rented.

Lower Hutt has the highest proportion of social and community housing in the Wellington region. This comprises 3,558¹¹ public homes managed by Kāinga Ora and 145 homes managed by Community Housing Providers (CHPs).

Over the next 30 years, we will need around 18,000 more homes to accommodate our projected population growth. Since Lower Hutt has limited opportunities for outwards expansion, this will mean accommodating more people in our existing urban areas and using our land more efficiently. This, in turn, means more townhouses and apartments.

Our District Plan already enables high-density housing on much of the Valley Floor and medium-density housing in many other areas. This supports more housing variety with apartments and townhouses providing choices for singles, smaller households and people who prefer a lower maintenance section.

All other residential areas, except for rural areas and very steep land, are zoned for Medium Density Residential activities. There is provision for higher density in Wainuiomata, Stokes Valley and Eastbourne with 18m height limits, and 22m height limits in the centres in those suburbs. Additionally,

there is capacity for residential development outside of the residential zones – particularly the Central City.

Accommodating our projected growth will be informed by natural hazard and climate change factors including sea level rise in coastal areas, slope stability in hilly areas and earthquake risks. We also want to encourage new housing to make use of renewable source of energy, i.e., moving away from natural gas.

New housing is being delivered by the private sector and public housing agencies. In the five-year period to 2024 building consent rates for new builds in Lower Hutt have increased from 521 dwellings in 2018-2019 to 654 dwellings in 2023-2024. Many of these new dwellings are townhouses and apartments. In 2023, Lower Hutt was consenting 8.4 dwellings per 1,000 residents, including apartments, retirement village units, townhouses and detached houses. This rate of consents is higher than other urban territorial authorities in the Wellington region (Porirua 2.9, Upper Hutt 6.6, Wellington City 5.4), and is just below the national rate of 8.7 dwellings per 1,000 residents for the same period.

Our city is unique in Aotearoa New Zealand in that it has a council-controlled organisation, Urban Plus Limited (UPL), focused on building affordable housing for sale and on delivering affordable rental housing for the elderly. UPL owns and manages an affordable rental housing portfolio of around 200 units. In 2024, UPL had 62 units under construction or available for sale to CHPs and first home buyers across Lower Hutt.

Our innovative housing partnerships are delivering homes. Tākai Here Tāngata is one example of our partnership with a Māori CHP, UPL, the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development and Runanga. Tākai Here Tāngata demonstrates how, through collaboration and partnership, we can create

new pathways and practices to enable healthy, thriving, secure, and affordable homes to be built across Lower Hutt. We are working with Mana Whenua, marae and others to build more homes by looking at current land use and what opportunities there are for housing, including supporting the development of papakāinga, while balancing environmental and recreational needs for our community.

⁹ Hutt City Housing and Business Capacity Assessment 2023

¹⁰ Stats NZ, 2018 census – the most recent source of housing data at the time of writing this Strategy.

¹¹ As at July 2024: Key Stats by TLA – Te Tūāpapa Kura Kāinga – Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (hud.govt.nz)

Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for housing** are:

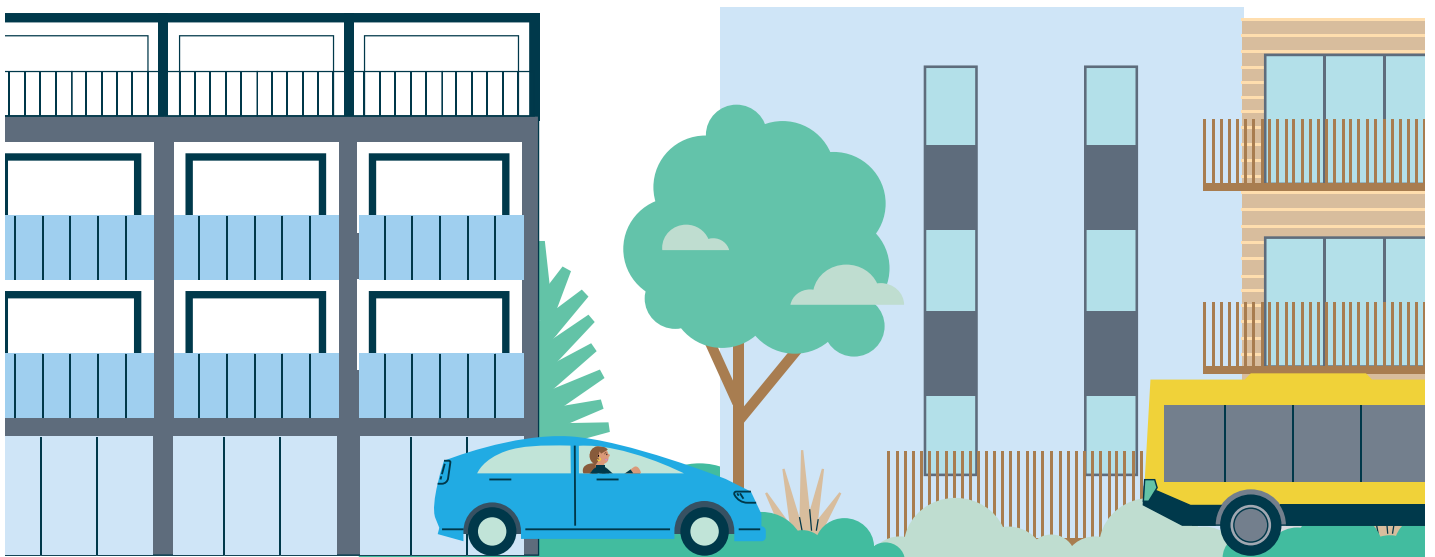
	Key Challenges	Opportunities
More, and upgraded, water infrastructure needed to support housing growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that future housing development is dependent on water infrastructure capacity. Recognising that it is not affordable or practicable to upgrade water infrastructure capacity in all areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritising infrastructure investments in targeted areas taking into consideration the cost of upgrades and the likelihood of housing growth occurring, public transport access, low natural hazard risks, and access to jobs, schools, services, open spaces and community facilities.
Lack of housing choice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that the city has recently experienced a wider range of housing types (townhouses and apartments). However, more variety in size, price and tenure (e.g. shared ownership) is needed to fully meet the current and future needs of residents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting the development of papakāinga, apartments, “build to rent”, retirement villages, multi-generation living and other forms of housing that provide a wider variety of choices. Enhancing the role of Urban Plus Limited in delivering housing in partnership with Community Housing Providers and iwi.
Housing affordability and homelessness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that although housing in Lower Hutt is more affordable than the national average it is still unaffordable for many residents¹². This is worsened by the costs of maintaining older homes and insuring homes in areas subject to natural hazards and climate change impacts. Recognising that there is a lack of affordable rental housing¹³ and of security of tenure for a variety of household groups¹⁴ resulting in homelessness and sustained pressure on rental housing stock. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increasing community resilience through initiatives that bolster public housing and enhance housing affordability. Considering Development Contributions remissions for Community Housing Providers to encourage more affordable housing.
Prioritising development in well-serviced locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the development capacity already enabled by the District Plan in Hutt Central and the Valley Floor, serviced by existing infrastructure and amenities, and with fewer constraints than other areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritising infrastructure investment to support housing intensification in these areas, facilitating an increase in housing supply and choice and optimising the use of the land.

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Leveraging large public land ownership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the large Kāinga Ora portfolio in Taitā, Naenae, Avalon and Epuni, and the opportunities for future investment in these areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritising infrastructure investment in areas with concentrations of Crown owned land, leveraging off Kāinga Ora's investment to encourage the private market to also deliver in these areas. Coordinating improvements to neighbourhood hubs, recreational facilities, open spaces and transport to support Crown investment.
Natural hazards and climate change constrain housing development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising insurance retreat – that some insurers are reluctant to provide new cover in southern Lower Hutt, which can have significant consequences for growth or development in this area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Striking an appropriate balance between enabling housing development and the long-term risks to public safety in vulnerable areas and the affordability of any associated investment in resilience and infrastructure.

¹² Despite increases in mean household income, incomes are not keeping pace with house prices, with housing affordability prices dropping since 2016

¹³ A key action of the [Homelessness Strategy](#) is to increase supply of affordable homes to rent and buy

¹⁴ In the 2022 Lower Hutt Quality of Life Survey 44% of Māori residents reported their housing costs as unaffordable – higher than Lower Hutt overall, highlighting inequalities in housing affordability.



Ngā waka Transport

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt is connected to the regional transport network by road, rail, bus, ferry and, increasingly, foot and cycle.

Our main roads are often congested at peak times, affecting our economic activity and residents' wellbeing. Many key transport routes are vulnerable to natural hazards and the impacts of climate change. Transport is our primary source of carbon emissions.

As our population and economy grows, we need to make better use of our existing transport network to provide more options.

We need more frequent and reliable public transport services. We also need safer and more convenient walking and cycling networks.

There is an opportunity to better connect the central city to rail through the relocation of the Melling train station and new pedestrian bridge across the river. This specific element of Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project is critical to enable direct access and more trips to and from the central city by train and to support a vibrant city centre.

Current State

The transport network enables the city to function, linking residents to essential services, employment and recreational amenities, both within Te Awa Kairangi Lower Hutt and further afield.

The transport network connects the city to its neighbours via State Highways; via public transport with frequent regional rail, bus and ferry services; and via regional cycleways and walkways. The flat topography on the Valley Floor and numerous train stations makes it easy for many people to access the rail network.

The city has only two main north-south corridors and limited east-west linkages, resulting in congestion in the network at peak times and following unplanned events.

While Lower Hutt has good quality, frequent commuter rail connections to central Wellington and Upper Hutt, within Lower Hutt, some local public transport connections are infrequent or are not provided for all communities. Some people therefore have few options other than to drive a private vehicle.

The current road layout, lack of dedicated cycling and walking facilities and the predominance of motorised vehicles create an urban environment that is often not safe for pedestrians and cyclists, and this limits the uptake of these modes. Gaps in the footpath and cycle networks, and footpaths which are inaccessible for wheelchair users also add challenges.

During the morning peak, over 75% of trips are in a private vehicle. A significant portion of Lower Hutt residents rely on private vehicles for commuting to work (66%) and school (60%). Some 53% of our residents work within Lower Hutt, 43% work in Wellington City and 4% work in Upper Hutt or Porirua. Some 82% of students study in Lower Hutt¹⁵. Despite most residents working or studying locally, the use of walking and cycling has declined since 2013 and remains low.

Our reliance on private vehicles for moving around the city means that transport emissions make up over half of Lower Hutt's total carbon emissions (56%).

The rail service is a key enabler of residential growth in Lower Hutt. Land use zoning to enable residential intensification around railway stations was required by the National Policy Statement on Urban Development and was implemented in 2023. Rail capacity upgrades will be necessary to meet future demand, including station upgrades and improved connections to and from stations. In addition, the relocation and upgrade of the Melling station and the new pedestrian bridge to the central city will also support business and residential growth.

Several key connections in the transport network are vulnerable to natural hazards or the increasing effects of climate change, impacting the resilience of the network. These include coastal roads, single access road to certain suburbs (e.g., Wainuiomata, Eastbourne and Stokes Valley) and roads aligned along the seismic fault line.

There is also the issue of resilience to natural hazards of Eastern Hutt Road between Stokes Valley and Trentham. The only other access to and from Lower Hutt is SH2.

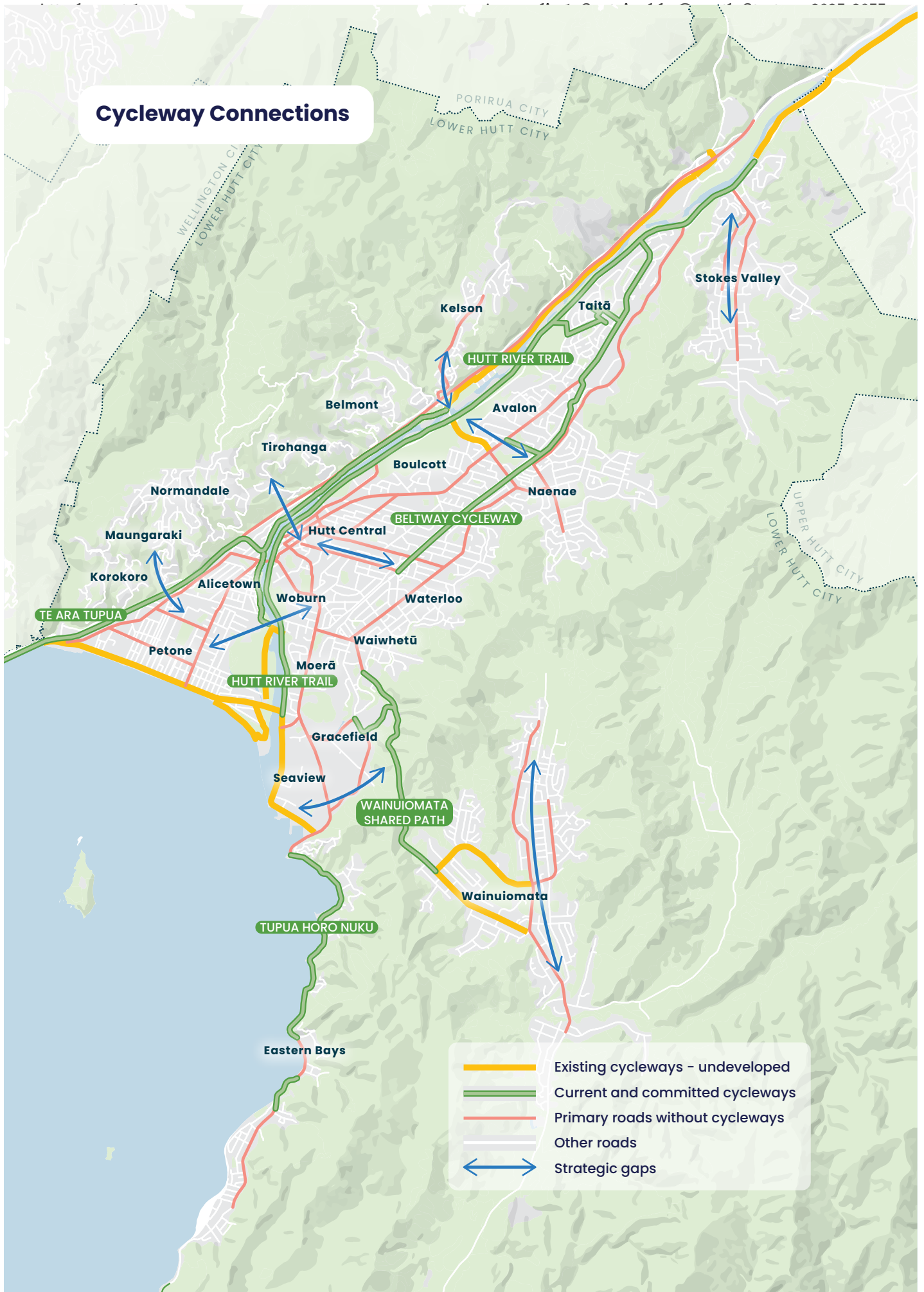
Transport plays a crucial role in shaping the quality of life for Lower Hutt communities. Addressing transport issues is essential for fostering inclusive and vibrant neighbourhoods where residents can thrive. The Integrated Transport Strategy outlines what Lower Hutt can do to build a safer, more resilient and future-fit transport network.

Images on pages 64–66: Cycleway Connections, Transport Connections and Public Transport.

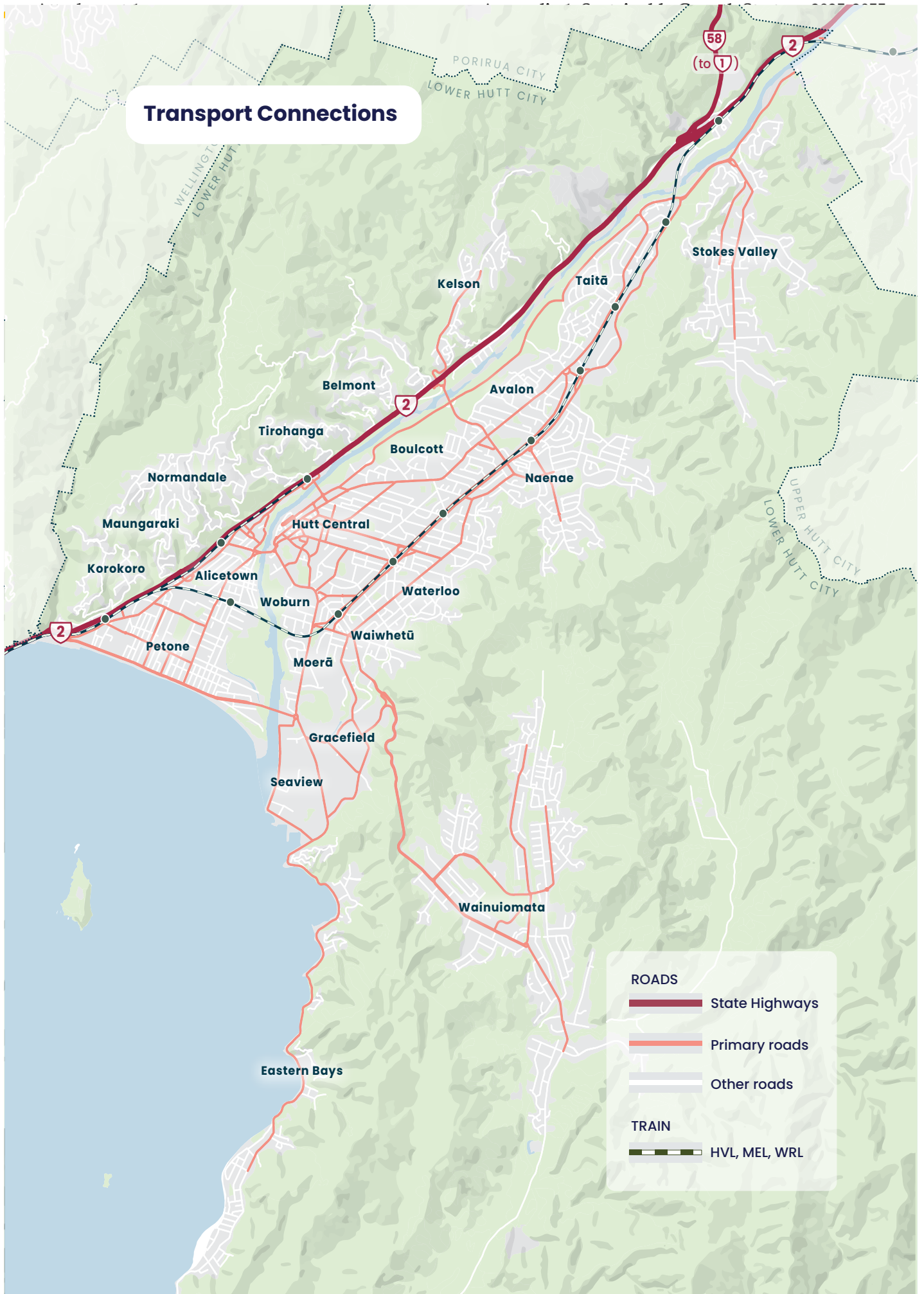
¹⁵ Hutt City Council's [Integrated Transport Strategy](#)



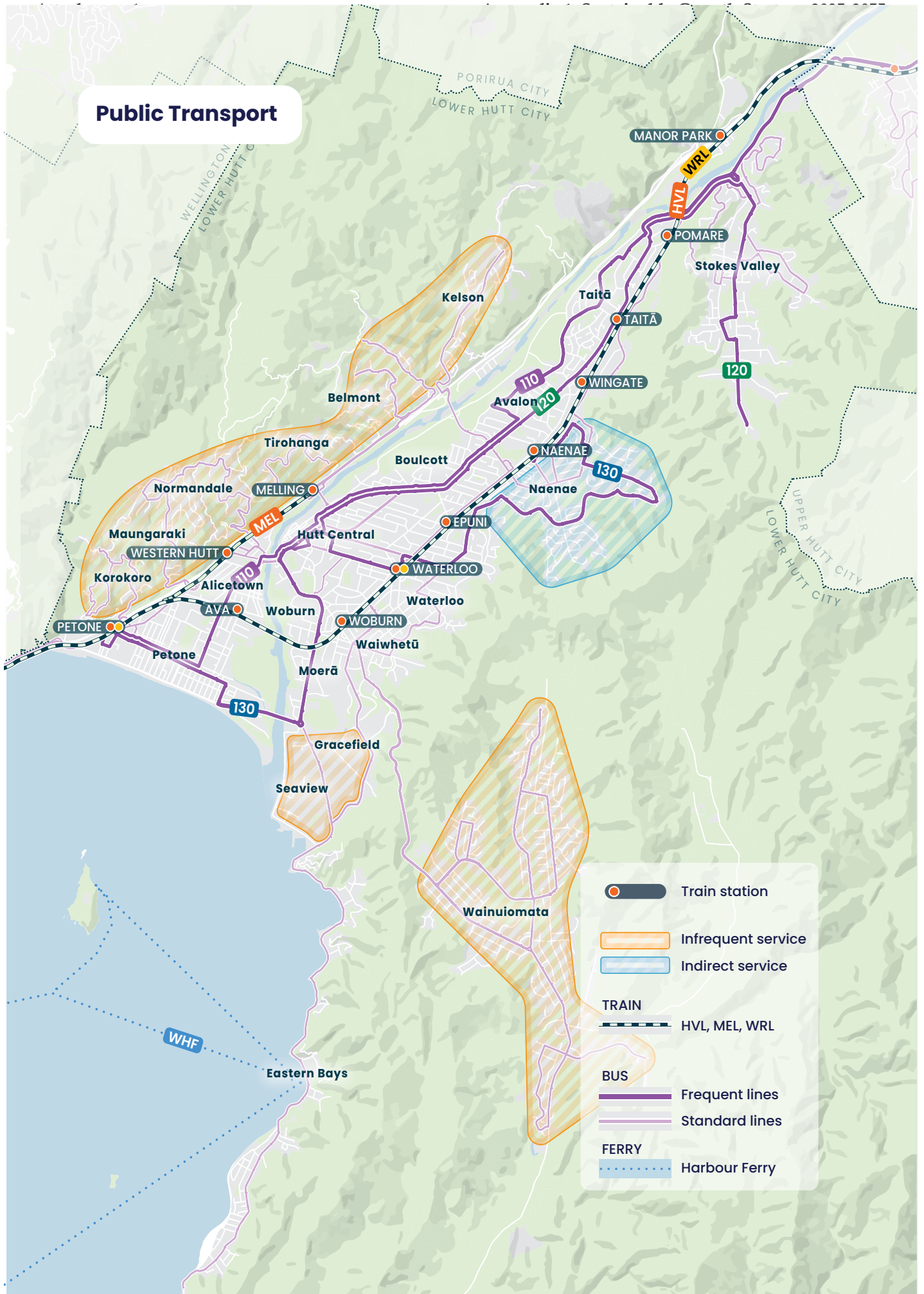
Cycleway Connections



Transport Connections



Public Transport



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for transport** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Affordability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that building new roads or widening existing roads is expensive and sometimes not feasible. Recognising that our hills and low-density housing make it difficult to run bus services cost effectively in some areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Making better use of our existing road network. This may mean re-prioritising road space to better support public transport and cycling. Supporting more apartments and townhouses on the Valley Floor, close to the railway network. Encouraging more housing close to existing high frequency bus routes.
Congestion affects economic activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the increasing travel demand as the city grows, leading to longer and less reliable journeys for freight, residents and businesses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improving the attractiveness of public transport, walking and cycling, resulting in reduced road congestion during peak hours through more efficient use of road space. Introducing bus priority measures to make public transport faster and more efficient. Providing more cycling facilities, noting that many roads are wide enough for cycle lanes without reducing vehicular movement. Exploring opportunities for travel demand management measures to reduce pressure on our roads. Working with Government on a better connection for freight between State Highway 2 and Seaview, Gracefield and Wainuiomata.
Inadequate walking and cycling environments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that the transport choices people make are influenced by the options available, including how convenient, attractive and safe it is to walk or cycle. Recognising that in some areas footpaths and cycling facilities are not present or wide enough. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Joining up the cycling network and improving wayfinding signage to help make cycling a more attractive, safe and reliable transport choice for residents. Providing more pedestrian connections that are convenient and safe. Providing a better connection between the central city and Melling train station via a new pedestrian bridge.
Infrequent public transport connections limit choices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that different communities have different public transport access and frequency resulting in uneven access to jobs and other destinations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developing a targeted approach to improving transport options for communities with no or limited public transport services. Improving access to train stations by bus, walking and cycling, and the frequency of train services.
The transport network is vulnerable to hazards, climate change and unplanned events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that the Western Hills, Stokes Valley, Eastbourne and Wainuiomata have few access roads due to their geography and, therefore, the impact of unplanned events, natural hazards and climate change can be significant. Recognising that other parts of the transport network are at risk from slips and flood caused by extreme weather. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Considering the resilience of our transport network as part of our climate adaptation planning. Working with Mana Whenua to incorporate Mātauranga Māori into environmental planning.

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Transport is our main source of carbon emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recognising that transport emissions impact air quality and contribute to climate change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improving the attractiveness and availability of low-carbon travel choices such as bus, trains, ferries, bikes, foot and electric vehicles as convenient alternatives to private car travel.• Improving the attractiveness of public transport by giving greater priority to buses.

Ngā puna wai

Water Infrastructure

As more residents and businesses establish themselves in the city, they add to the demand for drinking water and wastewater. Where new buildings replace previously permeable grounds, this increases the load on the stormwater network.

When all spare capacity in the water network is used up, upgrades are required to facilitate further growth.

There is currently little spare capacity in our water networks, so Council has earmarked significant investment in water infrastructure.

However, even in the absence of growth we would need to invest as our infrastructure is ageing and we are falling behind on maintaining adequate levels of service.

Our challenging topography, exposure to natural hazards and the impact of climate change all add to costs so we need to be strategic with our investment decisions. We cannot afford to upgrade infrastructure everywhere all at once, so we need to prioritise where we want to facilitate growth through water infrastructure investment.

Current State

Homes, businesses and facilities are all connected to the water networks (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater). Water infrastructure is vital to support future urban development. Like many places across the country, Lower Hutt is facing significant challenges with water infrastructure, and historic underinvestment has made it harder to meet the needs of our growing city.

The flatness of the Valley Floor means water supply is relatively straightforward, but carrying wastewater and stormwater is more challenging. Wainuiomata and Stokes Valley are the most challenging and expensive areas to service with water due to topographical constraints (e.g., Wainuiomata Hill requires pumping of wastewater over it; and in Stokes Valley's steep hillsides and flat areas of land create challenges for managing stormwater).¹⁶

The Waiwhetū Aquifer is a vital water source for the region. Typically, about 40 percent of drinking water is sourced by Wellington Water Ltd from the aquifer, but this can be up to 70 percent during the summer. The aquifer is a natural underground water system located beneath the Hutt Valley and Wellington Harbour. It is generally located between 20m and 70m below ground level and is fed by a combination of river and rainwater seeping into the ground. Water sourced from the Waiwhetū Aquifer is drawn from eight bores located along Knights Road and transferred to the Waterloo Water Treatment Plant via the Waterloo collector main.¹⁷

The Hutt City Council Three Waters Growth Study 2022 identified that there are significant wastewater and stormwater management challenges facing the city and that more work is needed to meet the demand from future growth, environmental standards and to upgrade the existing networks. The interventions proposed in the plan had an associated cost estimate at the time of approximately \$1.27 billion.

[Hutt City Council's Infrastructure Strategy 2024-2034](#) aims to ensure that city infrastructure is resilient, fit for purpose, and affordable, meeting both current and future needs.

¹⁶ Hutt City Council Three Water Growth Study 2022, page 3

¹⁷ Hutt City Council Three Water Growth Study 2022, page 13

Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for our water infrastructure** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Water capacity to support growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that our ageing water infrastructure cannot accommodate our projected population growth without significant and costly upgrades. • Recognising that it is not affordable to upgrade water infrastructure everywhere and that a prioritised programme of work is needed to strategically upgrade our infrastructure in areas most suitable for growth. • Recognising that some locations are more costly to upgrade than others due to their topography or location (e.g., Western Hills, Wainuiomata and Stokes Valley). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targeting water infrastructure investment in areas that achieve the highest benefit to residents and the city, particularly those areas where improved capacity supports well-located, higher density development (e.g., Hutt Central, Valley Floor). • Exploring ways to reduce water use per capita. This could be accelerated through water metering. • Including Mana Whenua knowledge in a prioritised programme of work for water infrastructure.
Climate change and natural hazard impacts on network resilience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that climate change and natural hazards pose a range of serious threats to the effective delivery of water services to residents and businesses, including notable concerns regarding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The risk of slope failure in steep topography, surface flooding, coastal inundation¹⁸ and earthquakes. – The resilience of isolated or coastal communities that have single connections to the primary water network (e.g., Eastern Bays, Wainuiomata and Stokes Valley). – The risk that the stormwater network cannot cope with higher rainfall events and the effects of sea-level rise, exacerbating the impacts of flooding.¹⁹ – The risk of inundation of key infrastructure (e.g., Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant). – The risk of salination of the aquifer. – The potential for groundwater to enter the wastewater system. – The risk that our potable water supply cannot meet demand due to increased and prolonged dry periods. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Considering the resilience of our water network as part of our climate adaptation planning.

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Innovative stormwater solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that it is not always feasible to solely rely on hard infrastructure to mitigate surface flooding issues. • Recognising that development should be restricted in some areas, for instance, where flooding is already significant and can't be mitigated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promoting the use of 'sponge city' solutions i.e., nature-based solutions like rain gardens, permeable pavements and new wetlands to improve flood resilience. • Using regulatory planning tools to manage urban development in flood-prone areas and enhance on-site stormwater retention and recycling (e.g., rainwater and greywater tanks).
Partnership to enable efficient infrastructure investment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that we cannot afford to upgrade the water network everywhere and therefore need to prioritise and work in partnership with others. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinating with key development partners and government agencies to target infrastructure investment in priority areas (e.g. Taitā, Avalon and Naenae where Kāinga Ora is a major landowner). • Collaborating with Wellington Water Ltd and Upper Hutt City Council on cross-boundary water initiatives.
Partnership to enable efficient infrastructure investment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that the Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant is approaching the end of its service life. • Acknowledging that wastewater being released into our awa and moana is not acceptable to Mana Whenua. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noting that we have budgeted for an upgrade of the Seaview treatment plant in our LTP 2024-2034. • Opportunity to innovate in upgrades.

¹⁸ The Lower Hutt Climate Action Pathway (2022, p.6) reports from NIWA how Lower Hutt would be affected by storm-tides. At half a metre of sea-level rise, Marchbank Street and Port Road in Seaview near the mouth of the Hutt River would be flooded by storm surge.

¹⁹ The Lower Hutt Climate Action Pathway (2022, p.6) states Lower Hutt is guaranteed at least half a metre of sea-level rise this century, and storm surge inundation (flooding by the sea during storms) will occur more often and be more severe due to sea-level rise. The sea-level is currently rising about 3mm per year in the Wellington region, and small increases in the sea-level will have a disproportionate impact.

Pākihi me te ōhanga Business and Economy

The city's business community plays a key role in shaping the city's economic, social, and environmental landscape by creating jobs, generating income and stimulating investment in the local economy. Over the next 30 years, more jobs will be required to cater for the projected population increase of 40,000 residents.

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt is a key centre of employment in the Wellington region with around 15,500 jobs in Hutt Central and 19,000 jobs in Petone, Seaview and Gracefield.

The city has a competitive advantage and higher than average productivity in the science technology and high value manufacturing sectors as well being the industrial hub for

the region. It is vital we provide opportunities for growing and retaining our comparatively smaller high-value businesses within the existing footprint of industrial land and preserve unique industrial zoning and attractiveness for our workforce and clusters of supporting industries.

Our economy faces challenges arising from exposure to natural hazards and climate change, congested transport networks and limited land for industrial expansion. Addressing these challenges will enhance the city's competitiveness.

Current State

As a key centre of employment in the Wellington region, Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has around 15,500 jobs in Hutt Central and 19,000 jobs in Petone and Gracefield. This includes the Hutt Hospital with its large campus in the heart of Lower Hutt which is a major employer providing key health services regionally. Lower Hutt also features in the list of Top 10 Knowledge-Intensive²⁰ Territorial Authority in NZ.

The city has the largest industrial and manufacturing hub in the Wellington region, located in Seaview, Gracefield and Petone. Other key employment centres are the city centre, Wainuiomata, Alicetown, Wingate, Naenae, Taitā and Stokes Valley.

The number of businesses in Lower Hutt was up 1.2% for the year to December 2023²¹. Growth was higher than in Aotearoa New Zealand in general (1.1%), reaching an annual average of 11,166 businesses in the year to December 2023.

Economic growth measured by GDP in Lower Hutt averaged 1.8% annually over the 10 years to 2023 compared with an average of 3.0% in the whole country.

Petone, Seaview, Gracefield and Naenae were the traditional areas for manufacturing in the Wellington region. As offshore manufacturing increased, many larger employers downsized or stopped trading. In the last 25 years, the local

economy has seen a shift towards smaller scale manufacturing, services, research and specialised technologies. Seaview provides one of the largest concentrations of industrial employment in the region with predominantly light industry and supporting commercial businesses²². Research and innovation is also a key industry in Lower Hutt with the presence of major institutions such as Callaghan Innovation and GNS. Seaview is also home to Wellington Harbour's only fuel port, and its associated fuel tanks, which are vital for resilience and regional maritime operations (including the Port of Wellington).

While we have a limited scope for 'greenfield' development, there are several opportunities for growing and retaining our high-value businesses within the existing footprint of industrial land. Our science, technology and high-value manufacturing sectors already have higher productivity than the national average and we can enhance this through further developing industry hubs and clusters, redeveloping underutilised areas and increasing amenity for the workforce through mixed use zones and ensuring we retain unique zoning for specific industry needs.

Institutes of technology and polytechnics in Lower Hutt support workforce skills development and pathways to employment. WelTec and Whitirea are important education facilities with a campus in Petone, and the Open Polytechnic in Waterloo. Annual average unemployment rate in Lower Hutt

was 2.9% in the year to December 2023, lower than the national average of 3.7%²³.

Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project is a significant investment in transport infrastructure, flood protection and public realm improvements. It will transform the city centre with a strong riverside identity and reinforce Lower Hutt as a location of choice for businesses. The project is expected to help build a better connected, more prosperous and more attractive city.

Tourism continues to grow in Lower Hutt, with spending by visitors increasing by 19.1% in the year to December 2023 (compared to 9.2% increase nationally)²⁴. In the same period, total spending by visitors in Lower Hutt increased from \$173 million to \$206 million and visitor stays increased by a similar proportion (22%).

²⁰ Industries in which the generation and use of knowledge play the predominant part in the creation of economic activity.

²¹ Infometrics, 2023. December Quarterly Economic Monitor: Lower Hutt City

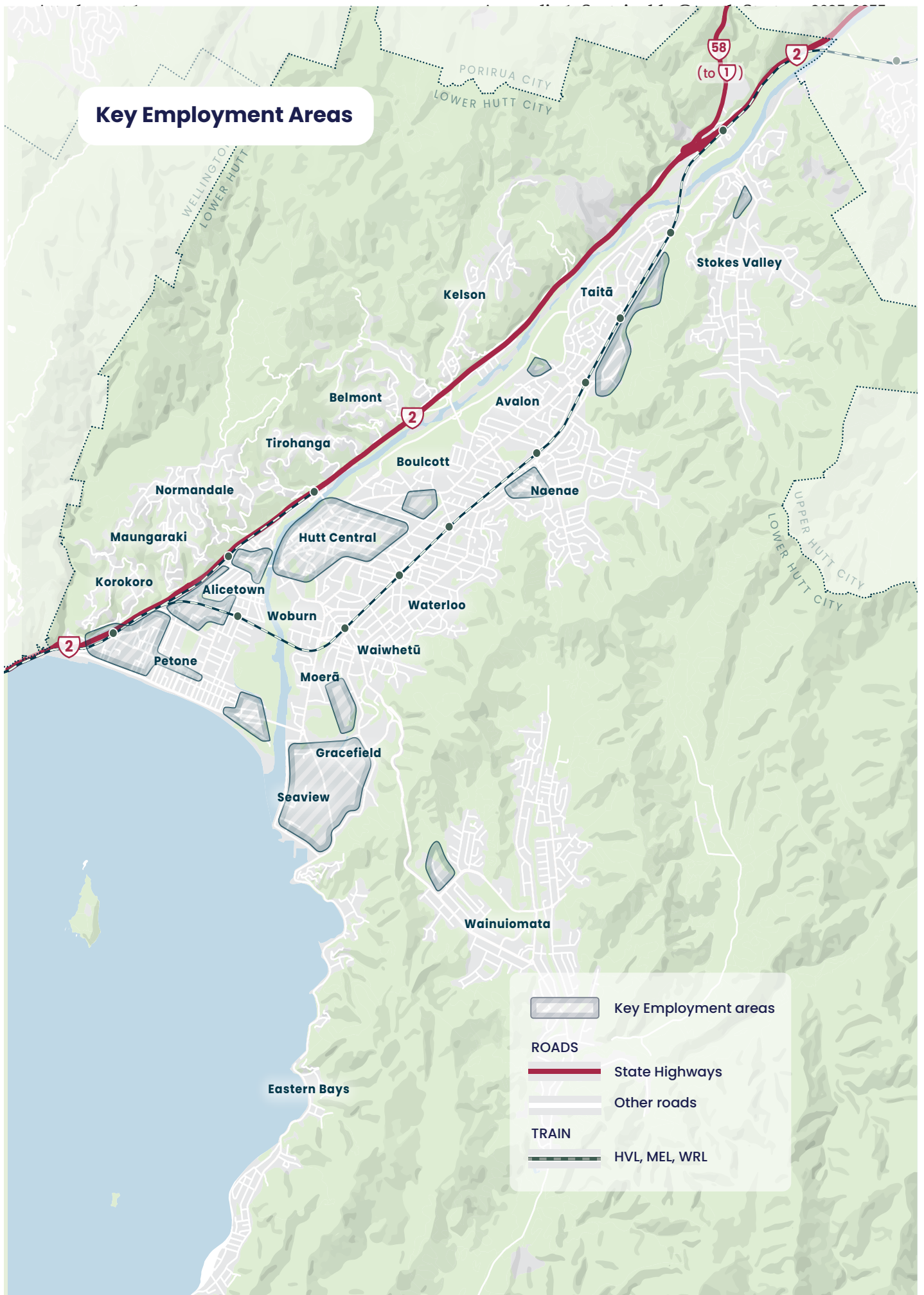
²² The largest employer in Seaview by numbers is the commercial sector (11,648 jobs in commercial compared to 10,492 jobs in industrial). Many of the commercial sector jobs will be providing support services to the industrial firms, and so are an important part of the industrial ecosystem.

²³ Infometrics, 2023. December Quarterly Economic Monitor: Lower Hutt City

²⁴ Infometrics, 2023. December Quarterly Economic Monitor: Lower Hutt City



Key Employment Areas



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for our business and economy** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Some employment areas are exposed to natural hazards and climate related risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that large, crucial parts of our industrial and business areas are susceptible to natural and climate related hazards, and the consequential risk this poses to the resilience of the local and regional economy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparing and implementing an adaptation plan that enhances long-term business and continued infrastructure resilience.
Poor transport connections to employment areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that transport congestion and inefficient connections by road and public transport are hampering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - convenient and reliable access for the workforce. - market connectivity to the city's industrial areas. - the efficient transport of goods to and from these areas. • Recognising that, as employment centres are dispersed across the city, communities experience uneven access to and participation in employment (and education) opportunities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identifying and improving critical transport connections to the city's industrial areas and major employment centres.
Few residents in the city centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising the low level of inner city living which impacts footfall in central city businesses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capitalising on Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi and other initiatives to transform the city centre into an attractive, vibrant and liveable centre that promotes new business, housing, recreation and employment opportunities. • Investing in water, transport and community infrastructure in the central city to unlock residential development and support business activities.
Changing business environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising the ever-changing business environment including the impact of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - automation and land constraints on the city's industrial sector. - global shipping, higher interest rates and building costs. - skilled workers shortage, employment mobility and change in travel behaviour. - increasing awareness of future climate change related events, their potential severity and consequential impact on city businesses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting businesses to innovate and adapt, including to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - more effectively participate in the low carbon and circular economy. - become more resilient to future changes in energy supply and resource availability. - reduce their emissions and waste.

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Limited land availability for business growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that although there is sufficient land zoned for business activities to meet long term demand²⁶, this land is tightly held²⁷ and limits opportunities for business growth and the attraction of new businesses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capitalising on recent District Plan changes that enable consolidation of activities in key employment centres as well as other activities that support economic growth (e.g., quarries, landfills, clean fills and recycling/transfer depots). Making better use of existing business land. For example, increasing productivity from large areas of at-grade car parking which could be better utilised to support businesses to develop fit-for-purpose premises.
Low amenity in business areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that the poor amenity in business areas limits the attractiveness of these areas as business and workplace locations, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a lack of cafes, shops or green spaces to cater for workers in industrial areas, along with street environments that lack pedestrian crossings and street trees. a low level of amenity in the city centre, making this location less attractive for businesses and workers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improving the amenity of business areas through tree planting and better pedestrian facilities. Improving the amenity of the central city as part of the Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi project.
Resilience of key utilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that utility network resilience plays a critical role in decisions relating to business location. In particular, the resilience of the electricity network serving Seaview presents a challenge. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working with utility providers to address issues in the electricity network to support industrial operations²⁵.
Seaview-Gracefield precinct potential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the importance of Seaview and Gracefield as major employment centres and strategic economic development focus for the city and their unique "heavy industrial" zoning. Acknowledging the hazards in this area, including the impact of the changing climate and sea level rise. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building on the strengths of these areas and working closely with existing businesses, develop and deliver a coordinated approach to their future development with Crown Research institutes and wider industry. Capitalising on the Council-owned Seaview Marina as a strategic regional asset with economic potential.
Build on existing tourism strengths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that our tourism potential is untapped. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capitalising on the city's convenient regional location and attractiveness to visitors, drawn to enjoy the beaches, biking and walking tracks and discover the stunning natural surroundings. Working with Mana Whenua to reflect culture and partnership in tourism.

²⁵ Industrial Land Study, Wellington Regional Leadership Committee, 2024

²⁶ Hutt City Housing and Business Capacity Assessment 2023

²⁷ Hutt City Industrial Land Study 2024

Tuakiritanga Cultural Identity

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has a young and diverse community, with a rich multicultural identity.

Mana Whenua is a key presence with its history, sites of significance and pūrākau (stories). There is room for more cultural recognition of Mana Whenua in our city including naming of streets and places to recognise their original occupants to support the values and aspirations of Mana Whenua.

Key cultural sites, including some marae and urupā, are vulnerable to natural hazards and climate change. Te taiao and natural environments including awa, maunga and ngāhere also need to be cared for and revitalised as this is integral to the identity and wellbeing of Mana Whenua. Careful consideration and collaboration are needed to uphold our cultural heritage.

Current State

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has a deep cultural history, with sites of Māori significance and early 19th and 20th century settlements. The narratives of Māui, Te Kāhui Mouna (the Mountain Clan), Ngake and Whāitaitai' tells us that the Hutt Valley is the site of Aotearoa's formation. Pito One is the first landing site of Europeans in Te Whanganui a Tara.

Today, communities in Lower Hutt are diverse and have distinct identities. For example, Naenae and Wainuiomata have a high Māori and Pacific population (respectively 25.8% and 20.9% of the local population).

Overall, Lower Hutt has a proportionally higher population of Māori and Pacific people than Aotearoa New Zealand generally, with Māori population growth higher than other groups in recent years²⁸. However, our population growth is primarily the result of international migration²⁹ which adds to our multicultural tapestry.

The city has a younger population compared to the national average, with almost one quarter of our population younger than 20. The median ages of Māori, Pacific, and Middle Eastern, Latin American and African populations are also younger than the median age of Lower Hutt's population by approximately a decade.

In our city we have some areas that have the highest deprivation in the country while others have the lowest.

Lower Hutt is home to a diverse array of religious and cultural facilities, including marae, temples, churches and mosques, each playing an integral role in community life. Beyond serving as places of worship, these facilities foster social cohesion and cultural expression, hosting various activities and events that bring people together across faith and cultural traditions. They also provide vital support to those in need through outreach programmes and services, contributing to the overall wellbeing and resilience of the community. Some also play a wider community support role in the event of civil emergencies, acting as shelters or coordination centres. Together, these facilities enrich the fabric of Lower Hutt, promoting inclusivity, understanding, and compassionate service to others.

²⁸ Hutt City Council, 2024. Ethnic groups | Hutt City | People+Places (peopleandplaces.nz)

²⁹ Infometrics, 2024. Regional Economic Profile | Lower Hutt City | Age composition (infometrics.co.nz)

Mana Whenua

Hutt City Council has developed Tākai Here with iwi and Mana Whenua marae in Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt. Tākai Here take a covenant approach, reflect iwi plans, and align with Council and iwi aspirations. The following organisations have Tākai Here with Hutt City Council:

- › Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika Trust
- › Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Incorporated
- › Wellington Tenth Trust
- › Palmerston North Māori Reserve Trust
- › Te Rūnanganui o Te Āti Awa ki Te Upoko o Te Ika a Māui Incorporated

Today, Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika (Taranaki Whānui) is the collective name given to the descendants of those people originating from the Taranaki region from one or more of the recognised tūpuna of Te Āti Awa, Ngāti Tama, Ngāti Mutunga, Taranaki iwi and Ngāti Ruanui.

These tupuna migrated first to the Waikanae / Kapiti Coast area and then to the Wellington area in the period from 1820 to 1830 and established themselves around the Te Whanganui a Tara and Te Awa Kairangi regions. The occupation and continued residence of Taranaki Whānui in this region attributes them the rights and duties of mana whenua – traditional guardians of the Wellington Harbour and associated lands.

The takiwā for Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika encompasses 209,247 acres of land was recounted to New Zealand Company officials by the Rangatira (chieftain), Te Wharepōuri Te Kakapi o Te Rangī, from the deck of the Tory in 1839.

The eastern boundary was established by the kāinga at Mukamukaiti (east of Turakirae / Baring Head) on the stream of the same name. The takiwā includes the catchments of the Ōrongorongo, Wainuiomata, Te Awa Kairangi (Hutt) Rivers and Mākara Stream along with Te Whanganui a Tara and the three islands in the harbour. The western boundary was established at Pipinui Point and included the pā of Ngutu Kāka on the north-western side. It includes multiple pā sites, mahinga kai, urupā, marae, several awa, many prominent mouna and the harbour of Te Whanganui a Tara. There are a total of 51 known sites of occupation.

As ahi kā with primacy and presence in the Capital City of Aotearoa, our vision is to ensure that our uri maintain their place within the takiwā their tūpuna have occupied since the early 1820s to present day.

Ngāti Toa Rangatira mana over the Wellington area was acknowledged by the symbolic gifting of the mere pounamu (greenstone club) Tawhito Whenua to Ngāti Toa chief Te Rangihaeata by Te Kēkerengū (Ngāti Ira).

Kēkerengū was the son of Te Whānake, paramount chief of Wellington, and Tāmairangi, ariki tapairu (high born chieftainess) descended from the senior lines of tribes from Wellington, Wairarapa and Ngāti Kuia of Arapaoa in the South Island at Taputeranga in Island Bay.

Once peace was established with Ngāti Kahungunu the Tararua and Remutaka Ranges became known as Te Tuarā Tapu o Te Rangihaeata signifying the backbone of the Ngāti Toa chief and the boundary between the two tribes. The rohe of Ngāti Toa extends from the Whangaehu River south along the ranges to Turakirae. It then crosses Raukawa Moana (Cook Strait) to Marlborough and Nelson.

The rohe of Ngāti Toa Rangatira extends from Rangitikei in the north to Marlborough and Nelson in the south. At the heart of the rohe is Te Moana o Raukawa (Cook Strait). This is encapsulated in the tribal pepeha: Mai i Miria te Kakara, ki Whitireia, whakawhiti te moana o Raukawa ki Wairau, ki Whakatū. Within Lower Hutt, Te Awa Kairangi and Te Whanganui a Tara are significant for Ngāti Toa Rangatira as well as tracks which were traversed between Lower Hutt and Porirua.

The area of Te Awa Kairangi Lower Hutt can be broken up into precincts, each with its own distinguishable cultural narratives, generational history and prominent Mana Whenua figures, illustrating an evident Mana Whenua connection to place. These include: Korokoro, Pito One west, Pito One east, Moerā, Waiwhetū, eastern Bays, Wainuiomata, Kōraunui, Naenae, Taitā, Avalon and Hutt city centre.

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt is deeply interwoven with Māori culture and history, boasting a significant presence of Māori communities and numerous sites of cultural significance across the landscape, such as: Te Ahi a Manono, Te Tatau o Te Pō Marae, Motutawa pā, Te Mako pā, Korokoro urupā, Te Puni pā, Te Korokoro o Te Mana, Waiwhetū marae, Ngutuihe pā, Pūharakeketapu, Ōwhiti urupā, and the mouth of Te Awa Kairangi. Lower Hutt was historically a place of abundance for Māori and several historic mahinga kai can be found across the city.

Māra kai are important sites of cultural harvesting, as there were large areas of the Hutt Valley under cultivation by Mana Whenua in the old days.

Notable natural elements of significance to Māori include Pukeatua mouna, Te Awa Kairangi, Korokoro awa, Ōpahu/Ōkautū awa, Waiwhetū awa and a strong visual connection to significant motu (Mātiu, Mākaro and Mokopuna), Te Awa Kairangi and Te Whanganui a Tara which are prominent in pūrākau about the establishment of this takiwā (area).

The multitude of areas with significance to Mana Whenua underscores the historical and cultural importance of Lower Hutt. Council has made positive strides towards recognising Māori presence and culture by:

- > Including sites of significance to Māori in the new District Plan.
- > Working with Mana Whenua to create Māori Design principles, setting the intention of Mana Whenua aspirations within built projects.
- > Working with Mana Whenua to compile cultural narratives for each precinct.

As a result, projects like Maru 'Streets for People', the Moerā Neighbourhood Hub, Bell Park and the Naenae Pool have all been shaped by cultural narratives as well as benefiting from the design contributions made by Mana Whenua and Māori artists.

Te Taiao, the natural environment, holds deep cultural significance to Mana Whenua, including hills, waterways and coastal environments with a concentration around Petone, the city centre, Eastern Bays and Waiwhetū.



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for cultural identity** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Mana Whenua sites of significance and cultural narratives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the presence of Mana Whenua in the city, including representation of Te Reo, Māori cultural narratives, mātauranga and design features in public spaces, in neighbourhood centres, along the river and in the city centre. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Celebrating Māori culture and Mana Whenua pūrākau, history, cultural narratives and design motifs. Protecting a wider range of sites of significance. Expressing cultural narratives and pūrākau in more places. Utilising cultural narratives and knowledge in public space development and planning.
Recognition of diverse cultural identities in the built environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the distinctive cultural identity and diversity of local communities throughout the city. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening the distinct character, cultural identity and history of local communities in public places through public art, signage (including bilingual), placemaking and other initiatives.
Vulnerability of cultural sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that many sites of significance to Mana Whenua are situated within high-risk coastal areas, raising concerns about their resilience and preservation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improving the resilience of cultural facilities to provide continuing spiritual, social and cultural support to groups and communities and wider support in the event of emergencies.
Kaitiakitanga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the role of Mana Whenua as a kaitiaki needs to be demonstrated in Council work programmes. Recognising that many sites of significance have been built over and urbanised. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuing to acknowledge and provide for the key role of Mana Whenua as kaitiaki of Lower Hutt and Te Awa Kairangi and the valuable indigenous knowledge and expertise (Mātauranga Māori) they hold to help guide environmental management and stewardship of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Awa Maunga Moana Māra kai, representing the importance of affordable kai. Access to te taiao, education, health, youth support and mauri ora initiatives to provide whanau support. Opportunity to recognise the above sites and re-establish sites when possible.

Huringa āhuarangi me ngā mōrearea

Changing Climate and Natural Hazards

We face changing climate conditions which affect our water infrastructure, our transport network and our homes.

Reducing our carbon emissions is necessary to reduce the speed of change. How we travel is the most significant choice we make that affects carbon emissions.

As rainfall intensity changes, we need to adapt

the way we manage water to reduce flood risks.

Natural hazards can also have significant impacts on long term growth management. Building on land that may be subject to natural hazards can be complicated and, in some locations, undesirable.

Current State

In 2022, 53% of Lower Hutt's carbon emissions came from land transportation making this the biggest reduction opportunity for the city. Other significant contributors were emissions from the use of natural gas, which accounted for 11%, and waste which contributed 9%³⁰.

The city has residential, industrial and commercial areas so solutions to emissions reduction include replacing gas appliances and systems with electric ones in homes, in commercial premises and in industrial heating.

The Valley Floor is built on a flood plain that is vulnerable to climate change impacts including sea level rise. This makes decisions about carbon emissions reduction and how we grow even more important to get right.

A rapidly changing climate

As the Regional Emissions Reduction Plan Te Mahere ā-Rohe Whakaheke Tukunga 2024–2030 highlights, the climate crisis has already arrived and is impacting the region. Each incremental rise in temperature holds significance for how climate change will further impact the people and landscapes across the area. Decisive action is imperative to accelerate the pace of change while the opportunity to make a meaningful difference still exists. Undertaking measures to reduce emissions not only benefits health and strengthens our connection to the environment but also stimulates the local economy and enhances resilience levels.

Lower Hutt includes the country's most densely populated flood plain and has coastal communities facing exposure to sea-level rise. Climate change poses a real threat to our city and our communities and the impacts like

increasing rainfall intensity have implications for the resilience of the water network. Additionally, the food system is a contributor to and can be a mitigator of climate change.

Te Ara Whakamua o Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt Climate Action Pathway (2022) highlights the adverse effects of climate change and outlines a proposed pathway for the community to prepare for climate change impacts and net zero emissions by 2050. This includes targeting key areas such as transport, energy and buildings, consumption and waste, te taiao, future city design and adaptation. The pathway recommends that climate change features in all long-term development planning, like this Strategy, in order to avoid unnecessary risks.

The importance of water

Under the Mana Whenua concept of 'Te Mana o te Wai', the management of wai (water) is critically important.

- > Ka ora te wai – If the water is cared for.
- > Ka ora te Whenua – The land will be nourished.
- > Ka ora te Whenua – If the land is nourished.
- > Ka ora te tāngata – The people will prosper.

For Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt, this means planning and designing a city that can withstand climate induced changes, such as sea level rise, coastal inundation and flooding, and provide the community with the services they need, particularly flood prevention and protection. Having more permeable surfaces and sustainable stormwater management can help mitigate these risks. The right vegetation in the right place can help with water management as well as sequestering carbon and keeping the city cool.

Low carbon transport

Part of adapting to climate change includes designing for and encouraging low carbon transport modes. This includes making it easier and more convenient for people to walk, bike and use public transport. Providing appealing local centres and neighbourhood reserves within a short walk of where people live is one way Council can support carbon reduction.

Natural Hazards

Lower Hutt has a major fault line running through it, and others close by. It is adjacent to the Hikurangi Subduction zone. Tsunami, liquefaction, landslides and land displacement are potential issues that can have huge impacts for managing growth in future.

Natural hazards like erosion (including coastal, bank, and sheet erosion), falling debris (including soil and rock), subsidence, and inundation (including flooding, overflow, storm surge, tidal effects and ponding) need to be considered for land use. Building consenting processes include these considerations.

³⁰ Hutt City Emissions Inventory 2021/22



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for changing climate and natural hazards** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Net Zero emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that we need to curb our emissions to help slow down the rate of change in our climate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopting low carbon transport modes. Switching to electric vehicles. Supporting new buildings to use electricity for cooking and heating instead of gas. Reducing waste.
Sea level rise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that sea level rise is anticipated at 1m-1.2m by 210³¹. This will directly impact coastal and low-lying areas such as Petone, Alicetown, Mōera, Eastbourne and Seaview. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preparing a Climate Adaptation Plan so we can respond to the increasing risks.
Surface flooding (from rain events and storm events)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that some areas like the Eastern Bays and Waiwhetū are already prone to flooding. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuing to invest in upgrades to our stormwater network. Adopting “sponge city” approaches in reserves and streets to reduce surface flooding
Salination of the aquifer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noting that sea level rise creates pathways for saltwater to enter our aquifer and could compromise the quality of our drinking water. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimising deep building foundations and other works below ground in the vicinity of the aquifer, especially near boreholes. Reducing our water take from the aquifer, especially during dry spells. Water meters could support this.
Slips in hilly areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that there are a number of single access neighbourhoods such as Stokes Valley, Eastbourne and Wainuiomata that are vulnerable to slips. The Western Hill are also vulnerable although there are more access ways off the hill reducing the risk of communities being cut off. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encouraging housing growth in areas with good resilience, multiple access points and flat terrain.
Land use distribution helps reduce emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that where housing is built impacts how people travel and that development in remote areas are linked to higher emissions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enabling housing growth on the Valley Floor near train stations, frequent bus services and where the flat topography supports walking and cycling.
Natural hazards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that Lower Hutt is prone to natural hazards, including a major fault line running through it. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensuring natural hazards are identified and mitigated proactively in all future developments.

³¹ Greater Wellington Regional Council Climate Change Mapping.

Taiao me ngā whenua tāpui

Open Space, Recreation and Environment

The city has a range of active and passive recreational opportunities, including access to quality natural environments. These are important for the health and wellbeing of our communities.

As our population grows and residents increasingly live in townhouses and apartments with limited private outdoor space, the public open space network needs to evolve. This means providing more and better open spaces and recreation opportunities

close to where people live. We also need to prioritise efforts towards the ongoing protection and enhancement of the natural environment and indigenous biodiversity.

Māori have long understood the importance of living in harmony with te taiao (the natural world). There is an opportunity to grow and nurture Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt's open space network by upholding the mana of Tangata Whenua.

Current State

Over half of Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt's area comprises land protected as reserves. This is unique. Reserves play an important role in addressing the impact of a changing climate, contributing to flood resilience and healthier ecosystems with greater biodiversity³² of flora and fauna.

In the hills to the east and west of the Valley Floor, Lower Hutt has extensive natural bush reserves surrounding the urban areas. These larger reserves are highly valued as natural spaces but have potential for further enhancement to improve biodiversity, hydrological processes (including flood resilience), recreational opportunities and connections between areas. Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River supports a network of open spaces, connected by the Hutt River Trail, and is a significant flood management corridor.

On the Valley Floor and in urban communities, a range of open spaces, parks and recreational facilities offer spaces for informal play, exercise, sports and social interaction.

The [Draft Reserves Investment Strategy](#) identifies a range of gaps within the open space network including in the city centre, Seaview-Gracefield, the Western Hills and the eastern suburbs of the Valley Floor. It also highlights that several of our existing reserves are located in areas subject to natural hazards (e.g., landslide risks on steep terrain, coastal and surface flooding). Indeed, open spaces are part of our flood management system and help reduce flooding from waterways after high rain events.

Providing adequate green space and clean, safe waterways is essential to foster public health and

wellbeing and to improve freshwater and coastal environments. Investing in parks, playgrounds, sports fields, and walking trails provide areas for physical activity, relaxation, social interactions, and aids in contributing to reduced stress and improved mental wellbeing.

Greater Wellington Regional Council oversees management of the regional parks and flood management for Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River and key tributaries³³. Upper Hutt City Council is involved in the management of reserves and upstream catchments that flow downstream into Lower Hutt catchments. We work with the regional council and our neighbours to manage our rivers and bush-clad hills.

³² Rautaki Kanorau Koiora Taketake Indigenous Biodiversity Strategy 2023

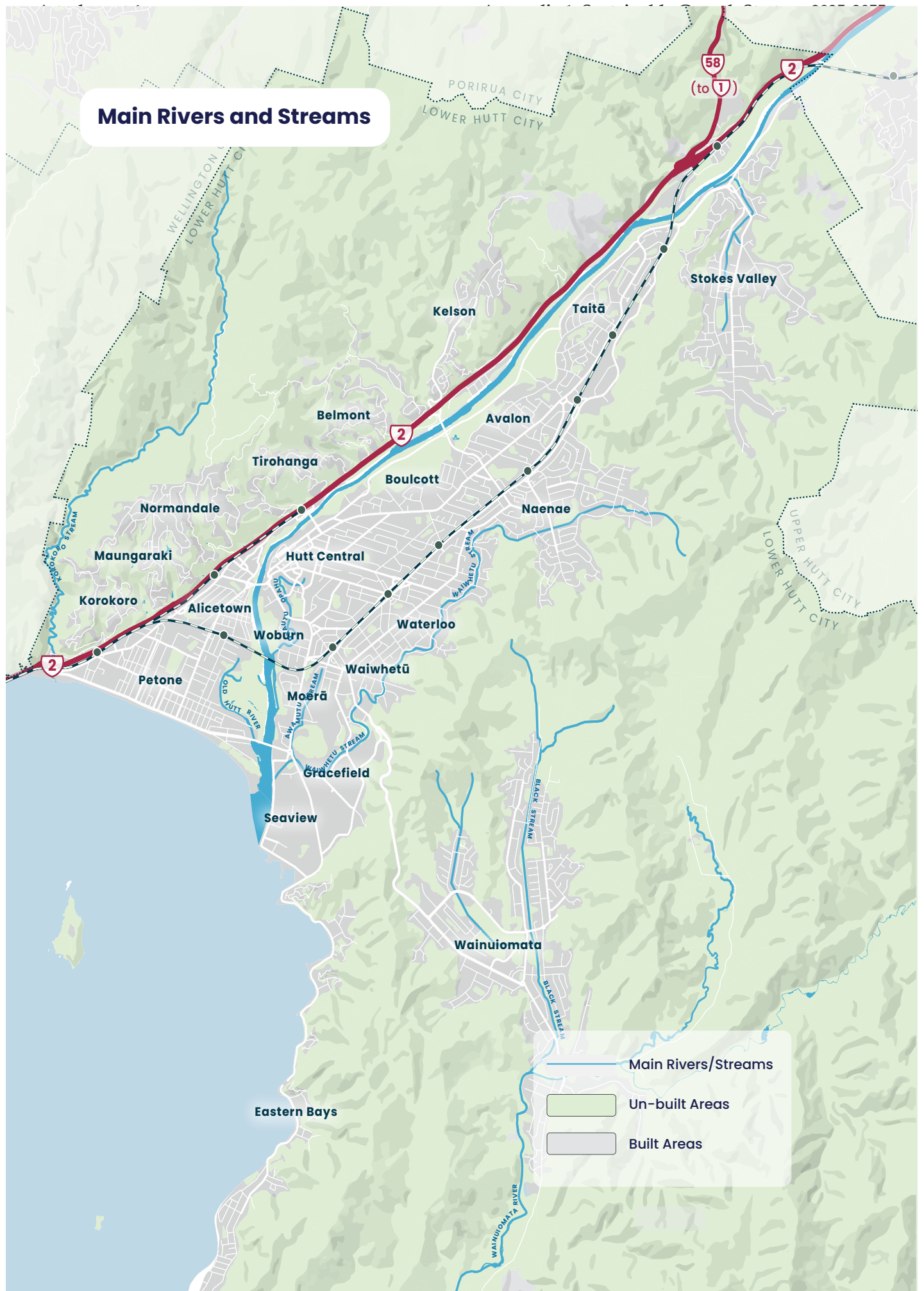
³³ Scope of water quality and stream health improvements is also small streams, Waiwhetū, Black Creek, Wainuiomata River. Most, but not all these waterways are tributaries to Te Awa Kairangi



Open Spaces



Main Rivers and Streams



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for open space, recreation and environment** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Changing community expectations of open spaces and recreation facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that as communities grow and change over time local recreation facilities or open spaces may need to change to effectively meet community needs. • Demand from new groups and for new activities mean public spaces will need to be versatile to meet a variety of needs. This may be a challenge for traditional users. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locating open space in the right places, including offering residents a variety of options in terms of location and scale. • Aligning open space and recreation investment with growth areas to ensure equitable and convenient access for residents.
Gaps in provision of open spaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising and addressing a range of gaps within the open space network in some areas of the eastern Valley Floor and the central city to support future residential growth. • Recognising the low amenity for workers in the Seaview and Gracefield areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improving the range of spaces and facilities along the Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River corridor to better meet community needs, including enhanced quality, safety and attractiveness.
Environmental degradation and biodiversity loss	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising and addressing the loss of biodiversity that has occurred in the city over time (for example, overflow of wastewater discharges in the Waiwhetū stream) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting revegetation to provide habitats for our birds and insects. • Prioritising enhancement of waterways and wetlands, including regeneration of suburban streams like Awamutu, Waiwhetū, Stokes Valley and Black Creek.
Using natural systems to enhance resilience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noting that many open spaces are part of our flood management network and located in areas unsuitable for housing and other types of buildings. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using of “sponge city” / water sensitive design measures (for example, constructed wetlands, rain gardens and swales) to improve water quality and reduce flooding. • Enhancing urban tree cover to reduce the effect of warmer summers.
Poor access to reserves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognising that not everyone has convenient access to nature and recreational amenities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhancing access to open spaces. • Introducing natural features in the urban environment (e.g. green corridors, street trees).

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Stewardship and management of reserves and river catchments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that the approach to managing the river corridor and tributaries between Hutt City Council, Upper Hutt City Council, Greater Wellington Regional Council and Mana Whenua provides opportunities to realise a more integrated, sustainable approach to managing reserves and river catchments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing partnering with Mana Whenua to guide environmental management in the city, drawing on Mātauranga Māori and continuing to foster our joint roles and responsibilities as kaitiaki. Supporting and promoting environmental stewardship initiatives that provide opportunities for community engagement and participation (e.g., tree planting program, restoration projects).
Limited local food production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that we produce little of the food we consume. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having spaces for growing food can provide an attractive complement to living in apartments or on smaller sections.



Pokapū hapori Community Facilities

Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt has a wide range of community and recreational facilities, many provided by the Council.

Our growing population, changing demographics and the evolving needs and expectations of our communities mean we need to continue to adapt our facilities.

We can enhance community wellbeing through strategic investments in integrated hubs and facilities.

Recent upgrades demonstrate a commitment to innovation and sustainability, ensuring Lower Hutt is a thriving and inclusive city. Through collaboration, partnerships and innovative governance models, Lower Hutt ensures that facilities remain culturally relevant, catering to the evolving needs of its diverse community.

Current State

Hutt City Council provides a range of community and recreational facilities, with many of these established during the city's growth period in the 1950s and 1960s. Nine neighbourhood hubs provide library services, digital access and activities to support community wellbeing. The city has six public pools, including indoor and outdoor facilities, and three with fitness suites, as well as two museums including the Dowse which is a regional destination. Council also provides a range of halls, community houses and other buildings which are managed and used by community groups and provides funding to support social services and activities to support wellbeing.

Over the past 10 years there has been significant investment to refurbish existing and build new facilities, particularly in under-served communities. This includes the Kōraunui Strokes Valley Community Hub, the Walter Nash Centre in Taitā (which includes five indoor sports courts) and the Naenae Bowls Centre. More recently, Naenae has benefited from the rebuilding of its regional swimming pool (to a green star 5 sustainability standard) and new community centre in the heritage-listed former Post Office building.

The Moerā Hub will provide additional facilities for residents with its innovative sustainable design, setting a precedent for future developments in Lower Hutt. Council is also undertaking a programme of work to decarbonise its facilities by converting them from gas to electricity.

With a growing population, there is increasing demand from new groups and for new activities. Council's approach to meeting the demand is to optimise existing facilities so they have many uses and users including more sharing and 'hubbing' of activities. This may require adjustments to some historic arrangements and innovative new uses of public spaces and places. Future investment will focus on ensuring the current network of facilities is well-maintained, and where needed adapted to be multi-use or to increase capacity.

Alongside investment in infrastructure, a priority for Lower Hutt is to focus on community wellbeing and supporting its people to have a sense of identity and be proud of where they live. Neighbourhoods and communities give residents a sense of place and purpose and Council's role is to support and enable neighbourhoods and communities to thrive, working alongside them to support community-led initiatives and solutions to local issues.

Community Facilities



Over the next 30 years, **the challenges and opportunities for our community facilities** are:

	Key Challenges	Opportunities
Strategic investment to respond to multiple challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the need to plan community facilities to make best use of our existing facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategically planning and investing in community facilities to counter the multiple impacts of ageing infrastructure, financial viability, seismic risk, natural hazards and changing community needs.
Meeting the demand from increased population, changing needs and new activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising that many of the city's recreational and community facilities are no longer physically or socially capable of meeting the needs and/or expectations of our changing population, in terms of accessibility, function and use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optimising existing facilities so they have many uses and users including more sharing and 'hubbing' of activities. This may require adjustments to some historic arrangements and innovative new uses of public spaces and places.
Buildings vulnerable to natural hazards and seismic risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the threat that seismic risks and exposure to other natural hazards and climate change impacts pose to the resilience of community facilities. For example, the Petone Recreation Ground grandstand is a key amenity that fosters community gathering opportunities but has been closed due to seismic issues. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developing and implementing a holistic approach to revitalising community spaces and facilities to ensure their relevance, resilience and sustainability into the future.
Develop new models and partnership approaches to deliver facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the threat that financial shortfalls, maintenance costs and changing societal needs and expectations present to the relevance and viability of the city's existing community facilities. Recognising that links between Marae and community have dwindled. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in partnership with others, including iwi, schools and private owners to create more capacity for public use of their facilities. Council has an opportunity to support revitalisation of local Marae as community spaces.

Āpitihanga 2: Kaputaka

Appendix 2: Glossary

Central City	See Hutt Central
City Centre	The city centre, sometimes called the Central Business District, is defined as the part of Hutt Central that is zoned City Centre within the Draft District Plan. It includes the area between the river and Knights Road / Cornwall Street and land both sides of High Street up to Melling Road.
Eastern Bays	Include Lowry Bay, Māhina Bay, Days Bay and Eastbourne.
Hutt Central	A suburb of Lower Hutt which includes the Central Business District and land generally located between the river and Waterloo, up to the hospital.
Neighbourhoods and Centres	They are defined by the extent of the Metropolitan and Local Centre zones within the Draft District Plan.
Urban neighbourhood	Non-rural neighbourhoods.
Suburbs	They are defined by the NZ Suburbs and Locality layer provided by LINZ.
Valley Floor	The Valley Floor comprises the suburbs of Hutt Central, Woburn, Boulcott, Epuni, Avalon (which comprises Wingate), Taitā, Waiwhetū, Waterloo, Fairfield, Naenae, Petone, Seaview and Gracefield.
Western Hills	Comprises Korokoro, Maungaraki, Normandale, Tirohanga, Belmont and Kelson.
Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi (formerly RiverLink)	A transformation project involving a number of partners to reduce flood risks from Te Awa Kairangi Hutt River while enhancing transport connections and amenity in the central city and along the river.

Commonly used Te Reo terms

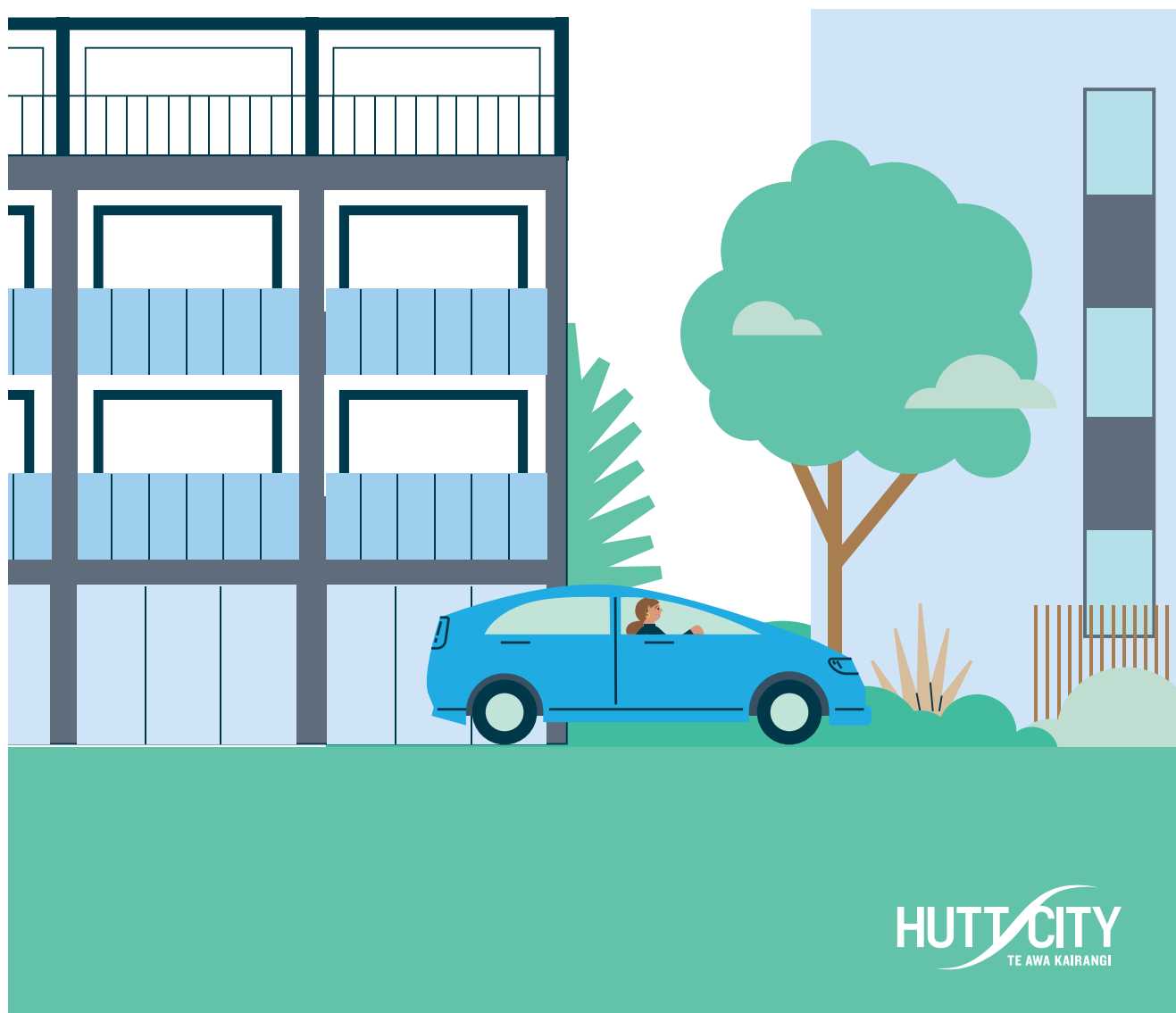
Hapori Māori	Māori communities.
Mahinga kai	Traditional value of food resources and their ecosystems, as well as the practices involved in producing, procuring, and protecting these resources.
Māra kai	Gardening for food, important sites of cultural harvesting.
Mātauranga Māori	Traditional knowledge.
Papakāinga	Housing on ancestral Māori land.
Pūrākau	Bodies of knowledge.
Tāone	Town.
Te taiao	The nature that surrounds us – land, water, climate and living beings.

Āpitihanga 3: Ngā tohutoro

Appendix 3: Reference documents

Lower Hutt Long Term Plan 2024–34
Reserves Investment Strategy 2024
Infrastructure Strategy 2024–2034
Government Policy Statement on Land Transport (2024)
GWRC Regional Emissions Reduction Plan 2024 – 2030
Draft District Plan (2023)
Industrial Land Study – Engagement Summary Slides (WRLC, 2024)
Hutt City Council Housing and Business Capacity Assessment (2023)
Hutt City Council's Integrated Transport Strategy 2022.
Wellington Future Development Strategy (2024)
Greater Wellington Regional Council Long Term Plan 2024–2034
Kāinga Ora Lower Hutt Overview (2023)
Hutt City Council Three Waters Growth Study 2022
Lower Hutt Climate Action Pathway 'Our race against time' (2022)
Wellington Regional Economic Development Plan 2022 – 2032
Wellington Regional Growth Framework (2021)
Lower Hutt Urban Growth Strategy 2012–32
Central City Transformation Plan (2019)
Operative District Plan
Petone 2040
Naenae Town Centre Spatial Plan (2020)
Walk and Cycle the Hutt 2014–2019
Vision Seaview/Gracefield 2030: Implementation Strategy and Work Plan (2011)
Hutt City Cycling and Micromobility Business Case 2021
Urban Forest Plan (2011)
Environmental Sustainability Strategy 2015–2045





Report no: HCC2024/5/364

Notice of Motion by Cr Brown submission opposing the Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi Bill currently before Parliament

Recommendations

That Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi | Council:

- (1) opposes the Principles of The Treaty of Waitangi Bill currently before Parliament;
- (2) affirms that Te Tiriti o Waitangi / The Treaty of Waitangi underpins the core work of Local Government; and
- (3) reaffirms its commitment to its partnership with mana whenua and Māori through the Takai Here.

Appendices

No.	Title	Page
1	Notice of Motion by Cr Brown	184

Keri Brown
Hutt City Council / Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi

11 November 2024

To: Jo Miller
Chief Executive
Hutt City Council / Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi

Subject: Submission of Notice of Motion Under Standing Orders 28.1

Tēnā koe Jo,

In accordance with Standing Orders 28.1, I hereby submit a Notice of Motion for inclusion in the agenda of the next Council meeting.

I intend to move the following motion:

That the Hutt City Council / Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi:

1. Opposes the *Principles of The Treaty of Waitangi Bill* currently before Parliament,
2. Affirms that *Te Tiriti o Waitangi* / The Treaty of Waitangi underpins the core work of Local Government; and
3. Reaffirms its commitment to its partnership with mana whenua and Māori through the *Takai Here*.

I trust this motion will be included in the agenda of the next scheduled Council meeting. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require any further information or clarification.

Ngā mihi maiora,



Keri Brown
City Councillor
Hutt City Council / Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi

28 November 2024

Report no: HCC2024/5/365

Application for a temporary alcohol free zone in south Moerā and Seaview for JuicyFest 2025

Purpose of Report

1. The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for establishing a Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone for the 2025 JuicyFest event being held at Hutt Park in Moerā on 10 January 2025.

Recommendations

That Council:

- (1) notes that the Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw 2024 enables Council to make temporary alcohol-free zones by resolution;
- (2) notes that the New Zealand Police have requested a 24-hour Liquor ban in the Morea and Seaview area commencing 0700 10 January 2025 and concluding 0700 11 January 2025 to help them oversee the successful delivery of Juicy Fest 2025 attached at Appendix 1 to the report; and
- (3) approves the Application for Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone attached at Appendix 2 to the report.

Background

Temporary Alcohol-Free Zones

2. Territorial authorities can make alcohol control bylaws under s147 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act).
3. The Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw 2024 (the Bylaw) includes a mechanism to enable Council to make alcohol bans by resolution. This includes temporary alcohol-free zones associated with specific events or periods and permanent alcohol-free zones associated with specific areas or facilities.

4. For specified events or periods, the temporary alcohol ban must be publicly notified at least 14 days in advance of the specified event or period in accordance with s170(3) of the Act.

JuicyFest 2025

5. JuicyFest is an R18 one day R&B and Hip Hop music festival to be held at four locations around New Zealand and four in Australia.
6. In January 2024, the event was the first of its kind to be held at Hutt Park and the venue worked well.
7. JuicyFest is returning to Hutt Park on 10 January 2025. 10,000 people are expected to attend the event.

Discussion

8. There was no Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone in place for the event and the 2024 event was run with only a few incidents of unruly behaviour.
9. In order to help assist police in dealing with unruly behaviour and to keep the community safe, the New Zealand Police (the Police) have requested a 24-hour Liquor ban in the Moerā and Seaview area commencing 0700 10 January 10 2025 and concluding 0700 11 January 11 2025 (the letter is attached at Appendix 1).
10. As part of Council's Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw 2024, a 24/7 alcohol ban was put in place for parts of Moerā.
11. The Application for a Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone (attached at Appendix 2) seeks to ban alcohol in areas around the event site to the south of the permanent ban area in Moerā. A detailed map of the proposed ban area is provided in the application.

Options

12. Table 1 below presents options for council to consider.

Option	Pros	Cons
Establish a Temporary AFZ in Moerā	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces risk of unruly behaviour Neighbours will feel safer Gives police an effective tool to help manage behaviour 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patrons do not know about the ban and break the bylaw Pre event drinking moves to a different location in the Hutt
Decline the Temporary AFZ application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public know the current alcohol ban settings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High levels of pre event drinking experienced in Moerā Police are not able to manage unruly behaviour effectively Council's reputation with neighbours over the event is tainted

13. Officers note that, if run well, this event will bring a significant number of visitors to Lower Hutt during the summer.
14. Establishing a Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone in Moerā will assist the police to effectively manage any behaviour issues outside of the venue which will contribute to running a successful event. As such, officers recommend Council approves this application for a Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone.

Risks

15. During JuicyFest 2024 there were some instances of unruly behaviour that could reoccur during the 2025 event. The Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone will help mitigate this risk by giving police an effective tool to help manage behaviour.
16. There is a risk that people will not know about the temporary alcohol ban and try to drink near the venue. To mitigate this, officers will issue a public notice at least 14 working days in advance of the event. They will also provide information through Council's website and social media channels.

Climate Change Impact and Considerations

17. The matters addressed in this report have been considered in accordance with the process set out in Council's Climate Change Considerations Guide.

Consultation

18. Consultation is not required to establish a Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone.

Legal Considerations

19. Territorial authorities can make alcohol control bylaws under s147 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act).
20. Council's Control of Alcohol in Public Place bylaw complies with requirements of the Act.

Financial Considerations

21. There are no financial considerations.

Appendices

No.	Title	Page
1	Police letter of support	190
2	Juicy Fest Temporary Alcohol Free Zone application	191

Author: Dean Grocott, Commercial Events Developer

Reviewed By: Frances Gregory, Head of Customer, Communications and Engagement

Reviewed By: Bradley Cato, Chief Legal Officer

Reviewed By: Jarred Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement

Approved By: Jo Miller, Chief Executive



Friday 22nd November 2024

Jo Miller
Chief Executive Officer
Hutt City Council
Lower Hutt 5040

To CEO Jo Miller,

This letter is a formal request to place a temporary liquor ban for Hutt Park and surrounding area for JucyFest January 10th 2025.

The previous event earlier this year saw large amount of alcohol being consumed on the external perimeter and surrounding environs to the event. Due to the high levels of intoxication, Police resources were stretched as we responded to alcohol fuelled disorder and violence.

By placing a temporary liquor ban for a period of 24hrs, it will enable police to take a proactive approach, ensure it remains a safe environment for all to safely enjoy by preventing alcohol fuelled crime and harm in that area.

Yours sincerely,

Timothy McIntosh
Senior Sergeant
Wellington Police

Wellington Central Police Station

41 Victoria Street, Wellington, New Zealand.
Telephone: 04 381 2000 www.nzpolice.govt.nz

APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY ALCOHOL FREE ZONE



1. YOUR DETAILS

Name of applicant Dean Grocott		
Applicant's representative (if applicant is not an individual)		
Postal address 30 Laings Rd Lower Hutt Private Bag 31912		
Business telephone	Home telephone	Mobile telephone 027 550 6861
Email Dean.grocott@huttcity.govt.nz		Fax

2. DETAILS OF SPECIFIC EVENT OR PERIOD FOR TEMPORARY ALCOHOL FREE ZONE (TAFZ)

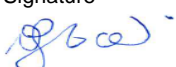
Information to attach to your application (please tick boxes to indicate information attached)

Specific Events

- ☒ Nature of the event and the address
- ☒ Dates and times of the event that the TAFZ will apply or if not a specific event, the period to which the TAFZ will apply
- ☒ A plan showing the public areas within which the TAFZ will apply
- ☐ Contingency date(s), state an alternative time in case of postponement due to bad weather if applicable
- ☒ Number of people expected to attend the event
- ☒ Reasons and justification for a TAFZ
- ☒ Any history of the event

3. DECLARATION

I hereby apply for a Temporary Alcohol Free Zone and declare that the information provided in and/or with this application is true and correct.

Signature 	Date 02/12/2024
--	--------------------

Privacy statement: The council may hold, use and disclose personal information you have provided:

- to communicate with you for council purposes;
- to tell you about products and services it believes may be of interest to you; and
- to enable it to maintain its records and carry out its statutory functions. You have the right under the Privacy Act 2020 to access, and have corrected, information held by the council, which is at 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt 5040 – telephone 570 6666.

NATURE OF EVENT

Juicy Fest is an R18 one day R&B and Hip Hop music festival to be held at four locations around New Zealand and four in Australia.

The 2024 Juicy Fest event was the first of its kind to be held at Hutt Park and the venue worked well. 13,500 people attended the event. While patrons were generally well behaved, there were some isolated incidents of anti-social behaviour.

The Lower Hutt event is returning to Hutt Park, on Hutt Park Road, Moera, on 10 January 2025.

EVENT NUMBERS

2025 numbers are forecasted to be 10,000.

DATES AND TIME OF EVENT

10 January 2025

Gates open at 12.00pm and the event finishes at 10.30pm.

REASONS FOR THE LIQUOR BAN

Police have recommended a liquor ban in the area for 24 hrs from 7.00am to 7.00am commencing on 10 January 2025.

In 2024, Police found that due to the proximity of the Bottle store across the road, patrons were buying alcohol and consuming it directly outside the venue entrance. As a result, Police found they lacked certain regulatory tools to deal with drinking outside the venue to easily and effectively manage unruly behaviour and incidents.

There is currently a permanent Alcohol-Free zone in Moera established under Council's Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw 2024. A temporary liquor ban in the area to the south of the Moera Alcohol Free Zone and around the venue will assist Police to manage public safety outside the venue. This will also contribute to the event organisers being able to run a successful concert.

The Police have requested the Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone to be the area shown on the map attached at Appendix 1. This includes the following streets:

- Randwick road south of Elizabeth Street and side streets
- Waione Street to the bridge
- Seaview Road to Barnes Street
- Barnes Street
- Port Road to Barnes Street
- Parkside Road to the railway line
- Hutt Park Road to #149

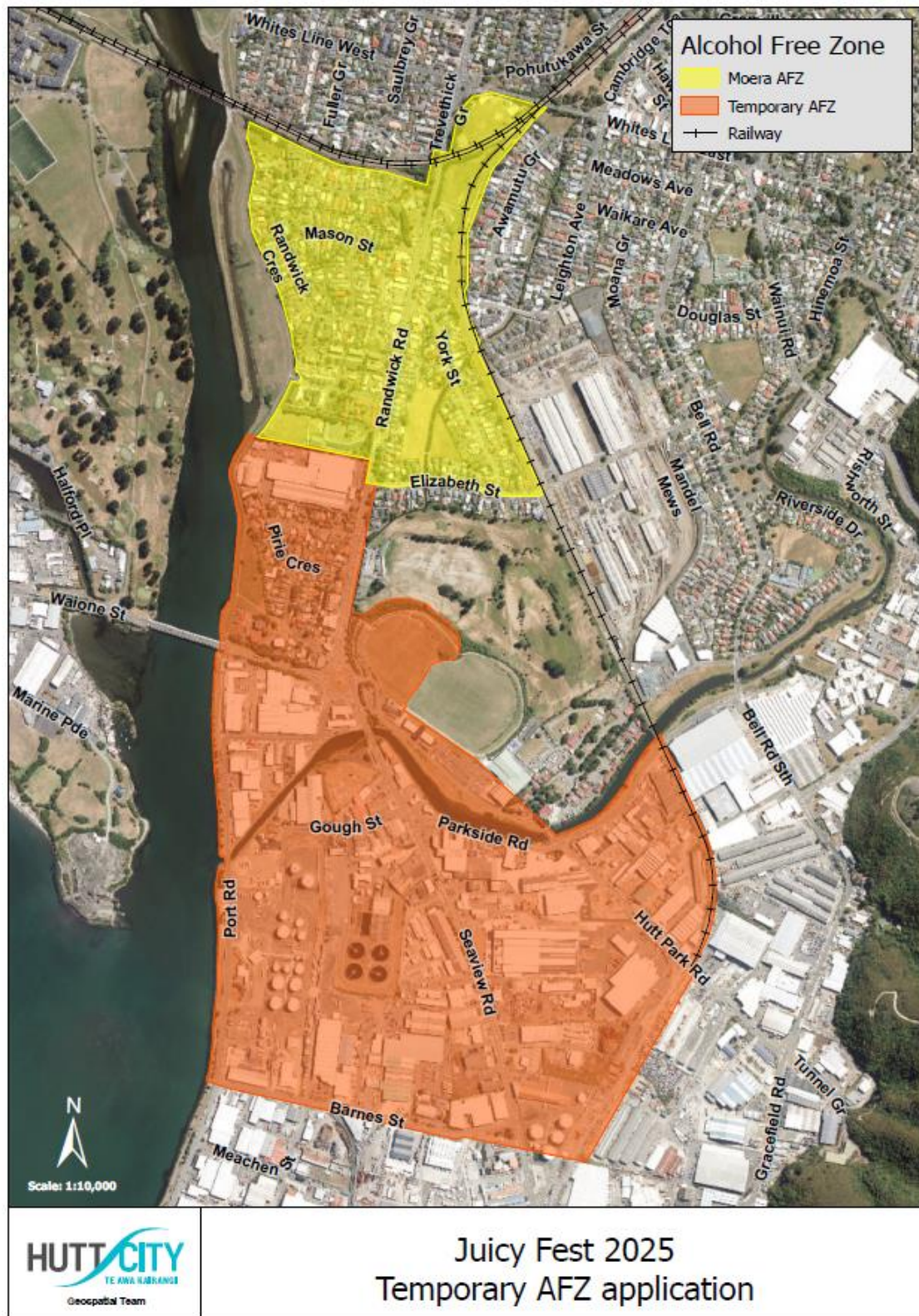
EVENT HISTORY

There has been one Juicy Fest festival in the area held on January 5th 2024. The event brings in Over 10,000 people and an estimated \$1M + in economic benefit to the city with busy accommodation and hospitality.

Following the 2024 event, Police have requested the Temporary Alcohol Free Zone provided in this application to assist in managing the spaces outside the venue.

www.juicyfest.co/about (video footage from the Sydney event)

Appendix 1: Proposed Juicy Fest 2025 Temporary Alcohol-Free Zone



18 November 2024**Report no: HCC2024/5/356**

Proposed removal of the trial cycle lane road markings on Knights Road

Purpose of Report

1. The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval to remove the trial cycle lane road markings on Knights Road, Lower Hutt. This includes reinstating the road markings to their pre-trial configuration.

Recommendations

It is recommended that Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;
- (2) notes at its meeting held on 3 October 2023, Council agreed that the Knights Road trial cycleway will remain in place until the completion of the Waterloo Station to city centre cycleway for reasons outlined in Report No. IARCC2023/4/274 (Minute No. C23401(2));
- (3) agrees to revoke Minute No. C 23401(2) outlined in part (2);
- (4) agrees to remove the trial cycleway on Knights Road, Lower Hutt between Waterloo Station and Willoughby Street; and
- (5) approves the reinstatement of road markings to the pre-cycleway configuration.

For the reason that the chip sealing of Knights Road has been bought forward to occur in February 2025.

Background

2. The cycle lane trial on Knights Road was implemented in early 2021 as part of NZTA's Innovating Streets for People initiative. This innovation was part of the then government's Road to Zero Strategy.
3. The Knights Road trial cycleway was installed in March 2021 with amendments to May 2021.
4. In July 2021, officers reported to the Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee (IARCC2021/3/164), seeking approval to retain the trial cycleway and extend it to include a cycleway in the opposite direction along the same section of Knights Road. Elected Members requested that officers further examine options and cost implications for Knights Road before making a final decision. As a result, Elected Members approved retaining the trial site for an additional 12 months.

5. In September 2023, the Rephrasing of the Micromobility Programme (IARCC2023/4/278) was presented to the Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee. At that time, the Committee recommended that the Knights Road trial cycleway remain in place until the completion of the Waterloo Station to city centre cycleway design (IARCC2023/4/274) and recommended to Council on 3 October 2023:

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Tupou) **Minute No. C 23402(2)**

"That Council:

- (1) notes and receives the report, and*
 - (2) agrees that the Knights Road trial cycleway remains in place until the completion of the Waterloo Station to city centre cycleway is complete for reasons outlined in Report No. IARCC2023/4/274."*
6. This decision was informed by the planned resurfacing of Knights Road in 2029, the earlier progression of the RiverLink project, and the approval of funding for micromobility in the 2024–2027 National Land Transport Programme (NLTP).
7. In October 2023, officers informed interested members of the public that, following the trial, the Knights Road cycleway was determined not to be a suitable route for a cycleway linking Waterloo Station and the central business district (CBD).

Discussion

8. Chip sealing of Knights Road is scheduled for February 2025. The work will cover the full width of the road between Oxford Street and the pedestrian crossing near Willoughby Street.
9. The planned chip sealing will remove all road markings over this carriageway section, including the trial cycle lane. Road markings are reinstated once the loose chip has been swept from the sealed surface. While the standard practice is to restore the previous road marking layout, this provides an opportunity to implement changes without incurring additional costs for road marking removal.
10. Several issues were identified with the layout of the trial cycle lane on Knights Road. These include vibration caused by vehicles driving over service covers now located in the wheel tracks, limited site lines to driveways and difficulties integrating intersections into the cycleway design.

Options

11. The Council has the options to:
- a. (recommended) Approve the removal of the trial cycleway on Knights Road and the reinstatement of the previous road layout after the planned chip sealing.
 - b. Approve the reinstatement of the trial cycleway on Knights Road following the planned chip sealing.

Climate Change Impact and Considerations

12. The matters addressed in this report have been considered in accordance with the process set out in Council's Climate Change Considerations Guide.

Consultation

13. Engagement was undertaken throughout the cycleway trial period, involving both online and face-to-face interactions with residents, businesses and local schools. After the trial, information was shared with interested members of the public.

Legal Considerations

14. There are no legal considerations.

Financial Considerations

15. The road marking reinstatement following the planned chip sealing is covered under the Road Surfacing budget.
16. The cost to reinstate the cycleway markings after chip sealing if the cycleway was to be retained is \$70,000

Appendices

There are no appendices for this report.

Author: Paul Hewitt
Head of Transport

Reviewed By: Andrea Mitchell
Business Manager

Approved By: Jon Kingsbury
Director Economy & Development

Our Reference

TO: Mayor and Councillors
Hutt City Council

FROM: Hamish Bell, Elected Members Support Co-ordinator

DATE: 21 November 2024

SUBJECT: KO TĀTOU | LOCAL GOVERNMENT NEW ZEALAND
FOUR-MONTHLY REPORT TO OCTOBER 2024

Recommendation

That Council receives and notes the Ko Tātou | Local Government New Zealand four-monthly report attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum.

Purpose of Memorandum

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to provide a detailed overview of the activities conducted by Ko Tātou | Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ). It also serves as an opportunity for Council to discuss the report's contents and offer feedback.

Background

2. Every four months, Ko Tātou | LGNZ provides councils with a report that summarises the work done on behalf of its member councils. This report is organised around Ko Tātou | LGNZ's mission to serve local government by championing, connecting, and supporting its members.
3. This report is provided to councils for review and feedback. The report is intended to complement Ko Tātou | LGNZ regular communication channels and provide a more in-depth look at what Ko Tātou | LGNZ do.

Summary

4. In this report, Ko Tātou | LGNZ highlights that a major focus over the past four months was the SuperLocal Conference, which attracted nearly 800 attendees. It has been confirmed that SuperLocal25 will be held in Christchurch.
5. The report mentions the release of Ko Tātou | LGNZ's third rate rise toolkit, which addresses the financial impacts of central government reforms on local government budgets.
6. Ko Tātou | LGNZ acknowledges the recent government announcement regarding the Regional Deals framework, which is based on their proposal from earlier this year.
7. Representatives from Ko Tātou | LGNZ met multiple times with Ministers, the Prime Minister, and other politicians to discuss various policy issues,

including funding and financing, as well as matters related to water, resource management reform, transport, and climate change.

8. The report notes that since the 2021 law change, 45 councils have established or resolved to establish Māori wards. Following new legislation, 43 councils opted to keep them.
9. The Ākona learning platform continues to expand, with 138 new users logging in for the first time. Ko Tātou | LGNZ has also launched a new course focused on the Chief Executive Relationship, featuring insights from Mayor Sandra Hazelhurst, Nigel Bickle, Nigel Corry, and Chair Daran Ponter.
10. Finally, Ko Tātou | LGNZ has released its events calendar for 2025, which can be found here: <https://www.lgnz.co.nz/events-networking/events-calendar/>.

Appendices

No.	Title	Page
1 <u>1</u>	LG NZ four-monthly report for member councils - July-October 2024	200

Author: Hamish Bell
Elected Member Support Coordinator

Reviewed By: Kathryn Stannard
Head of Democratic Services

Approved By: Jarred Griffiths
Director Strategy and Engagement



LGNZ four-monthly report for member councils

// July-October 2024





Ko Tātou LGNZ.

This report summarises LGNZ's work on behalf of member councils and is produced three times a year. It's structured around LGNZ's purpose: to serve local government by **championing**, **connecting** and **supporting** members.

Many councils have found it useful to put this report on the agenda for their next council meeting so that all councillors can review it and provide feedback. Sam and Susan are also happy to join council meetings online to discuss the report or any aspect of it, on request.

This report complements our regular communication channels, including *Keeping it Local* (our fortnightly e-newsletter), providing a more in-depth look at what we do.

Contents

Introduction	4
Champion	5
Local government funding and financing	5
Rates rise toolkit 3: Unfunded mandates	5
Tourism and cost recovery.....	5
Revenue capping and other measures	5
Forthcoming funding and financing toolkit	5
Regional deals	6
Government relations.....	6
Media	7
Electoral Reform Working Group.....	10
Remits	10
Māori wards	11
Water services reform	11
Resource management reform.....	12
Transport.....	12
Climate change.....	13
Localism	14
Other policy issues	14
Earthquake prone buildings	14
Emergency management system improvement.....	15
Connect	16



Member visits	16
SuperLocal24.....	16
Combined Sector meetings.....	16
2025 calendar	17
Te Maruata.....	17
YEM	17
Women's lunch	18
CBEC	18
Metro Sector	18
Te Uru Kahika/Regional Sector	19
Support	20
Ākora	20
Roundtable zooms	20
Hūtia te Rito – LGNZ Māori Strategy.....	20
Governance guides/support	21
MTFJ	21
Moata Carbon Portal.....	21



Introduction

This busy four months included our SuperLocal conference in Wellington, which attracted more than 700 people and dominated the news agenda all week. This was partly thanks to headline-grabbing comments from the Prime Minister and Local Government Minister, but also because of the LGNZ team's proactive generation of many other topics in the media spotlight at our conference, from four-year terms and tourism levies to localism and regional deals.

Alongside preparing for and delivering SuperLocal, our small team managed a huge range of other work, which is covered in this report. Highlights include:

- Launching our third rates rise toolkit in July, including NZIER's research uncovering the costs of unfunded mandates for councils. Unfunded mandates are costs that local government ends up carrying as a result of central government legislation.
- In October, launching our Electoral Reform Working Group's issues paper exploring the current state of participation in local election and asking for feedback.
- Local Government Minister Simeon Brown announcing a framework for Regional Deals that aligns with many of the elements LGNZ called for in our May proposal.

As you'll see below, we've had many meetings with Ministers, the Prime Minister and other politicians across a wide range of topics. And we've engaged in a range of policy issues, with our work driven by the high-level advocacy priorities that members and National Council agreed earlier this year:

- Funding and financing
- Water
- Resource management reform
- Transport
- Climate change

Right now, we're preparing for the 21 November Combined Sector meeting, focused on the Government's local government reform programme. It features a strong range of speakers including the Local Government Minister, Regional Development Minister, Opposition Finance Spokesperson, Australian local government speakers on their rates capping experience, and a briefing from the Treasury on New Zealand's fiscal situation.

During the meeting, we'll also be launching a funding and financing toolkit, showcasing a range of tools that could be used (alongside rates) to boost local government's financial position and help councils deliver for ratepayers. Watch out for an email direct to your inbox on 21 November with all the details. We'll be advocating strongly for these tools – and sharing resources so you can too.

Ngā mihi
Sam and Susan



Champion

Local government funding and financing

Rates rise toolkit 3: Unfunded mandates

In July we released work we had commissioned from NZIER on the impacts of unfunded mandates on local government. NZIER's research highlighted:

- that many central government reforms have resulted in increased costs for ratepayers;
- that central government does not adequately estimate or address what its reforms cost councils;
- that constant policy changes lead to high sunk costs for councils with no tangible outcomes; and
- the true costs of government reform are hidden because councils absorb them by reducing other service delivery.

Our third rates rise toolkit packaged this research with slides and key messages that members could use. The release generated significant media interest and engagement from members.

Tourism and cost recovery

From 1 October, the Government raised the International Visitor Conservation and Tourism Levy (IVL) from \$35 to \$100 to ensure visitors contribute to the upkeep of the facilities, services and natural environment they use and enjoy during their stay. LGNZ is advocating for councils to have a greater say in how the additional funding is spent on tourism-related initiatives. We are also continuing to advocate for the Government to enable cost recovery tools (such as a local tourism bed night charge).

Revenue capping and other measures

At SuperLocal, the Government announced that they would investigate performance metrics, benchmarking, and revenue capping for councils modelled on New South Wales and Victoria. The policy team has been engaging with local government experts from New South Wales and Victoria to understand how these policies have worked for them and what the impact has been. We will provide insights from these discussions and research on these policies with members soon, including at the November Combined Sector meeting.

Forthcoming funding and financing toolkit

We are working on a toolkit for release at the November Combined Sector meeting that details a range of 24 funding and financing tools that would benefit councils (but potentially require enabling legislation). This toolkit will include:

- Basic information about each tool, how it can be used and what it might deliver
- Data to support our approach and inform members' conversations
- Messages local government can use



- A draft op ed and draft letter to an MP that can be customised

The toolkit launch will be supported by media and advocacy activity, in the same way that the rates rise toolkits were.

Regional deals

We were pleased that the Government made announcements around its Regional Deals framework at SuperLocal, and that our advocacy has been taken on board with the framework largely reflecting our position. This framework includes partnership, new funding tools and a commitment to long-term planning, and is modelled on LGNZ's proposal released earlier this year.

We know funding tools and regulatory relief will be made available in the regions that secure deals. We have been advocating for those benefits to be available for all of local government (where that makes sense).

Our focus now is on ensuring that the regional deals model has room to evolve and deepen – as it's become clearer that the first iteration will be limited in scope.

Government relations

We appeared before select committees in support of our submissions on the water services preliminary arrangements and fast-track bills.

We've also had productive meetings with Hon Chris Bishop and Hon Casey Costello.

The meeting with Minister Bishop included Hastings District Council Mayor Sandra Hazlehurst and chief executive Nigel Bickle. They were able to provide the Minister with their reflections on the recent Kāinga Ora review and some examples of what they were doing locally to promote better housing outcomes, as part of our effort to position local government as a key partner in resolving the housing crisis.

The meeting with Minister Costello was about what role councils may play in reform of vaping regulations, and resulted in an agreement that LGNZ would further engage with health officials on what a system in which councils have greater control over where vape retailers are located could look like.

In early July we hosted MPs who were former local government elected members or staff for a casual evening function at parliament. Six MPs joined Sam and the LGNZ team for some good conversations and bridge-building across party lines.

We have reached out to ACT leader and Minister of Regulation David Seymour to work with him and his party on streamlining the regulatory burden on councils, and on the ACT commitment in its coalition agreement with National to look at improving housing incentives on councils through GST sharing.

At our July meeting with Minister Brown, we raised concerns regarding NZTA's proposed changes to emergency works funding. We also discussed the Ratepayers' Assistance Scheme (RAS), which is an



innovative financing scheme that LGNZ has been developing with a group of Metro councils, the Local Government Funding Agency and Cameron Partners. The purpose of the RAS is to make local government policies and charges more affordable for ratepayers. RAS would provide ratepayers with:

- Flexibility to decide when to pay local government charges; and/or
- Very competitive finance terms (below standard mortgage rates).

The recess period gave us the opportunity to connect with staff in the Beehive. These conversations have provided insights into the Government's perception of local government and help myth-bust staffers' perceptions (where that's been required).

In late September, we met with the Prime Minister and Local Government Minister together, as part of our series of regular quarterly meetings. Talks took a practical approach to tackle the challenges facing local government. Before the meeting, we asked mayors and chairs for practical cost-cutting ideas to relieve pressure for ratepayers and help councils operate more efficiently. Here's a selection of the ideas you shared:

- Simplify audits with a tiered, risk-based system
- Review Long Term Plans less often
- Let councils set their own fees for things like parking and animal control
- Review District Plans and conduct Representation Reviews less frequently
- Encourage shared services between councils
- Better align local and central government decisions
- Create a "Fast Track" process for land rezoning
- Address the contributors to civil construction price increases.

The Prime Minister and Local Government Minister were interested to hear about possible changes.

In early October, we again met with the Minister for Local Government. The Minister was open to receiving further advice from us on how to cut costs for councils, including a proposal to change Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act to make it less cumbersome and more accessible for the community. The Minister was open to coming to our sector meetings in February and May next year.

The Government announced a raft of proposed changes to the building consents system in late October and we are meeting with Hon Chris Penk in early November.

Media

The June Infrastructure Symposium, including Infrastructure Minister Chris Bishop's speech at our networking function the night before, received very strong media coverage, with stories in The Post, BusinessDesk, NBR and RNZ focused on our support for more funding tools to pay for infrastructure. We also used the opportunity of the Infrastructure Symposium to further our advocacy against proposed changes by NZTA to emergency works, which was a lead story on 1News. Other media interactions in July focused on elected members' behaviour and Christchurch City Council's exit from LGNZ.



SuperLocal24 generated widespread national coverage, making it one of the top stories of the week. The Prime Minister's politically charged speech, rate increases, and large media attendance contributed to the event being so widely covered. The overall media result was the result of significant planning by LGNZ. We developed a range of proactive stories and pre-briefed media on issues important to members, which ensured balance in stories and coverage of our proactive angles.

Feedback from media about the conference experience was very positive.



6 press conferences



33 accredited media



400+ media items



9 proactive story topics

Earlier in August, LGNZ led out positively on the Government's Local Water Done Well announcement. LGNZ Vice President Campbell Barry spoke to [1News](#) and said while it was a welcome step, we need to temper expectations about the effect on rates short-term. LGNZ National Council members Tim Cadogan and Neil Holdom spoke to [Stuff and Three News](#) about the need for certainty from all sides so councils can get on with business. Concerns still playing out in the media centre around [credit ratings](#) of the LGFA and the new CCOs, which S&P put a statement out about. LGNZ engaged with S&P at the end of last week and will share updates in the coming months.

Confirmation of time-of-use or congestion charging was also announced in August, with LGNZ Transport Forum Chair Neil Holdom putting LGNZ's support [on the record](#) saying, "it's a prudent and pragmatic step that LGNZ has long advocated for".

Coverage of our unfunded mandates research launch included LGNZ Vice President Campbell Barry speaking to [The Post](#), [RNZ](#) and [Newsroom](#) about the report and joining [ZB's Early Edition](#) to highlight the cost of flip-flops on policies when the government changes. Then in [The Post](#), Ex-Chief Press Secretary for the National Party Janet Wilson reflected on our research, reiterating the impossible situation for councils as "rates as a share of GDP have hovered around 2% for 20 years" and "central government ... have all the power, with local councils forced to carry out its wishes."

Also in August, rates invoices began to hit letterboxes. LGNZ has consistently raised this as a national issue in the media and ensured there is good data to support these conversations with communities. Infometrics CE and economist Brad Olsen commented in [The Post](#), giving this perspective on rates rises – "if you look at the amount of money that people pay in their rates versus what they pay to central government, you're talking chalk and cheese."

In mid-July, in response to the Government's announcement it would not progress the Future for Local Government report, we issued a media statement saying "LGNZ developed our own response to the FFLG review, in collaboration with members, and that underpins all our advocacy. We won't give up advocating for these key changes."



Earlier in July, a disturbing story was front page in the [Herald on Sunday](#) with former Mayor of Nelson Rachel Reese telling her story after an intruder entered her home back in February. This targeting of former and current elected members is rising, and a poll at LGNZ's Combined Sector meeting in April showed 53% of elected members say it's worse than a year ago. LGNZ CE Susan Freeman-Greene spoke to NZ Herald about members' concerns and highlighted the work LGNZ has been doing to support members – including previously championing a removal of candidate addresses from election advertising, and our roundtable zooms with the likes of NZ Police and Netsafe.

Also in July, LGNZ President Sam Broughton joined the [On The Tiles](#) podcast to discuss our city and regional deals framework and what we could learn from the likes of Australia and the UK.

The Government's building consents reform was welcomed by LGNZ: Sam was interviewed on RNZ and Newstalk ZB. A few days later, when the International Visitor Levy went up, we proactively called for the Government to share the increase with councils to support tourism costs. This advocacy was picked up by the radio stations.

In October, LGNZ was in the media spotlight as we advocated for central government funding of emergency responses. This was part of [our response](#) to the Government's announcement following the North Island Severe Weather Events report. Our President Mayor Sam Broughton and National Council member Mayor Rehette Stoltz shared the workload, with Sam speaking to outlets like [Newsroom](#) and Radio NZ, while Rehette had interviews with TVNZ's Breakfast news and Newstalk ZB.

We marked one year until local body elections by [calling](#) for candidates to start thinking about getting prepared. LGNZ Deputy CE Scott Necklen chatted with Newstalk ZB and RNZ on the subject. During our YEM Hui in Christchurch last month we shone the [spotlight](#) on young leaders in local government, pointing to YEM numbers doubling over the past three elections. We used speakers at the YEM hui to tell a breadth of stories about the importance of this network.

With the Electoral Reform issues paper being released this week, we set up an interview with the Electoral Reform Working Group's Chair Mayor Nick Smith and Jack Tame on [Q & A](#). Securing an interview with one of the only longform political news programmes was a crucial part of our work to raise these issues in the political sphere – and to ensure the work helps inform the Government's decisions. Following our Electoral Reform [article](#) on Sunday, we also organised interviews with Mayor Rehette Stoltz (who is also part of the Working Group) on [Hosking Breakfast](#) and Radio NZ to discuss some of the issues.

LGNZ also [spoke out](#) about the Government's proposal for self-certification for building professionals, speaking to [Three News](#) and Newstalk ZB about the issue of long-term security over the indemnity insurance – to ensure that neither councils nor affected homeowners are saddled with costs if an issue occurs.

Amid public calls for tougher booze rules, Sam Broughton also spoke with both [The Press](#) and [Stuff](#) about how Local Alcohol Policies work.



Electoral Reform Working Group

The Electoral Reform Working Group, chaired by Mayor Nick Smith, developed an issues paper that was launched in late October. It sets out the current state of participation in elections. It explores:

- Understanding of local government and why it is important
- How easy it is to vote, especially with the decline of post
- Knowing candidates and what they stand for
- Administration and promotion of elections
- Four-year terms including their implementation and transition

From mid-October to 5 January, we will seek feedback on the paper from members, key stakeholders, and the wider public. This will include presentations at all zone meetings.

Engagement on the issues paper will inform a draft position paper, which will be engaged on from March-May, before a final paper is drafted. National Council will be asked to adopt that final position paper, which will be launched at SuperLocal25.

Remits

This year, to better prioritise resource allocation to remits, National Council adopted a two-step process for remits agreed at LGNZ's AGM. As part of this process, the AGM ranked remits in order of priority, with the following results:

1. Appropriate funding models for central government initiatives
2. GST revenue sharing with local government
3. Local government Māori wards and constituencies should not be subject to a referendum
4. Proactive lever to mitigate the deterioration of unoccupied buildings
5. Representation Reviews
6. Community Services Card
7. Graduated Licensing System

At its September meeting, National Council decided to take the maximum approach for the first four remits. This means commissioning advice or research, or in-depth policy or advocacy work. National Council decided to take a less resource-intensive approach to the remaining remits, which could involve writing a letter to the relevant minister or agency. However, remits may get additional resource if they align with other existing work programmes.

LGNZ's policy team will shortly be in touch with all councils who proposed successful remits to agree on next steps.



Māori wards

Forty-five councils established or resolved to establish Māori wards since the law change in 2021. The Coalition Government enacted legislation that required those 45 councils to make decisions to retain or disestablish their Māori wards by Friday 6 September. If councils chose to keep the wards, they have to fund a poll at next year's local elections.

Two councils decided to disestablish their Māori wards: Upper Hutt City Council and Kaipara District Council. The other 43 decided to retain their wards and a number of these decisions were unanimous, including: Far North, Porirua, South Taranaki, South Wairarapa, Hauraki, Stratford, Marlborough, Whakatāne, Rangitikei, and Ruapehu.

Some councils indicated they would investigate the implications of refusing to hold a binding referendum. Palmerston North City Council will present a report at an upcoming council meeting; Whakatāne District Council has sought legal advice; and Far North District Council has asked the chief executive "to investigate options of not conducting a binding poll at the next local body election in 2025".

LGNZ is supporting councillors affected by this legislation. Connected to this is our work around supporting Iwi Māori to stand for (re)election in 2025 and promoting voter participation.

Water services reform

The passing of the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act in August marked the second stage of the Government's *Local Water Done Well* reforms. This Act provides the framework and preliminary arrangements for the new water services system. There is a requirement for councils to develop and adopt Water Services Delivery Plans (WSDPs) by 3 September 2025. Successful elements of [our submission](#) include the expansion of streamlining provisions for water service entity creation, the scope and timeframe for WSDPs, and the Secretary for Local Government's role in making regulations. However, we were unsuccessful in securing a longer timeframe for WSDP development or greater support for councils in implementing this legislation, including funding.

The Government has announced the third stage of these reforms, which will shape the final bill, due to be introduced by the end of 2024. We released an [explainer](#) covering the key elements of this reform in *Keeping it Local*.

We're engaging with the Commerce Commission on how transitional and permanent economic regulation would work under Local Water Done Well. The Commission will be presenting at the November Metro and Rural & Provincial sector meetings to support members to develop a greater understanding of what economic regulation is and how it operates in other sectors.



Resource management reform

RMA Reform Minister Chris Bishop outlined the Government's plans for stage two of its resource management reform at SuperLocal. These will be progressed via a package on national direction and a second piece of legislation amending the RMA. There will be new national direction issued for infrastructure, housing, and natural hazards, as well as amendments to a wide range of existing national direction, with seven new national direction instruments and amendments to fourteen existing ones in total.

The changes cover four areas:

- infrastructure and energy,
- housing,
- farming and the primary sector, and
- emergencies and natural hazards.

Also included are measures to put into effect the Government's Going for Housing Growth and Electrify New Zealand reforms.

The expansion in national direction must be undertaken in close consultation with local government to be workable, and we will raise this with the Minister and officials. We have met with Simon Court to discuss the NPS-Infrastructure, which he is taking responsibility for developing. This was a positive meeting and further engagement with officials is likely to follow.

The Government has announced that two pieces of legislation would be passed to replace the Resource Management Act as part of stage three of their three-stage approach to resource management reform. One piece of legislation will deal with managing "environmental effects arising from activities", while the other one will "enable urban development and infrastructure".

Cabinet has agreed to 10 core design features for the new resource management system. These will guide the work of an Expert Advisory Group (EAG), which was also announced by the Minister. This group will report back to the Minister before the end of the year with a "blueprint" for new legislation.

Resource management lawyer and former Environmental Defence Society director Janette Campbell will chair the EAG, which also features local government experience in Christine Jones (General Manager – Strategy Growth & Governance at Tauranga City Council) and Gillian Crowcroft (former Auckland Council and Auckland Regional Council staffer).

We will be keeping a close eye on how development of the new RM "blueprint" unfolds between now and the end of the year, ahead of our final catch-up of the year with Minister Bishop in December.

Transport

In August, the Government announced that legislation to enable congestion charging schemes would be introduced by the end of the year. This is a significant and long-awaited announcement,



particularly for metro councils. We will submit on the legislation when it makes its way to Select Committee.

We submitted on the Commerce Commission's review of Auckland Airport's pricing decisions for the 2022-2027 period. We expressed concern about the flow-on effects that Auckland Airport's proposed increased charges to airlines could have for ticket prices, regional connectivity, and the competitiveness of New Zealand's aeronautical sector.

In August, Sam and Transport Forum chair Neil Holdom met with the NZTA board just ahead of an in-person meeting of the Transport Forum.

In September, the Government released its 2024-27 National Land Transport Programme, which is largely in line with the Government Policy Statement on Land Transport 2024. It includes significant funding increases for major roading projects and road maintenance, balanced by a decrease in funding for active and public transport initiatives.

Following the release of the National Land Transport Programme 24-27, we have been building a picture of the impact on members, including through a discussion at the in-person meeting of the Transport Forum. While funding decisions were largely as anticipated (based on the signals from the GPS Transport earlier this year), some members were surprised about the extent of funding cuts for safety improvements and public/active transport. The lack of alignment between the NLTP and LTP planning cycles has also created instances in which projects in LTPs no longer have expected co-funding from central government, meaning councils need to find alternative funding sources or scale the project back.

The impact of the reversal of speed limit reductions will be a focus over the coming month, particularly the fiscal impact given the need for new signage around schools. The new Government's speed limit rule includes:

- Reversing Labour's blanket speed limit reductions on local streets, arterial roads, and state highways by 1 July 2025.
- Requiring reduced variable speed limits outside schools during pick up and drop off times by 1 July 2026.
- Enable speed limits up to 120km/h on Roads of National Significance where it is safe.

We will be engaging with councils to get a picture of the overall fiscal impact of these changes.

Climate change

We submitted supporting the intent of the Government's draft Second Emissions Reduction Plan (2026–30). We also highlighted that most of the actions would require direct or indirect contributions from councils.

We sponsored the Aotearoa Climate Adaptation Network's (ACAN) annual hui again this year, which was held in the Bay of Plenty in October. ACAN is a network of council staff working in climate adaptation focused roles. We engage closely with ACAN on all our climate adaptation work.



The Finance and Expenditure Committee has completed its [inquiry into climate adaptation](#). The high-level objectives and principles it set out will inform the development of New Zealand's climate change adaptation policy framework. The report acknowledges the leading role councils will play in climate adaptation, and adopted much of what was proposed in [LGNZ's submission](#). The report does not resolve crucial questions relating to roles and responsibilities or how to decide who pays for adaptation and retreat.

The Department of Internal Affairs is consulting on an exposure draft of regulations for natural hazard information in Land Information Memoranda (LIMs). The regulations have been drafted to support local authorities in implementing changes to the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act that are due to come into effect on 1 July 2025. LGNZ submitted on the amendment Bill in February 2023. We supported the Bill but said we would like to see a few changes, many of which have now been incorporated into the updated Bill and proposed regulations. These regulations, in conjunction with the legislative changes that are due to come into effect next year, will provide certainty for councils about sharing natural hazard information in LIMs and reduce their risk of legal liability.

Localism

At SuperLocal, Susan launched our Choose Localism guide and research showing public attitudes to councils and localism.

To produce this research, we worked with Curia to poll members of the public. [The data](#) looks at perceptions around the effectiveness of councils, how councils could improve their effectiveness, and who should deliver services.

[Localism: A Practical Guide](#) sets out a wide range of tools and approaches councils can use to make a localist future a reality and apply a localism lens across their day-to-day work. This is a high-quality, comprehensive piece of work featuring many council cases studies. When we launched the guide to members during SuperLocal, this email had a 65% open rate (which is incredibly high by direct-email standards). We will be posting a physical copy of this guide to all Mayors and Chairs later in November.

Other policy issues

Earthquake prone buildings

In August we submitted on the Building (Earthquake-prone Building Deadlines and Other Matters) Amendment Bill, which delivers on the Government's commitment to extend remediation deadlines for earthquake-prone buildings. We expressed strong support for the legislation and outlined local government's expectations for the upcoming wider review of earthquake prone buildings.

We have also engaged with MBIE to make sure there is suitable local government representation in the wider review's steering group, particularly individuals from the South Island and/or medium risk councils.



We understand that decisions on the MBIE steering group for the review of the earthquake strengthening regime are imminent. We put forward a number of names to represent local government on this group, and are following up with MBIE to determine if any of them were ultimately chosen.

Emergency management system improvement

We engaged on the Government's response to the North Island Severe Weather Event Inquiry's report and wider emergency management system improvement as a member of the steering group. We facilitated engagement between the project group and a group of Mayors, Chairs and CEs, to test the group's current proposals. A Cabinet paper will set out a new Emergency Management Bill (to be introduced next year) along with budget bids and other system changes.

The Government's response to the North Island Severe Weather Event Inquiry's report, and wider emergency management system improvement, has been released. We have been contributing to this work as a member of the Steering Group. This response will form the basis for the development of a new Emergency Management Bill to be introduced next year, along with budget bids and other system changes. The key recommendation is to retain the locally led, regionally coordinated approach – but with NEMA taking on a standard setting and assurance role. This could require increased investment by councils, but at this stage there are no additional funding mechanisms proposed.



Connect

Member visits

In June, Susan and Sam visited 14 councils. These visits are vital for connecting with members, helping them understand what LGNZ delivers, and hearing their feedback and ideas. Visits resumed in early September with visits to a range of Zone 2 councils. Susan visited the Chatham Islands in late September, with Susan and Sam's other member visits scheduled for October and November.

NC members and LT members have also appeared at several member council meetings via zoom to support their consideration of the LGNZ four-monthly report.

SuperLocal24

This year's conference was the "place to be" for local government, with the PM, many Ministers and the Leader of Opposition all speaking alongside impressive international and New Zealand keynote speakers. SuperLocal dominated media and public discourse that week.

We had nearly 800 people attend – and generated 394 media mentions across a huge range of topics (bed tax, PM speech, regional deals, localism, women in local government, four-year term, SuperLocal award winners, and much more).

We asked attendees to complete a feedback survey. While feedback was again positive, there were slightly more negative/neutral comments this year, partially driven by the political polarisation prompted by the PM's speech.

We are incorporating feedback into our planning for SuperLocal25, which will be held in Christchurch (supported by the councils in the region). In response to comments about this year's conference length and timing, we will be starting SuperLocal25 on the Wednesday morning (with the AGM prior) and wrapping up the conference by the end of Thursday, with the awards dinner on the Thursday night.

Combined Sector meetings

We received a huge amount of positive feedback on the programme and organisation of the Infrastructure Symposium on 14 June. Nearly 200 people attended, with Peter Nunns of the New Zealand Infrastructure Commission/Te Waihanga and Sir Bill English particularly popular speakers.

Our November Combined Sector meeting will take a deep dive into the Government's local government reform, including benchmarking, efficiencies and rates capping. Confirmed speakers include Local Government Minister Simeon Brown, Regional Development and Assoc Finance Minister Shane Jones, Labour Finance spokesperson Barbara Edmonds, Auckland Mayor Wayne



Brown (via zoom), and New South Wales and Victorian speakers on their experience of rates capping.

We are planning for the 2025 Combined Sector meetings, with the theme for February to be around accountability and demonstrating value, and May to be around delivering infrastructure for growth.

2025 calendar

We released our [calendar of events for 2025](#) in October. This will be updated with Zone 5/6 events shortly.

Te Maruata

Te Maruata Rōpū Whakahaere have met regularly, and also initiated a regular Teams drop-in session Piki te Ora that enables members to come in and kōrero, share thoughts and ideas on their mahi and what is happening in their rohe.

Te Maruata's pre-conference hui was attended by approximately 100 people. The hui is the annual face-to-face event for the wider membership but also welcomes non-members who have a strong connection to LG and Kaupapa Māori. The Rōpū welcomed Green MP Hūhana Lyndon, and MP Willie Jackson and MP Shanan Halbert were also in attendance. The programme included a workshop on sharing issues, ideas and solutions given the current climate, and a panel on "how to move the waka forward" with a particular focus on action on the ground, rangatahi participation and civics education.

YEM

Our Young Elected Members held a successful pre-SuperLocal hui in Wellington attended by around 40 YEM. It included a presentation from Dr Jess Berentson-Shaw on how to communicate effectively to achieve change, and a workshop on how to increase young people's participation in local government.

The annual YEM Hui took place in Christchurch regardless of Christchurch City Council's decision to withdraw from LGNZ. This is because the YEM Committee decided earlier this year to shift away from having a host council, with the Committee taking on full responsibility for hosting. We worked closely with Cr Deon Swiggs (Environment Canterbury and member of the YEM Committee) on planning for the event. Former Christchurch Mayor Lianne Dalziel delivered the keynote address, with the theme of the hui being "mā mua kite a muri, mā muri ka ora a mua" – driving change through community leadership. The programme was about councils empowering community leaders to make real change and equipping YEM with the key skills needed to make good decisions around council tables. Tikanga sessions were organised to support members to prepare for the whakatau at the commencement of their hui.



Women's lunch

Before SuperLocal, we hosted a lunch for women that was attended by more than 100 elected members including nearly every woman Mayor. Finance Minister Nicola Willis was a very effective speaker and the event was well covered by media, with [this local democracy reporter story](#) carried prominently by every major outlet. The lunch also included a workshop. We are now considering next steps for this work.

CBEC

Christchurch City Council's decision to withdraw from LGNZ means that Co-Chair of CBEC Simon Britten stepped down in July, with Sarah Lucas becoming the sole Chair.

CBEC has been focused on the Community Boards Conference which, for the first time, was held in conjunction with the LGNZ SuperLocal Conference. While organising the two conferences at the same time was challenging, the Community Boards Conference went well. At their September meeting CBEC resolved not to hold a community board conference in 2025. Instead, they are investigating the possibility of having a dedicated session at the 2025 Super/Local conference that would attract community board members. They are also looking at facilitating smaller zone or regional-based seminars for community boards.

CBEC is continuing to develop a work plan to implement recommendations around community board members' satisfaction and their relationships with their councils. A key part of the work plan is developing a guide to assist councils and community boards to build effective relationships. This will include a model agreement to enable councils and boards to set out mutual expectations.

Sarah Lucas has been actively assisting community boards going through representation reviews.

Work is progressing on the development of an approach to enable the Remuneration Authority to fairly recognise and compensate those community boards with additional responsibilities.

Metro Sector

The Metro Sector held a workshop in September to discuss metro-specific priorities and agree on actions that will complement and support LGNZ's broader advocacy work programme over the next year. Members agreed that the key priorities for metros are centred around enabling growth and economic prosperity, and achieving these priorities requires removing obstacles and improving things that currently slow us down. This is reflected in the following agreed areas of focus:

1. Improve alignment of central and local government investment cycles to reduce inefficiencies and encourage more bipartisan agreement on key infrastructure decisions.
2. A strategic approach to supporting economic development and growth.
3. Lift governance and accountability in order to improve LGNZ's impact in the Metro space.



Te Uru Kahika/Regional Sector

The online meeting of the Regional Sector in June covered a number of key issues for the sector, including emergency management system improvement, Taumata Arowai's work on wastewater performance standards, and work on the climate adaptation framework. Their October online meeting focused on the Finance and Expenditure Committee's Inquiry on Climate Adaptation, the Regional Sector's views on how Core Services should be defined in upcoming legislative changes, and NZTA's Public Transport programme's priorities.

The Regional Sector's ever-popular Regional Tour prior to SuperLocal explored a range of flood protection, recovery, and biosecurity and biodiversity initiatives across the Hawke's Bay and Wellington regions.



Support

Ākona

Ākona users continue to grow, with another 138 people logging in for the first time since July. We have started a monthly email that highlights new Ākona courses and content. Please let us know if you're not receiving it.

In July we launched a new course on the CE Relationship – featuring the insight of Mayor Sandra Hazelhurst, Nigel Bickle, Nigel Corry and Chair Daran Ponter. This course was developed after receiving multiple requests from members. In August we launched a course on Leading Complex Communities, which will eventually include at least two Ako hours with expert host Jo Cribb.

The Climate Change course (released two months ago) caught the attention of the Aotearoa Council Climate Network, who were impressed with the content and keen to encourage elected members to engage with the learning. To support that mahi, a cloned copy of the Climate Change course was made available to sustainability staff from all member councils two weeks ago.

Five Ako hours were run from June-August, including a session that was arranged in response to the change in Māori ward legislation. Another three Ako hours were scheduled during September/October. These sessions are becoming increasingly popular, whether through attending the live sessions or viewing the recordings later.

We are working to confirm logistics and continue development of materials for Induction 2025 before the end of 2024. A draft design was produced and tested with members across October along with a prototype for an upgraded Ākona platform and programme that delivers a more personalised learning experience. The response from testers was very positive and the tīma have now begun development, starting with the production of pre-elected materials ready for release in March 2025. Existing courses have been reviewed in preparation for the shift in format with their redevelopment due to begin in November.

Roundtable zooms

Our second zoom in this series on sovereign citizens was popular and provoked a lot of conversation and positive feedback. We then held a well-attended zoom for elected members on physical security in early August. Our next zoom on 24 September featured the Security Intelligence Service speaking about the new threat assessment for New Zealand, which contained specific commentary on the vulnerability of local government. The presentation provoked a lot of member questions.

These recordings and all other security-related resources can be found in a [special section of Ākona](#).

Hūtia te Rito – LGNZ Māori Strategy

Work continues on the development of this strategy. Related kaupapa include:



- **Toitū te Reo** – This annual symposium launched in Hastings at the start of August and is a partnership between Heretaunga District Council and Ngāti Kahungunu, with the support of many others. Three LGNZ team members attended.
- **Tangihanga of Kiingi Tuuheitia Pootatau te Wherowhero VII** – The Māori King passed away on 30 August and his tangi was held from 31 August-5 September at Tūrangawaewae. LGNZ acknowledged the King's passing on social media and issued a media release acknowledging the ascension of the King's daughter to the throne, to become Te Arikinui Kūiini Ngā wai hono i te po Pootatau te Wherowhero VIII. The team will firm up a plan to connect with the Kiingitanga in the coming months, in support of the Kōtahitanga vision.

Governance guides/support

LGNZ has worked with the Taituarā Democracy and Participation Working Party to update the LGNZ standing orders template. The update will ensure legislative consistency and introduce plain English. A draft has been circulated for member feedback and the final draft is now being legally reviewed. The changes made to the template involve updating it to include legislative amendment from the past three years and introducing plain English where possible. The templates, which include a territorial/unitary council version, a regional council version, and a community board version, are expected to be ready in early 2025.

MTFJ

MTFJ members and networks gathered for the Annual Breakfast meeting at the SuperLocal conference. At this event, Social Development and Employment Minister Louise Upston confirmed \$9 million in funding for the next financial year. Justin Lester of Dot Loves Data launched a revamped youth employment data dashboard, which sets out a council's local landscape in terms of youth and NEETs.

We would like to acknowledge Mayor Max Baxter's service and mahi for MTFJ. Max stepped down from the role in early October. MTFJ held a thank-you and farewell afternoon tea in his honour to celebrate his contribution.

Mayor Alex Walker has been elected as the new MTFJ Chair.

Moata Carbon Portal

This month we've extended the Moata portal subscription for Queenstown Lakes District Council for another 12 months. We've also provided a demo of the portal and had conversations on carbon accounting with Horowhenua District Council.



Mott MacDonald, LGNZ and the Infrastructure Sustainability Council held the 2nd Aotearoa Carbon Crunch event in Auckland on 12 September, with approximately 100 industry players and council staff attending the breakfast event.

TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI | HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Minutes of an ordinary meeting of The Hutt City Council held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt on

Tuesday 1 October 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Mayor C Barry (Chair)	Cr S Edwards
Cr G Barratt (via audio-visual link)	Cr J Briggs
Cr K Brown (via audio-visual link)	Cr B Dyer
Cr K Morgan	Cr A Mitchell
Cr N Shaw	Cr C Parkin
Cr G Tupou (via audio-visual link)	Cr T Stallinger

APOLOGIES:

Deputy Mayor T Lewis

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Miller, Chief Executive
A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement (via audio-visual link) (part meeting)
A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer
B Cato, Chief Legal Officer
P Hewitt, Head of Transport (part meeting)
K Stannard, Head of Democratic Services (part meeting)
R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy (part meeting)
A Laban, Head of Assets and Facilities Management (part meeting)
S White, Policy Advisor (part meeting)
L Smith, Facilities Manager (part meeting)
V Gilmour, Democracy Advisor
K Glanville, Senior Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with
a sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a promise of a
glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry / Cr Edwards)
24401(3)

Minute No. C

"That the apology from Deputy Mayor Lewis be accepted and leave of absence granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments are recorded under the item to which they relate.

4. MAYORAL STATEMENT

Mayor Barry spoke to his statement attached as pages 32-33 to the minutes.

Members acknowledged the recent passing of Elizabeth (Topsy) Remuera, a long-standing teacher and Principal at Pukeatua Primary School, and expressed their condolences to the family.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Cr Briggs declared a conflict of interest in relation to item 6b) regarding the Review of Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Cenu Policy and item 9e) regarding the Mouri Ora Fund and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Cr Shaw declared a conflict of interest in relation to item 7c) Fraser Park Sportsville Update and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

6. COMMITTEE MINUTES WITH RECOMMENDED ITEMS

a) Komiti Iti Ara Waka | Traffic Subcommittee

29 August 2024

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw / Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24402(3)

"That the minutes of the Komiti Iti Ara Waka | Traffic Subcommittee meeting held on 29 August 2024 be adopted, with the exception of items 6a) to 6l)."

PRECEDENCE OF BUSINESS

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw / Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24403(3)

"Pursuant to Standing Order 10.4, the Chair accorded precedence to item 7a) Update on Traffic Subcommittee Actions."

The item is recorded in the order in which it is listed on the order paper.

Recommended Items

Item 6a) Proposed Paid Parking in Petone

Speaking under public comment, **Hellen Swales, representing the Jackson Street Programme (JSP)**, shared a presentation attached as pages 34-35 to the minutes. She asked Council to consider reinstating the mobility car park on Jackson Street, which had been relocated to Bolton Street, and moving it outside Burns Pharmacy. She also suggested relocating the mobility car park from outside Animates Vetcare Clinic to a spot outside Soprano. Furthermore, she proposed the addition of a loading zone along Jackson Street, between Britannia and Cuba Streets. She sought clarification on the reasons for the proposed time-limited parking in Peel Carpark.

Speaking under public comment, Mike Fisher, Chair of the Petone Community Board, supported the proposal to include six free carparks behind Petone Library in Peel Carpark. He asked for clear information about how the revenue from Petone's paid parking would be allocated.

Cr Dyer asked that Peel Carpark retain the P240 time limit with paid parking. He clarified that six parks would remain at P120 uncharged, while the rest would remain at P240 paid parking in Peel Carpark.

Cr Parkin asked that the recommendation include mobility spaces, which should remain at P240.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24404(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the implementation of a HC2 paid parking zone on Jackson Street, Petone, between Hutt Road and Cuba Street and within the Peel Carpark at 54 Richmond Street, Petone;*
- (3) approves the following changes along Jackson Street, Petone between:*
 - a) Hutt Road and Te Puni Street: convert all existing P30 and P120 parking spaces to 6x P120 paid parking spaces;*
 - b) Te Puni and Gear Streets: convert all existing unrestricted parking spaces; P60; P15 and P120 parking spaces to 40x P120 paid parking spaces;*
 - c) Gear and Fitzherbert Streets: convert all existing P60; P30; P10 to 31x P120 paid parking spaces and convert the existing P5 loading zone to the P10 loading zone;*
 - d) Fitzherbert and Nelson Streets: convert all existing P60 parking spaces to 38x P120 paid parking spaces;*
 - e) Nelson and Britannia Streets: convert all existing P60 parking spaces to 50x paid parking spaces and convert the existing mobility parking spaces to 2x P120 mobility paid parking spaces;*
 - f) Britannia and Buick Streets: convert all existing P60 parking spaces to 38x P120 paid parking spaces;*
 - g) Buick and Bolton Streets: convert all existing P60 parking spaces to 20x P120 paid parking spaces; and*
 - h) Bolton and Cuba Streets: convert all existing P30 and P60 parking spaces to 37x P120 paid parking spaces;*
- (4) approves the conversion of the existing P240 parking and mobility parking spaces to paid parking within the Peel Carpark at 54 Richmond Street, Petone, with the exception of the conversion of 6x existing P240 parking spaces to uncharged P120 carparks with signposted restrictions between 9:00am and 5:00pm, Monday to Sunday for library and community centre users;*
- (5) approves the implementation of parking meters in the areas described in recommendations 3 and 4, with P120 signposted restrictions between 9:00am and 5:00pm, Monday to Sunday on Jackson Street, Petone (between Hutt Road and Cuba Street) and P240 signposted restrictions between 9.00am and 5.00pm, Monday to Sunday within the Peel Carpark at 54 Richmond Street, Petone;*
- (6) approves the 2024/25 paid parking charges to \$3.00 per hour;*
- (7) approves mobility parks in the above areas to be "At All Times";*
- (8) rescinds any previous resolutions (except for those affected resident/business owners with designated parking spaces) related to traffic controls under any bylaws that conflict with the traffic controls described in the recommendations;*

(9) *notes that the paid parking changes will not apply on public holidays;*

(10) *notes that the changes will take effect from 1 October 2024."*

Cr Stallinger requested that his dissenting vote be recorded against the above matter.

Item 6b) Proposed Time Limited Parking - 7A and 6 Britannia Street, Petone

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24405(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) approves the installation of one P10 (standard business hours: 8am - 6pm, Monday to Friday) time-limited parking outside 7A Britannia Street, Petone, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/229;*
- (3) approves the change to the existing mobility parking outside 6 Britannia Street, Petone, to operate 'P120 At All Times';*
- (4) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (5) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this resolution have been installed."*

Item 6c) Proposed Time Limited Parking - High Street, Boulcott**RESOLVED:** (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)**Minute No. C 24406(3)***"That Council:*

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of a new parking configuration on High Street, Boulcott:*
 - a) one P10 (At All Times) parking space outside property 667 High Street, Boulcott;*
 - b) four unrestricted parking spaces outside property 659 High Street, Boulcott; and*
 - c) two P30 (At All Times) parking spaces outside property 638 High Street, Boulcott, adjacent to Hutt Hospital, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/228;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (4) notes that this matter will take effect once the traffic control devices indicate the recommended restrictions that evidence the restrictions have been installed."*

Item 6d) Proposed Time Limited Parking - 79 Marsden Street, Melling (Little Footprints Childcare Centre)**RESOLVED:** (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)**Minute No. C 24407(3)***"That Council:*

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) approves the installation of six P10 parking spaces (standard hours: 8:00am - 6:00pm, Monday to Friday) outside 79 Marsden Street, Melling, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/230;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (4) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this resolution have been installed."*

Item 6e) Proposed Parking Configuration - Wainuiomata High School**RESOLVED:** (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)**Minute No. C 24408(3)***"That Council:*

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the implementation of 7x P10 parking spaces (8.15am - 9.15am and 2.45pm - 3.45pm, School Days Only) outside 60 Parkway, Wainuiomata (Wainuiomata High School);*
- (3) approves the change of the existing P5 parking spaces to 8x P10 parking spaces (8.15am - 9.15am and 2.45pm - 3.45pm, School Days Only) between properties 71 and 77 Parkway, Wainuiomata;*
- (4) approves the installation of new Broken Yellow Lines 'No Stopping At All Times' outside 60 Parkway, Wainuiomata (Wainuiomata High School);*
- (5) approves the installation of a School Bus Stop (8.15am - 9.15am and 2.45pm - 3.45pm, School Days Only) opposite properties 65 - 69 Parkway, Wainuiomata (Wainuiomata High School);*
- (6) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this resolution;*
- (7) notes that the construction of the new development is scheduled to start in September/October 2024. However, the implementation of the proposed signs and roadmarkings will take effect from 1 October 2024 upon Council's approval; and*
- (8) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this resolution have been installed."*

Item 6f) Proposed Parking Changes - Naenae Pool, Everest Avenue, Naenae

Cr Mitchell explained that at the Traffic Subcommittee discussed a proposal regarding parking outside Naenae Pool and the new car park. He noted that most of the public feedback from consultation focused on the four proposed Electric Vehicle (EV) parks. He mentioned that there were 22 parks, with four designated as P120 EV spaces. He expressed concern about the availability of these four EV parks and asked for more information on how frequently EVs were charged at Council facilities. He proposed installing two EV parks now and keeping the other two as generic P120 parks, which could be converted to EV parks if needed.

The Director of Economy and Development advised that the matter should be addressed by Council's Project Manager Naenae, who was unavailable to respond to the matter.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24409(3)**

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the new parking layout for the Naenae Pool Fitness Centre. These include:*
 - (a) 16x P120 (two being designated for parents);*
 - (b) 2x Mobility Parking (At All Times); and*
 - (c) 6x Council Staff Reserved parking spaces, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/226;*
- (3) delegates the proposed Electric Vehicle (with chargers) parking changes at Naenae Pool, Everest Avenue, Naenae to the Chief Executive, in consultation with the Mayor and Chairs of the Committees, for decision implementation;*
- (4) approves the installation of new Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) 'No Stopping At All Times' at the circular area outside the new Naenae Pool Fitness Centre, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/226;*
- (5) approves the new parking layout along the section of Everest Avenue, directly outside the Naenae Pool Fitness Centre. These include:*
 - (a) 5x P120;*
 - (b) 2x P10; and*
 - (c) 2x Mobility Parking (At All Times);*
- (5) approves the installation of new BYLs 'No Stopping At All Times' on Everest Avenue, outside the driveway of the Naenae Pool Fitness Centre and directly outside the crossing point; attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/226;*
- (6) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and*
- (7) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings and signages have been installed."*

Item 6g) Proposed New Carpark Layout - Dowse Museum, Stevens Grove, Hutt Central

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24410(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of the new carpark layout outside the Dowse Museum, Stevens Grove, Hutt Central, consisting of a Mobility Parking relocation, Paid Parking relocation, Motorbike Parking, and to formalise the Police Parking, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/227;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in this recommendation; and*
- (4) notes that this matter will take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in this recommendation have been installed."*

Item 6h) Formalising the Beltway Cycleway Corridor (as-built)

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24411(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) formalise the following changes along the entire section of the Beltway Cycleway between High Street (Taitā Drive) and Waterloo Road:*
 - a) the Dual Lane Crossing with flush medians at Taitā Drive with the intersection of High Street, attached as sheet 1 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - b) the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions at the intersection of Molesworth Street (north-western end) and High Street, attached as sheet 2 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - c) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1353 High Street and 1351 High Street, attached as sheet 2 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - d) the Dual Lane Crossing outside 1353 High Street, attached as sheet 2 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - e) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1354 High Street and 1336 High Street, attached as sheet 3 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - f) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions at the intersection of Farmers Crescent and High Street and also between 1334 High and 1326 High Streets, attached as sheet 4 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - g) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1328 High Street and 1310 High Street, attached as sheet 5 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - h) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1308 High and 1296 High Streets, attached as sheet 6 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - i) the Dual Lane Crossing outside 1304 High Street, attached as sheet 6 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - j) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1292 High and 1280 High Streets, attached as sheet 7 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - k) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1218A High and 1268 High Streets, attached as sheet 8 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - l) the installation of BYLs – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between 1268 High and 1252 High Streets, attached as sheet 9 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*

- m) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 1244 High and 1234 High Streets, attached as sheet 10 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- n) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions close to the pedestrian crossing between 1234 High Street and the angled parking spaces close to Taitā Station, attached as sheet 11 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- o) *the Dual Lane Crossing outside Taitā Station, attached as sheet 12 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- p) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite the intersection of Macky and High Streets, attached as sheet 15 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- q) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 1145 and 1143 High Street, attached as sheet 16 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- r) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions in front of 1144 High and 1142 High Streets, attached as sheet 17 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- s) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 1140 High and 1134 High Streets, attached as sheet 17 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- t) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions in front of 1126 High Street, attached as sheet 18 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- u) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions in front of 1124 and 1122 High Street, attached as sheet 18 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- v) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 1110 High and 1104 High Streets, attached as sheet 19 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- w) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 1102 High Street to the intersection of Rainey Grove, attached as sheet 19 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- x) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the southern end of the intersection of Waldie Grove and Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 21 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- y) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 342 Oxford Terrace to 328 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 22 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- z) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 328 Oxford Terrace and 310 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 23 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*

- aa) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 310 Oxford Terrace and 296 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 24 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- bb) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 294 Oxford Terrace and 276 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 25 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- cc) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions between 274 Oxford Terrace and 260 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 26 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- dd) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp opposite 213 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 28 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- ee) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at 213 Oxford Terrace kerb crossing ramp opposite to the shared path ramp, attached as sheet 28 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- ff) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp opposite 205 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 29 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- gg) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Harrison Crescent, attached as sheet 32 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- hh) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Lincoln Avenue, attached as sheet 33 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- ii) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite 158 Oxford Terrace and Roberts Street, attached as sheet 35 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- jj) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Thornycroft Avenue, attached as sheet 36 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- kk) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Trinity Avenue and 144 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 37 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- ll) the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp opposite 136 Oxford Terrace and Brees Street, attached as sheet 38 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;
- mm) the installation of Bus Stop box markings and BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 96 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 41 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;

- nn) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 77 Oxford Terrace and close to the Bus Stop box, attached as sheet 43 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218; and*
 - oo) *the installation of a shared path and cycle lane between Taitā Drive intersection of High Street and Waterloo Station, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- (3) *approves the following changes along the entire section of the Beltway Cycleway between High Street (Taitā Drive) and Waterloo Road:*
- a) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the Dual Lane Crossing at Taitā Drive close to the intersection of High Street, attached as sheet 1 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - b) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the intersection of Taitā Drive and High Street, attached as sheet 2 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - c) *the installation of bus stop box markings at 1348 High Street, attached as sheet 3 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - d) *the installation of bus stop box markings at 1294 High Street, attached as sheet 6 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - e) *the installation of bus stop box markings at 1266 High Street, attached as sheet 9 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - f) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the Dual Lane Crossing near Taitā Station, attached as sheet 12 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - g) *the installation of bus stop box markings at 1114 High Street, attached as sheet 19 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - h) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp of Rainey Grove and Waldie Grove, attached as sheet 20 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - i) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the northern end of Oxford Terrace and Waldie Grove intersection, attached as sheet 21 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - j) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at 256 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 27 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - k) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 256 Oxford Terrace at the kerb crossing, attached as sheet 27 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - l) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp opposite 213 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 28 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
 - m) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp opposite 205 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 29 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*

- n) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp opposite 205 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 29 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- o) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 172 Oxford Terrace at the Bus Stop and the shared path ramp, attached as sheet 33 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- p) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite to the shared path ramp at the kerb crossing, attached as sheet 33 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- q) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite o 158 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 35 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- r) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the shared path ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite 157 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 35 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- s) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Thornycroft Avenue, attached as sheet 36 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- t) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp at Oxford Terrace opposite Trinity Avenue and 144 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 37 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- u) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp opposite Brees Street, attached as sheet 38 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- v) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the kerb crossing ramp opposite to the cycle lane ramp, attached as sheet 38 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- w) *the installation of a raised pedestrian crossing, opposite Brees Street, attached as sheet 38 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- x) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the Bus Stop of 118 Oxford Terrace and the Bus Stop opposite 118 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 39 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- y) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 115 Oxford Terrace through to Epuni Station Bus Stop, attached as sheets 40 and 41 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- z) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions at the cycle lane ramp opposite Epuni Street, attached as sheet 43 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*

- aa) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions outside the driveway of 78 Oxford Terrace, attached as sheet 43 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- bb) *the installation of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions opposite 78 Oxford Terrace close to the Bus Stop, attached as sheet 43 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218;*
- cc) *the extension of BYLs – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restrictions outside 1 Rainey Grove to the opposite side of the cycleway, attached as sheet 19 of Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/218; and*
- (4) *notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been approved."*

Item 6i) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times, Orongorongo Terrace, Wainuiomata

RESOLVED: (Cr Dyer/Cr Shaw)

Minute No. C 24412(3)

"That Council:

- (1) *receives and notes the information;*
- (2) *approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – ‘No Stopping At All Times’ parking restriction opposite 11 Orongorongo Terrace, Wainuiomata, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. HCC2024/4/271;*
- (3) *rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and*
- (4) *notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."*

Item 6j) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times - Thomson Grove, Stokes Valley

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24413(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between properties 16 and 24 Thomson Grove, Stokes Valley attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/221;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and*
- (4) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."*

Item 6k) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times, Ariki Street and Ropata Crescent Intersection, Boulcott

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24414(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restriction outside property 20 Ropata Crescent, Boulcott, at the intersection of Ariki Street and Ropata Crescent, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/222;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and*
- (4) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."*

Item 6l) Broken Yellow Lines - No Stopping At All Times - Timaru Grove, Kelson

RESOLVED: (Cr Shaw/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24415(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the information;*
- (2) approves the installation of Broken Yellow Lines (BYLs) – 'No Stopping At All Times' parking restrictions between properties 15 and 21 Timaru Grove, Kelson, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. TSC2024/4/223;*
- (3) rescinds any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the traffic controls described in the report; and*
- (4) notes that these parking restrictions will take effect once the appropriate road markings have been installed."*

b) Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee

10 September 2024

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. C 24416(3)

"That the minutes of the Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee meeting held on 10 September 2024 be adopted, with the exception of items 6a) to 6c)."

PRECEDENCE OF BUSINESS

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. C 24417(3)

"Pursuant to Standing Order 10.4, the Chair accorded precedence to item 7b) Recommendation from the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee on the Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw."

The item is recorded in the order in which it is listed on the order paper.

Recommended Items

Item 6a) Public Submissions on the Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw

The recommendations relating to the above matter did not need to be considered by Council as they were superseded by Council's resolution as part of item 7) Recommendation from the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee on the Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw.

Item 6b) Review of Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue Policy

Speaking under public comment, **Ben Hodges, General Manager of Grants and Marketing and Communications, New Zealand Community Trust (NZCT)**, shared a presentation attached as page 36 to the minutes. He raised concerns about the increasing rate of problem gamblers in New Zealand. He argued that implementing sinking lids did not effectively prevent harm and instead reduced the grants provided to non-profit organisations. He also questioned whether Council would step in to replace funding if the sinking lid policy continued. He highlighted the fact that problem gambling often happened in isolation and was easily accessible online. Additionally, he emphasised that pokie lounges offered regulated gaming environments with trained staff to prevent harm.

In response to questions from members, Ben Hodges mentioned that the decrease in problem gamblers was insignificant compared to other countries. He stated that the Ministry of Health provided the statistics. He explained that the Class 4 Gambling sector contributed \$10M annually, with the problem gaming levy funding services for problem gamblers. He also mentioned that NZCT voluntarily spent \$800,000 yearly on harm minimisation and venue staff training. Additionally, He estimated that millions were spent on online gambling with no community returns and that Lower Hutt residents spent approximately \$30M annually on pokie machines, receiving \$5M in grants. He acknowledged that geo-blocking online gambling sites were possible. However, he noted that VPNs could bypass these restrictions and was unaware of any legislation to disable them. He stated that government planned to regulate and license onshore gambling providers by 2026. He could not identify any New Zealand city with a sinking lid that had reduced the number of Class 4 gaming machines to zero. He added that, when adjusted for inflation, revenue had decreased by 4.1% from 2010 to 2023. He viewed any reduction in harm as a positive outcome.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Briggs)

Minute No. C 24418(3)

"That Council:

- (1) notes that the Gambling Act 2003 and the Racing Industry Act 2020 require Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue Policies to be reviewed every three years, as attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. PFSC2024/4/249;*
- (2) notes that Hutt City Council's Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue Policy was last reviewed in 2021, and a sinking lid policy was adopted;*
- (3) notes that only two years of gambling machine and venue data has been collected since 2021, and no changes in the number of machines or venues were noted;*
- (4) notes legislation allows for the Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue Policy to be rolled over if no amendments are proposed; and*
- (5) agrees to roll over the existing Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue Policy with no changes, as attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. PFSC2024/4/249."*

Item 6c) Draft Parking Strategy

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24419(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) notes that feedback from engagement with key stakeholder groups is broadly supportive of the development of a Parking Strategy and Parking Management Plans;*
- (3) approves the updated Parking Strategy for public consultation from 3 until 15 October 2024, as attached as Attachment 1 to the agenda; and*
- (4) notes that following public consultation, the final draft Parking Strategy will be considered by the Committee at its meeting on 19 November 2024, before being recommended to Council at its meeting on 10 December 2024."*

c) **Komiti Hanganga | Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee**

12 September 2024

Cr Mitchell questioned Cr Barratt's attendance because she was marked as present in the minutes, but the footnote indicated that she was not. Cr Edwards, as Chair of the Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee, clarified that Cr Barratt had submitted an apology for her late arrival; however, the meeting had already concluded before she arrived. The officers agreed to make this clarification in the minutes.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24420(3)

"That the minutes of the Komiti Hanganga | Infrastructure and Regulatory Committee meeting held on 12 September 2024 be adopted, with the exception of item 5)."

Recommended Item

Item 5) Cross Valley Connections Objectives

Cr Dyer suggested that part (3) be amended to read '...with Council's Integrated Transport Strategy'.

RESOLVED: (Cr Edwards/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. C 24421(3)

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) approves the updated problem statements attached as Appendix 1 to the report;*
- (3) approves the updated Cross Valley Connections (CVC) objectives attached as Appendix 2 to the agenda, noting the alignment to Council's Integrated Transport Strategy;*
- (4) notes that these objectives set out Council's strategic outcomes sought from the CVC programme of works;*
- (5) notes that the Cross Valley Link (CVL) forms part of the CVC programme of works; and*
- (6) notes that following Council approval, council officers will meet with New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) Waka Kotahi to develop the next steps for delivery as part of the Petone to Grenada and CVL Business Case."*

7. MISCELLANEOUS

a) Update on Traffic Subcommittee Actions

Report No. HCC2024/4/271 by the Head of Transport

The Director of Economy and Development elaborated on the report. He suggested that re-evaluating the parking situation in the Petone car parks and adjusting the time limits would cause a delay in implementing the programme. He mentioned that they had already investigated the parking at Peel Carpark and proposed that all spaces be P120 for paid parking, with six spaces remaining uncharged. He explained that in areas with paid parking for more than two hours, there was a flat rate of \$10 for all-day parking. He clarified that if Peel Carpark was changed to P120, users would pay the same rate but would not have the option for all-day parking as in unrestricted areas.

In response to questions from members, the Director of Economy and Development stated that parking demand was mainly in Petone and the CBD. He emphasised the city's goal to standardise parking for consistency and mentioned that parking changed to P240, which would be capped at \$10 for four hours. He noted that officers would need to work with the Pay by Plate company to update the machines in Peel Carpark to change P240 at \$3 an hour. He also mentioned that no feedback had been received from the disability community regarding the mobility parks being set at P120.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24422(3)

"That Council receives and notes the information."

b) **Recommendations from the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee on the Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw**

Report No. HCC2024/4/272 by the Senior Policy Advisor

The Head of Strategy and Policy elaborated on the report.

Cr Mitchell clarified that the request for data on alcohol-related crime and disorder in Frederick Wise Park and Burdan's Gate came from residents' concerns about alcohol-related behaviours. He noted that the Police requested a review of the design, messaging, and placement of signage to address alcohol-related crime and disorder.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Edwards)

Minute No. C 24423(3)

"That Council:

- (1) *agrees to adopt the amended draft Control of Alcohol in Public Places Bylaw, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. HCC2024/4/272;*
- (2) *notes the additional alcohol-free zones (AFZ) requested by the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee as follows:*
 - (a) *AFZ16 – Waterloo (attached as Appendix 3 to Report No. HCC2024/4/272); and*
 - (b) *AFZ17 – Moerā (attached as Appendix 4 to Report No. HCC2024/4/272); and*
- (3) *notes that officers will provide the following additional requested information when it becomes available:*
 - (a) *data on alcohol-related crime and disorder in Frederick Wise Park and Burdan's Gate; and*
 - (b) *a review of the design, messaging and placement of signage in alcohol-free zones across Lower Hutt."*

c) **Fraser Park Sportsville Update**

Report No. HCC2024/4/282 by the Director Neighbourhoods and Communities

The Director Neighbourhoods and Communities elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Morgan) **Minute No. C 24424(3)**

"That Council notes:

- (a) the steps being taken to limit cost and risk to Council over the transition period;*
- (b) that additional costs incurred by Council will be reported on in organisational performance reporting; and*
- (c) the partnership with Founding Members Clubs to enable the facility to open at weekends with volunteers on site."*

d) **Delegations Register**

Report No. HCC2024/4/273 by the Solicitor

The Chief Legal Officer elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Briggs) **Minute No. C 24425(3)**

"That Council approve the changes made to the Delegations Register attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. HCC2024/4/273."

8. **COUNCIL MINUTES**

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Edwards) **Minute No. C 24426(3)**

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi | Hutt City Council held on Thursday, 25 July 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Edwards) **Minute No. C 24427(3)**

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi | Hutt City Council held on Monday, 26 August 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Edwards) **Minute No. C 24428(3)**

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi | Hutt City Council held on Friday, 6 September 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Edwards) **Minute No. C 24429(3)**

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Te Kaunihera o Te Awa Kairangi | Hutt City Council held on Tuesday, 10 September 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

9. COMMITTEE MINUTES WITHOUT RECOMMENDED ITEMS

a) Komiti Arotake Mahere ā-Rohe | District Plan Review Committee

8 August 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24430(3)**

"That the minutes of the Komiti Arotake Mahere ā-Rohe | District Plan Review Committee meeting held on 8 August 2024 be adopted."

b) Komiti Iti Mahere ā-Ngahurutanga / Mahere ā-Tau | Long Term Plan/Annual Plan Subcommittee

26 August 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24431(3)**

"That the minutes of the Komiti Iti Mahere ā-Ngahurutanga / Mahere ā-Tau | Long Term Plan/Annual Plan Subcommittee meeting held on 26 August 2024 be adopted."

c) Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru | Audit and Risk Subcommittee

27 August 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24432(3)**

"That the minutes of the Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru | Audit and Risk Subcommittee meeting held on 27 August 2024 be adopted."

d) Komiti Kaupapa Taiao | Climate Change and Sustainability Committee

4 September 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24433(3)**

"That the minutes of the Komiti Kaupapa Taiao | Climate Change and Sustainability Committee meeting held on 4 September 2024 be adopted."

e) Komiti Hapori Ahurea me ngā Rangapū | Communities, Culture and Partnerships Committee

9 September 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24434(3)**

"That the minutes of the Komiti Hapori Ahurea me ngā Rangapū | Communities, Culture and Partnerships Committee meeting held on 9 September 2024 be adopted, subject to an amendment to the last paragraph on page 4 of the minutes to read: 'Additionally, she highlighted that Council's Generosity NZ database.....'."

10. **SEALING AUTHORITY**

Report No. HCC2024/4/20 by the Legal Co-ordinator

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Parkin)

Minute No. C 24435(3)

"That Council:

- (1) approves the affixing of the Common Seal to all relevant documents in connection with the items specified in Schedule 1 and Schedule 4 in accordance with Standing Order 8.2;*
- (2) approves the deeds set out in Schedule 2; and*
- (3) approves the warrants set out in Schedule 3.*

SCHEDULE 1 - General Sealing Authority

Subdivision related documents – including Easements to Council

Standard easements and related requirements granting rights to Council as part of the subdivision process:

Easements in Gross

- a) 61 Totara Street, Wainuiomata FH Developments Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-807*
- b) 11 Randwick Crescent, Lower Hutt John Reginald Parton, Beverley May Parton and
Lighthouse Nominees Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-806*
- c) 1 Rimu Street, Lower Hutt 1 Rimu Street Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-811*
- d) 2 Mayo Grove, Lower Hutt Paul John Taylor and Krissie Ann Taylor and Hutt City
Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-812*
- e) 46C Lees Grove, Wainuiomata Stanley Aaron Leenders, Anne-Marie Joy Leenders &
William John de Vos and Hutt City Council 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-825*
- f) 27 Bledisloe Crescent, Wainuiomata Angela Donna Hunter and Brian Christian Curran
and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-829*
- g) 28A Titiro Moana Road, Lower Hutt Clive Woodward and Susan Elizabeth Woodward,
Daniel James Forster and Kelly Jane Forster and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-835*
- h) 64-66 Glen Road, Stokes Valley FH Developments Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-836*
- i) 134-156 Naenae Road, Lower Hutt Housing New Zealand Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-838*

j) 6 Totara and 18 Penrose Streets, Lower Hutt Michael John Gellatly and Iris Henriette Vera Gellatly and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-839

k) 4 Pohutukawa Street, Lower Hutt Wei Hao and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-840

l) 66 Pekanga Road, Lower Hutt Gerard Patrick Anderson and Esther Mary-Anne Anderson and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-847

m) 15-19 Brook Street, Lower Hutt UPL Limited Partnership and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-854

A & I and land covenant (Land Covenant under s116(1)(a) or (b) Land Transfer Act 2017)

a) 32A Hall Crescent, Lower Hutt John Lawrence Havler and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-805

A&I and Partial Cancellation of Building Line Restriction (Certificate Pursuant to Section 327A Local Government Act 1974)

a) 6-8 Reading Street, Wainuiomata, Lower Hutt 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-826

A&I, Easement and Land Covenant under s116(1)(a) or (b) Land Transfer Act 2017

a) 78A Bell Road, Lower Hutt Phillip John Berkett and Ernest John Davey and Hutt City Council 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-827

A&I pursuant to LT 596786 and resource consent

a) Reserve, 80 Parkway, Wainuiomata Hutt City Council and Wellington Regional Council, Wellington Electricity Lines Limited and Chorus New Zealand Limited
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-828

A&I, A90, Partial Surrender Easement and Private Easement

a) 28A Titiro Moana Road, Lower Hutt Clive Woodward and Susan Elizabeth Woodward, Daniel James Forster and Kelly Jane Forster and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-837

SCHEDULE 2 – DEEDS

a) Deed of Covenant
Under Section 108(2)(d) of the Resource Management Act 1991
In the matter of Resource Consent RM240106
Dyer Street Developments (5) Limited and Ahmad Osama and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-858

SCHEDULE 3 – WARRANTS

<i>Inka Gliesche-Humphris</i> WARRANT-24-28 HCC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i> AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. <i>Building Act 2004</i> AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to s222 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s371B
<i>Adelaide Tsui</i> WARRANT-24-29 HCC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i> AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. <i>Health Act 1956</i> ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER pursuant to s23a and s28 3. <i>Litter Act 1979</i> LITTER CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s5 4. <i>Resource Management Act 1991</i> ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s38(1) 5. <i>Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012</i> INSPECTOR pursuant to s197
<i>Amanaki Tupou</i> WARRANT-24-30 HCC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i> AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. <i>Building Act 2004</i> AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to s222 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s371B
<i>Alexis Ramos Garrido</i> WARRANT-24-31 AMOURGUARD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i> AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. <i>Dog Control Act 1996</i> DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11 3. <i>Control of Animals Bylaw 2018</i> AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to cl 1.1
<i>Kylie Rei</i> WARRANT-24-32 AMOURGUARD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i> AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. <i>Dog Control Act 1996</i> DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11 3. <i>Control of Animals Bylaw 2018</i> AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to cl 1.1

<p><i>Mohammed Intaz</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-33 AMOURGUARD</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p> <p>2. <i>Dog Control Act 1996</i> <i>DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11</i></p> <p>3. <i>Control of Animals Bylaw 2018</i> <i>AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to cl 1.1</i></p>
<p><i>Sam Phelps-Barber</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-34 AMOURGUARD</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p> <p>2. <i>Dog Control Act 1996</i> <i>DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11</i></p> <p>3. <i>Control of Animals Bylaw 2018</i> <i>AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to cl 1.1</i></p>
<p><i>Stacey McEwan</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-35 HCC</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p> <p>2. <i>Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012</i> <i>INSPECTOR pursuant to s197</i></p>
<p><i>Charlie Heath</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-36 HCC</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p> <p>2. <i>Building Act 2004</i> <i>AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to s222</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s371B</i></p>
<p><i>Sam Cuenca</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-37 HCC</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p>
<p><i>Derek Winchester</i></p> <p>WARRANT-24-38 HCC</p>	<p>1. <i>Local Government Act 2002</i></p> <p><i>AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general)</i> <i>ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)</i></p> <p>2. <i>Land Transport Act 1998</i> <i>PARKING WARDEN pursuant to s128D</i></p>

Robert V Erika WARRANT-24-39 AMOURGUARD	1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Dog Control Act 1996 DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11
Peter Papps WARRANT-24-40 AMOURGUARD	1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Dog Control Act 1996 DOG CONTROL OFFICER pursuant to s11
Shane Forrest WARRANT-24-41 HCC	1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Building Act 2004 AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to s222 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s371B
Sachin Dave WARRANT-24-42 HCC	1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry)

SCHEDULE 4 – CERTIFICATES FOR CIVIC HONOUR FOR VOLUNTARY
COMMUNITY SERVICE

- a) Iris Kauffeld – Cultural Affairs 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-845
- b) Juliet Clare – Community Service 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-843
- c) Lillian Pak – Community Service 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-846
- d) Graeme Lyon – Environmental Service 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-844
- e) Sharyn Horn – Community Service 57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-842”

11. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

12. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Briggs) **Minute No. C 24436(3)**

“That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

13. *Committee Minutes without Recommended Items*

Komiti Iti Ahumoni I Tūraru | Audit and Risk Subcommittee - 27 August 2024

14. *Ricoh Sports Centre Update*

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<i>(A)</i>	<i>(B)</i>	<i>(C)</i>
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>Public Excluded Minutes of Audit and Risk Subcommittee dated 27 August 2024: Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi (RiverLink) Update</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>
<i>Ricoh Sports Centre Update.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above.

That Wendy Edwards, Colin Stone and Liz Le Prou, members of Fraser Park Sportville and Zanta Jones from Sport NZ be permitted to remain after the public section of the meeting as they have knowledge that will assist Council in relation to the item."

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 3.14pm. The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 3.50pm.

C Barry
MAYOR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

Kia ora koutou,

Before we get started, I'd like to give a brief overview of what's happened over the past couple of months.

Te Ngaengae

Last month, we approved the naming of Te Ngaengae, our new pool and fitness centre.

We also announced that it will be officially opened on December 4, before a community day to celebrate the opening on Saturday 7 December.

After five years of hard work, Naenae is getting a bigger, better and more sustainable pool.

This project has been a true community effort. With the new pool, and the upgrades of Te Mako (our community centre) and Walter Mildenhall Park, it's an exciting and transformative time for Naenae and I'm excited to see all the positive outcomes for our community.

Civic Honours and Volunteer Awards

I had the privilege of presenting Civic Honours to five outstanding volunteers on behalf of Council and Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt.

These honours recognise those who have gone above and beyond in their service to our community.

Juliet Clare, Sharyn Horn, Iris Kauffeld, Dr Graeme Lyon, and Lillian Pak are tireless in their efforts behind the scenes to create positive change in our community, and I want to take this opportunity to again thank them.

Mouri Tupu – plant giveaways

As part of Mouri Tupu – Planting for the Future, we gave out 2000 free plants as part of our plant register to 350 families, individuals and groups from across the Hutt Valley.

Our community signed up for the opportunity to take home five native plants, trees and shrubs to plant in their yard or community.

We also gave away a further 200 to our newest citizens at our latest Citizenship Ceremony.

It's great to see how excited our residents were when picking up these plants to green up their homes and neighbourhoods. The community is really getting stuck into this city initiative.

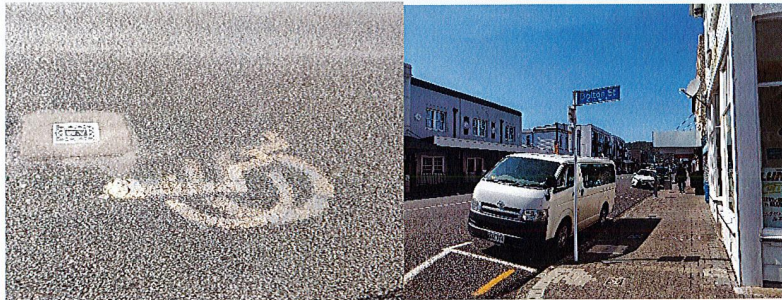
Progress on transport projects

Finally, it's been great to get out and see the progress being made on some of our transport projects.

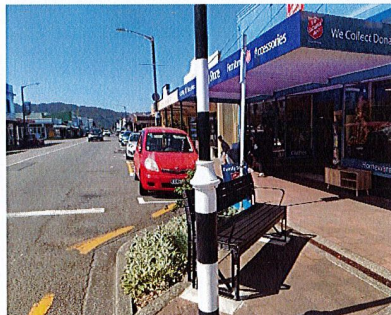
At Akatea Road, our transport team and Sierra Delta Civil have been working to provide a safer walking route for local families, many who use the footpath here to get young children to the local play centre and school.

Meanwhile our intersection upgrades at the Boulcott and High Street intersection have been completed. With the ongoing development of Summerset in Boulcott, as well as growing congestion and planning for future growth, there was a need to make the intersection safer for everyone.

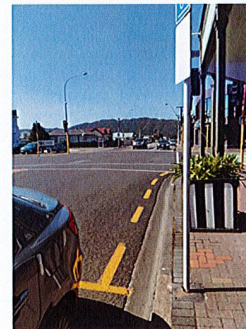
Disability Carparks on Jackson Street & Loading Bay.



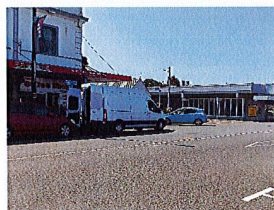
Lost Disability Carpark



New placement of Disability Carpark
Burns Pharmacy 292 Jackson Street



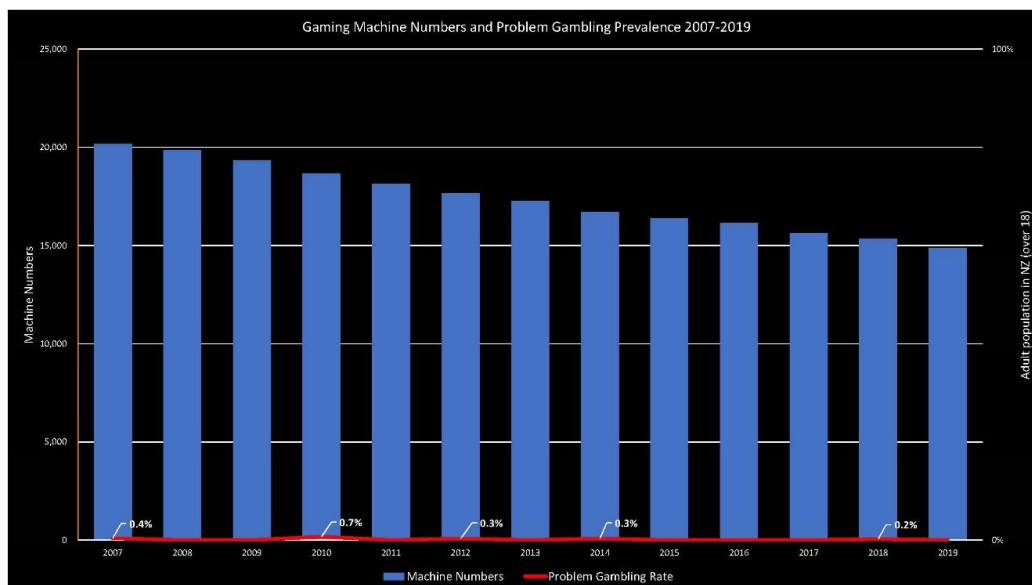
Disability Carpark request to move
Dangerous



This is a captured photograph of illegal parking.
Where a supplier has no option as we have
no loading bays from Britannia Street to Cuba Street.

Jackson Street – proposed paid parking (breakdown)

Section	Existing parking configuration	Proposed parking configuration
Jackson St.: Hutt Road to Te Puni St	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x P30 • 4x P120 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6x P120 paid parking
Jackson St.: Te Puni St to Gear St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20x Unrestricted Parking • 16x P60 • 2x P15 • 2x P120 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40x P120 paid parking
Jackson St.: Gear St. to Fitzeberg St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19x P60 • 10x P30 • 2x P10 • 1x P5 Loading Zone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 31x P120 paid parking • 1x P10 Loading Zone
Jackson St.: Fitzeberg St. to Nelson St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 38x P60 • 1x P10 Loading Zone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 38x P120 paid parking • 1x P10 Loading Zone
Jackson St.: Nelson St. to Britannia St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 49x P60 • 1x P15 • 1x Motorcycle parking • 2x P120 paid mobility parking • 1x P10 Loading Zone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 50x P120 paid parking • 1x Motorcycle parking • 2x P120 paid mobility parking • 1x P10 Loading Zone
Jackson St.: Britannia to Buick St	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 28x P60 • 10x P15 • 4x motorcycle parking • 2x P120 mobility parking • 10x P15 parking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 38x P120 paid parking • 1x P120 paid mobility parking • 4x motorcycle parking
Jackson St.: Buick St to Bolton St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15x P60 • 5x P10 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20x P120 paid parking
Jackson St.: Bolton to Cuba St.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34x P60 • 3x P30 • 1x P120 mobility parking • 1x motorcycle parking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 37x P120 paid parking • 1x P120 paid mobility parking • 1x motorcycle parking
Petone Library	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approx. 50x P240 • 2x mobility parking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approx. 50x P120 paid parking • 2x P120 paid mobility parking
Jackson St.: Cuba to Shandon Golf Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No changes to its existing parking configuration 	



Hutt City Recipient Organisations

Maungaraki Playcentre
 Avalon Tennis Club
 Stokes Valley Toy Library
 Wainuiomata Marae
 High School Old Girls Netball Club
 Naenae College
 Fraser Park Sportsville

Special Olympics Hutt Valley
 Pomare Taita Community Trust
 Te Aroha Rugby League Club
 Birthright Hutt Valley
 Te Omanga Hospice
 Petone Rugby Club
 Hutt Valley Bowling Club

...and many, many more!

nzct
 COMMUNITY TRUST

TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI | HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Minutes of an ordinary meeting of The Hutt City Council held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt on
Tuesday 29 October 2024 commencing at 2.30pm

PRESENT:

Mayor C Barry (Chair)	Deputy Mayor T Lewis
Cr G Barratt	Cr K Brown
Cr B Dyer	Cr S Edwards
Cr A Mitchell	Cr K Morgan
Cr C Parkin	Cr N Shaw
Cr T Stallinger	Cr G Tupou

APOLOGIES:

Cr J Briggs

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Miller, Chief Executive
A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement
A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer
C Parish, Head of Mayor's Office
K Stannard, Head of Democratic Services
R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy (part meeting)
K Glanville, Senior Democracy Advisor
H Clegg, Minute Taker

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with
a sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a promise of a
glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Parkin)
24501

Minute No. C

"That the apology received from Cr Briggs be accepted and leave of absence be granted."

3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

There was no public comment.

4. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS**

There were no conflict of interest declarations.

5. WATER SERVICES DELIVERY PLAN AND DELIVERY MODEL

Report No. HCC2024/5/307 by the Strategic Advisor

Dougal List, Programme Director, Water Reform – Wellington Water Councils was in attendance for the item.

The Chief Executive elaborated on the report. She explained that both Wellington City (WCC) and Greater Wellington Regional Councils had agreed to the regional model. She also explained that the current decision facing them was whether to commit to the regional water services delivery plan and model. She said that specific details would follow once additional legislation was enacted and the total number of participating councils was finalised. She emphasised the importance of consistent and unified communication in educating the public. She confirmed that the report's recommendation would remain unchanged, regardless of how many councils joined the regional model.

In response to questions from members, the Group Chief Financial Officer agreed to provide information on the average price per water connection in Lower Hutt.

The Chief Executive noted that the details regarding financial support from each council would be coordinated with the Local Government Funding Agency and Crown partners once the delivery model was finalised. She acknowledged that banks would expect local councils to act as the lender of last resort.

In response to questions from members, Dougal List acknowledged that Council had a higher level of three waters-related debt due to the decision to increase funding in order to address the backlog of leaks. He stated that this would not disadvantage Council under the recommended model.

The Chief Executive noted that while Council did have a high level of three waters-related debt, it also had a financial plan to repay the debt.

In response to further questions from members, Dougal List advised that with over 200 water service price plans across the region, some harmonisation was needed. He said the current prices would be fixed for three years as a new entity and cohesive regional pricing was developed, addressing actual costs. He added that a governance role for member councils, monitored by the Commerce Commission, would oversee consumer protection, pricing and transparency. He confirmed that final details were anticipated in a Bill expected by December 2024. He noted that WCC had requested a consumer protection mechanism in the model.

In response to further questions from members, the Group Chief Financial Officer acknowledged concerns regarding the high level of debt funding for water services, which would result in revenue passed to the new agency falling short of the actual costs for each water service. Dougal List explained that detailed financial modelling was not yet developed and that, initially, the focus would be on assessing the funding required to operate the new model, which would likely result in increased costs. He added that the next step was to explore ways to keep these increased costs affordable.

In response to a question from a member, the Group Chief Financial Officer clarified it would be more costly to operate independently. She said that while the 'go-it-alone' model was not recommended, it was included as the only model with available financial figures. She explained that comparing the current model with the recommended one was impossible due to their different setups. She added that the comments in paragraphs 37 and 38 of the officer's report would be verified by the Strategic Advisor.

In response to further questions from members, the Chief Executive noted that as more participants joined the regional model, greater efficiencies could be achieved. She advised that the proposed model was based on the philosophy of "keeping up, backing up, building up and cleaning up" with a focus on significantly upgrading stormwater and wastewater networks.

Mayor Barry advised that the report required in-principle approval for a model aimed at achieving optimal outcomes. He spoke to two additional recommendations, parts (12) and (13), emphasising that a consumer charter was an important design element for the new water entity.

Cr Stallinger expressed support for the recommendations. He thanked officers for the work to date in providing information for the best way forward.

Cr Dyer emphasised that communications from all member councils should be coordinated and comprehensive to ensure the public receives adequate and consistent information. He hoped the reform process would avoid issues seen in the previous one.

Cr Brown congratulated the team on the work so far and noted the challenge lay in providing the highest standards to consumers. She said even the best consultation process might fall short in conveying the complex issues to the public.

Cr Mitchell emphasised the need for clear communication to inform the public that costs would initially increase before stabilising at a more sustainable level.

Mayor Barry agreed with the comments of the previous speakers. He agreed that the public should be informed that the cost of delivering safe water would rise in the future and that all member councils were moving in a unified direction.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Tupou)

Minute No. C 24502

"That Council:

- (1) notes the legislative changes enacted under the Government's plan, Local Water Done Well through the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024, to address long standing water infrastructure challenges which include:*
 - (a) the requirement for councils to produce a Water Services Delivery Plan and accompanying implementation plan by 3 September 2025;*
 - (b) consideration of a fit for purpose future delivery model;*
 - (c) ensuring water services are financially sustainable; and*
 - (d) greater central government oversight through economic and quality regulation;*
- (2) notes that the Government intends to introduce further water services legislation in December 2024 to be enacted in mid 2025 that will establish the enduring settings for the new water services system;*
- (3) notes that all councils within the Wellington region plus Horowhenua District Council have worked collaboratively on exploring a joint approach to water management across the region;*
- (4) receives the report, dated 4 October 2024, on a recommended regional approach to a joint Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) and delivery model attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. HCC2024/5/307;*
- (5) notes the report sets out a proposed regional asset owning Water Services Council Controlled Organisation model (WSCCO) for participating councils to consider and compare with their current service delivery model;*
- (6) notes that the proposed joint regional model will be considered by each of the participating councils in late October and November 2024, with some expected to consider other options, such that the new model may not include all ten participating Councils;*
- (7) notes that Council is required by the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024 to consider and consult on at least two options for the future delivery model for water services, being the current model versus a new model;*
- (8) agrees that Council consult on two options, being:*
 - (a) a new regional asset owning WSCCO as proposed; and*
 - (b) the status quo, with changes to meet new legislative requirements, of a non-asset owning CCO as currently exists with Wellington Water Limited;*
- (9) adopts in principle as its preferred option for consultation the proposed WSCCO model requiring a joint WSDP;*
- (10) agrees in principle that Council work with other councils in the region on a joint consultation plan for undertaking the requisite public engagement on the future proposed model for the ownership and delivery of water services;*
- (11) notes that Council has already agreed to fund this financial year its share of the ongoing work required to progress the proposed regional model and joint WSDP at an estimated cost of \$500,000, offset by savings within the operating budget for three waters;*
- (12) agrees that Council considers a consumer charter an important design element of a new water entity; and*
- (13) agrees that the high-level principles of a consumer charter should be agreed upon by the shareholder councils and iwi, to pass to the new entity to finalise within the context of the new economic regulatory framework."*

6. DRAFT MEETING SCHEDULE FOR 2025

Report No. HCC2024/4/276 by the Senior Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Deputy Mayor Lewis) **Minute No. C 24503**

"That Council:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) adopts the meeting schedule until 10 October 2025 attached as Appendix 1 to Report No. HCC2024/4/276, subject to approval by the Community Boards in respect of its meeting dates;*
- (3) agrees that the venues for the meetings of Council, its committee and subcommittees, other than Community Boards, be the Hutt City Council Chambers, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt;*
- (4) agrees to a commencement time of 2pm for Council, committees and subcommittee meetings;*
- (5) notes that under Standing Order 9.12, the Chair of a scheduled meeting may cancel the meeting in consultation with Chief Executive; and*
- (6) notes that the meeting times will be publicly notified by the Democratic Services business unit."*

7. **RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL FROM THE POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 14 OCTOBER 2024**

New Zealand Local Government Funding Agency Annual General Meeting

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. C 24504

"That Council:

- (1) notes that the next Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) Annual General Meeting (AGM) is scheduled for 19 November 2024;*
- (2) agrees that the Group Chief Financial Officer attend the AGM and vote on behalf of Hutt City Council, in line with the decisions that follow;*
- (3) agrees to vote to support the appointment of the following as directors of the LGFA Board: Craig Stobo, Elena Trout, Alan Adcock, as detailed in Section B of Report No. PFSC2024/5/286;*
- (4) agrees to vote to support Auckland and Wellington City Councils being reappointed as Nominating Local Authority members, as detailed in Section C of Report No. PFSC2024/5/286;*
- (5) agrees to vote to support the proposed remuneration increases for Directors, as detailed in Section D of Report No. PFSC2024/5/286; and*
- (6) agrees to vote to support the proposed changes to the LGFA Foundation Policies, as detailed in Section E of Report No. PFSC2024/5/286."*

8. **RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL FROM THE POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 29 OCTOBER 2024**

Hutt City Council Group Annual Report 2023-2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. C 24505

"That Council adopts the recommendations made in relation to the Hutt City Council Group Annual Report 2023-2024 agreed at the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee meeting held on 29 October 2024."

9. **QUESTIONS**

There were no questions.

10. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. C 24506

"That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

11. *Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process*

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

(A)	(B)	(C)
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above.

That Andrew Howie from Building Intelligence Group be permitted to remain after the public section of the meeting as they have knowledge that will assist Council in relation to the item."

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 3.07pm. The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 4.07pm.

C Barry
MAYOR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI | HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Minutes of an ordinary meeting of The Hutt City Council held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt on
Wednesday 20 November 2024 commencing at 5.31pm

PRESENT:

Mayor C Barry (Chair)	Deputy Mayor T Lewis
Cr G Barratt	Cr J Briggs (via audio-visual link)
Cr K Brown (via audio-visual link)	Cr B Dyer
Cr S Edwards	Cr A Mitchell
Cr K Morgan	Cr C Parkin
Cr N Shaw (from 5.39pm)	Cr T Stallinger
Cr G Tupou (via audio-visual link)	

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Miller, Chief Executive
A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement (via audio-visual link)
J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer
B Cato, Chief Legal Officer
C Parish, Head of Mayor's Office (via audio-visual link)
K Glanville, Senior Democracy Advisor
H Clegg, Minute Taker

PUBLIC BUSINESS

The meeting began with a moment of silence to honour the sudden passing of Nicholas Boyack, a journalist from Stuff.

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with
a sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a promise of a
glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Deputy Mayor Lewis) **Minute No. C 24501(2)**

*"That the apology received from Cr Shaw be accepted and leave of absence granted."*¹

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Cr Brown declared a conflict of interest in relation to matters relating to Urban Plus Limited (UPL). Cr Brown was Council's representative on the Board of UPL. She took no part in discussion or voting on matters relating to UPL.

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest in relation to matters relating to Seaview Marina Limited (SML). Deputy Mayor Lewis was Council's representative on the Board of SML. She took no part in discussion or voting on matters relating to SML.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL FROM THE POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 20 NOVEMBER 2024

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Mitchell) **Minute No. C 24502(2)**

"That Council adopts the following recommendations, and any amendments agreed, at the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee meeting held on 20 November 2024:

- (a) Urban Plus Limited – Statement of Expectations 2025-26;*
- (b) Seaview Marina Limited – Statement of Expectations 2025-26; and*
- (c) Adoption of new Seaview Marina Limited Constitution."*

6. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

¹ Cr Shaw joined the meeting at 5.39pm.

7. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. C 24503(2)

"That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

8. *Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process Update*

9. *Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi RiverLink Update*

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<i>(A)</i>	<i>(B)</i>	<i>(C)</i>
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>Ricoh Sports Centre Procurement Process Update.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s7(2)(i)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>
<i>Te Wai Takamori o Te Awa Kairangi RiverLink Update.</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s7(2)(h)). The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

*or disadvantage,
negotiations (including
commercial and
industrial negotiations)
(s7(2)(i)).*

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above.

That Will Peet, Independent Chair of RiverLink, be permitted to remain after the public section of the meeting as they have knowledge that will assist Council in relation to the item."

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 5.34 pm. The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 6.15pm.

C Barry
MAYOR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

KOMITI RATONGA O TE AWA KAIRANGI
HUTT VALLEY SERVICES COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
Lower Hutt on

Friday 20 September 2024 commencing at 9:30 am

PRESENT:

Cr T Stallinger, HCC (Chair)	Cr B Griffiths, UHCC (Deputy Chair)
Cr B Dyer, HCC (via audio-visual link)	Cr C Carson, UHCC
Cr C Parkin, HCC	Deputy Mayor H Swales, UHCC (Alternate)
Cr N Shaw, HCC	

APOLOGIES: Mayor W Guppy, UHCC and Cr H Newell, UHCC

IN ATTENDANCE: A Geddes, Director of Environment and Sustainability, HCC
 G Roberts, Waste and Resource Recovery Manager, HCC
 B Hodgins, Strategic Advisor, HCC (part meeting)
 B Latimer, Parks and Reserves Manager, UHCC
 V Gilmour, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS

1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA

Whakataka te hau ki te uru	<i>Cease the winds from the west</i>
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga	<i>Cease the winds from the south</i>
Kia mākinakina ki uta	<i>Let the breeze blow over the land</i>
Kia mātaratara ki tai	<i>Let the breeze blow over the ocean</i>
E hī ake ana te atakura	<i>Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air.</i>
He tio, he huka, he hau hū	<i>A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.</i>
Tihei mauri ora.	

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Stallinger/Cr Griffiths)

Minute No. HVSC 24401

"That the apologies received from Mayor Guppy and Cr Newell be accepted and leave of absence be granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS**

There were no conflict of interest declarations.

5. **MINUTES**

RESOLVED: (Cr Stallinger/Cr Griffiths)

Minute No. HVSC 24402

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Hutt Valley Services Committee held on Friday, 3 May 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

Deputy Mayor Swales abstained from voting on the matter.

6. WASTEWATER JOINT VENTURE UPDATE 1 APRIL 2024 TO 31 AUGUST 2024

Report No. HVSC2024/4/268 by the Strategic Advisor, Hutt City Council

Steve Hutchison, Chief Advisor Wastewater, Blair Johnson, Head of Waste Contract and Jeremy McKibbin, Group Manager, Network Management Group from Wellington Water Limited (WWL) and James Mabin from Stantec were in attendance for the item.

The Chief Advisor Wastewater, WWL shared two presentations available here:

Presentation 1 - Days Bay Incident – August 2024:

https://hccpublicdocs.azurewebsites.net/api/download/2657e0a4b3614301b65dd99406a07ad2/_mtgmngmnt/b03b42f66935934f42b81e1ddd445bd7c1

Presentation 2 – Western Hills Main Sewer: Urgent rehabilitation project :

https://hccpublicdocs.azurewebsites.net/api/download/2657e0a4b3614301b65dd99406a07ad2/_mtgmngmnt/d048c1ce683a474e50a00d37092b9f345c

In response to questions from members, the Chief Advisor Wastewater advised that:

- daily monitoring and sampling for microbiological indicators were conducted in the Days Bay incident area. WWL monitored the Waiwhetū Stream and the Hutt River mouth, and those samples were still being analysed.
- concrete-lined steel pipes typically had a life expectancy of 60-80 years, and the pipe that was replaced in Days Bay was 52 years old. The coastal saline environment contributed to its shortened lifespan. Records were inconsistent, showing that this section had been replaced in 1997 with a plastic pipe. WWL was reviewing the other two pump stations that were modified at the same time to ensure their records were accurate.
- the contents of the sucker trucks used during the Days Bay incident were initially sent to a site in Seaview. However, due to disruptions to the business, they were moved to the York Bay pump station after the first week.

In response to a question from a member, the Strategic Advisor, Hutt City Council (HCC) confirmed that the cost of the Days Bay work had yet to be finalised but would be reported back to both Councils.. He estimated the costs to be around \$2M.

In response to further questions from members, the Chief Advisor Wastewater advised that:

- wet weather was identified as a key risk for delaying work on the Western Hills main sewer rehabilitation project.
- the 589-metre pipe, marked as ‘in very poor condition’, was highlighted as the yellow pipe on page two of presentation 2.
- Taitā Rock was facing a river and bank erosion issue, which was the main concern. WWL was monitoring the situation as it posed a high consequence but lower probability risk.

- WWL had suggested to Greater Wellington Regional Council's (GWRC) flood team to investigate ways to slow down erosion at Taitā Rock. GWRC's policy was not to undertake work to protect third party assets, however they were willing to provide technical advice.
- the cure-in-place pipeliner had a design life of 50 years and was more cost-effective than a 100 year pipe. It would reduce the internal diameter of the pipe by 20 millimetres, while providing a smoother surface and maintaining effective flow.
- traffic management costs were included in the \$5.1M budget for the 589-metre pipe and associated manhole rehabilitation.
- the coloured lines on the second slide of presentation 2 represented the three water services: green lines for still water, blue lines for potable water and red lines for local sewer lines feeding into the Western Hills main sewer pipe.
- a diversion would be in place during the Western Hills main sewer rehabilitation project to ensure no disruption to the Lower Hutt area.

The Strategic Advisor, HCC elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Strategic Advisor, HCC advised that:

- HCC, UHCC, WWL and Mana Whenua Iwi groups explored a solution for overflow that would be best for the network. The aim was to reduce the number of times overflow was used. It would be virtually impossible to avoid using the overflow at some point.
- the Seaview plant was nearing the end of its working life and a \$205M programme of works over the next 10 years was planned for renewal. long term planning was necessary for what would happen in 30-40 years when the plant reached the end of its life.
- investment has been made to ensure the buildings of the Seaview plant met seismic resilience standards.

Cr Carson requested a breakdown of each Council's Long Term Plan contributions to the joint venture projects for each financial year and the total estimated costs.

RESOLVED:(Cr Stallinger/Cr Shaw)

Minute No. HVSC 24403

"That the Committee receives and notes the information in the report."

7. UPDATE ON SILVERSTREAM LANDFILL AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

Report No. HVSC2024/4/93 by the Waste and Resource Recovery Manager, Hutt City Council

The Waste and Resource Recovery Manager, Hutt City Council elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Waste and Resource Recovery Manager confirmed that the landfill was better positioned to handle capacity. He noted that this was partly due to turning away contaminated soil and charging high prices for its disposal. He advised that although the landfill could now accept contaminated land for disposal, it was important to carefully manage the revenue expectations of the landfill. He explained the need for a delicate balance in handling applications for the disposal of contaminated land. He confirmed that the landfill was still accepting asbestos.

Cr Dyer left the meeting at 10.16am

In response to questions from a member, the Waste and Resource Recovery Manager explained that the beech trees that had been removed had been logged and stacked on site. He said officers were exploring various options for their use, such as incorporating them into Council projects. He confirmed that the landfill was back to accepting sludge from the Seaview wastewater plant because the dryer was not operating at full capacity. He added that the landfill had the ability to accept or reject contaminated land applications to manage airspace and operations, with priority given to local infrastructure projects.

Cr Dyer rejoined the meeting at 10.17am

RESOLVED: (Cr Stallinger/Cr Carson)

Minute No. HVSC 24404

"That the Committee receives and notes the report."

8. AKATĀRAWA CEMETERY UPDATE

Report No. HVSC2024/4/94 by the Parks and Reserves Manager, Upper Hutt City Council

The Parks and Reserves Manager, Upper Hutt City Council (UHCC) elaborated on the report. Cr Carson advised that the shared services model remained a possibility and asked that officers complete the review of this model. He asked for a report on the pros and cons of the shared services model to be considered by the Committee at its next meeting, as well as to both Councils.

In response to questions from members, the Parks and Reserves Manager, UHCC advised that he was not aware of any plans to acquire land beyond the current development. He mentioned that the expected lifespan of the new development was 41-42 years. He acknowledged that HCC was having difficulty finding additional land. He noted that the Councils had not officially investigated Whiteman's Valley they believed it held potential for future cemetery opportunities.

Members asked officers to begin exploring options for acquiring land for burial purposes and to provide a report on this to the Committee every six months.

The Chair reiterated the expectations for officers and stated that if these were not met by the next Committee meeting, additional recommendations would be proposed.

RESOLVED: (Cr Stallinger/Cr Carson)

Minute No. HVSC 24405

"That the Committee receives the Akatārawa Cemetery update."

9. HUTT VALLEY SERVICES COMMITTEE FORWARD PROGRAMME 2024

Report No. HVSC2024/4/95 by the Democracy Advisor, Hutt City Council

RESOLVED: (Cr Stallinger/Cr Griffiths)

Minute No. HVSC 24406

"That the Committee receives and notes the Forward Programme for 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

10. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

11. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	<i>Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks</i>
Unuhia!	<i>To be clear and free</i>
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	<i>in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā	<i>Oh Rongo, raise these words up high</i>
Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te ara	<i>so that we be cleansed and be free,</i>
takatū	<i>Yes indeed, we are free!</i>
Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki runga	<i>Good and peaceful</i>
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 10.36am.

Cr T Stallinger
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 22nd day of November 2024

HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI ITI AHUMONI I TŪRARU | AUDIT AND RISK SUBCOMMITTEE**

Minutes of a meeting held via Zoom on
Tuesday 24 September 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

(via audio-visual link)

S Tindal (Independent
Chair)

Cr S Edwards

Cr K Morgan

Cr J Briggs

Cr T Stallinger

APOLOGIES:

Mayor C Barry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

(via audio-visual link)

J Miller, Chief Executive

A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities

J Griffiths, Director of Strategy and Engagement

J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development

J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer

W Botha, Corporate Planning Lead

H Singh, Advisor Strategic Planning and Business

D Nunnian, Manager Financial Planning and Performance

D Newth, Financial Accounting Manager

R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy

J Kilty, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
 Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
 Kia mākinakina ki uta
 Kia mātaratara ki tai
 E hī ake ana te atakura
 He tio, he huka, he hau hū
 Tihei mauri ora

Cease the winds from the west
 Cease the winds from the south
 Let the breeze blow over the land
 Let the breeze blow over the ocean
 Let the red-tipped dawn come with a
 sharpened air.
 A touch of frost, a promise of a
 glorious day.

2. APOLOGIES**RESOLVED:** (S Tindal/Cr Briggs)**Minute No. ARSC 24401**

"That the apology from Mayor Barry be received and a leave of absence granted"

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

There were no conflict of interest declarations.

5. HUTT CITY COUNCIL GROUP ANNUAL REPORT 2023-2024

Report No. ARSC2024/4/269 by the Corporate Planning Lead

The Group Chief Financial Officer elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Group Chief Financial Officer stated that information on the revaluation of water assets and its subsequent impacts on Council would be reported to the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan Subcommittee in December 2024.

The Chief Executive thanked officers for their work on the Group Annual Report.

The Chair echoed the Chief Executive's statement.

RESOLVED: (S Tindal/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. ARSC 24402

"That the Subcommittee endorses the adoption of the Group Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2024 (attached as Appendix 1 to the report), subject to satisfactory resolution of the following outstanding items:

- a) completion of final design and minor editorial changes;*
- b) completion of the external audit and any adjustments required; and*
- c) receipt of final audit clearance from Audit NZ."*

6. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

7. **CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA**

Unuhia!	Release us from the supreme
Unuhia!	sacredness of our tasks
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	To be clear and free
Kia wātea, kia māmā	in heart, body and soul in our
Te ngākau, te tinana,	continuing journey
te wairua i te ara takatū	Oh Rongo, raise these words up
Koia rā e Rongo	high so that we be cleansed and be
whakairihia ake ki runga	free,
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	Yes indeed, we are free!
Ae rā, kua wātea!	Good and peaceful
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 2.12 pm.

S Tindal
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

KOMITI NGĀ WAI HANGARUA | WELLINGTON WATER COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
Lower Hutt on

Friday 27 September 2024 commencing at 10:00 am

PRESENT: Mayor C Barry (HCC) (Chair)
Cr R Connelly (GWRC) (Deputy Chair)
Mayor A Baker (PCC)
Mayor W Guppy (UHCC)
H Modlik (Te Rūnanga O Toa Rangatira) (via audio-visual link)
L Rauhina-August (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika)
Deputy Mayor M Sadler-Futter (SWDC)
Mayor T Whanau (WCC)

APOLOGIES: A Rutene

IN ATTENDANCE: N Leggett, Board Chair, Wellington Water Limited
M Puketapu, Board Member, Wellington Water Limited
W Walker, Chief Executive, Porirua City Council
G Swainson, Chief Executive, Upper Hutt City Council (via audio-visual link)
J Smith, Chief Executive, South Wairarapa District Council
P Dougherty, Chief Executive, Wellington Water Limited
C Barker, Director of Regulatory Services, Acting Group Manager Customer Operations, Wellington Water Limited
M Ford, Chief Financial Officer and General Manager Business Services, Wellington Water Limited
J Alexander, Group Manager Network Strategy & Planning, Wellington Water Limited
H Rayner, Chief Digital Officer, Wellington Water Limited
B Hodgins, Strategic Advisor, Hutt City Council
J Kilty, Democracy Advisor, Hutt City Council

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

Cease ~~Cease the wind from the~~ the west
Cease ~~Cease the wind from the~~ the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dove with a
sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a profusion of glorious
day. day.

Cease the wind
Cease the wind
Let the breeze blow
Let the breeze blow
Let the red-tipped
sharpened air.
A touch of frost
day.

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/L Rauhina-August)

Minute No. WWC 24401

"That the apology from Andrea Rutene be accepted and leave of absence granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

There were no conflicts of interest declared.

5. MINUTES

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Mayor Baker)

Minute No. WWC 24402

"That the minutes of the meeting of the Komiti Ngā Wai Hangarua | Wellington Water Committee held on Friday, 26 July 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record."

Deputy Mayor Saddler-Futter abstained from voting on the above matter.

6. CHAIR'S STATEMENT

Mayor Barry delivered the Chair's Statement attached as page 12 to the minutes.

7. LOCAL WATER DONE WELL - LEGISLATION AND WATER SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE

Dougal List, Associate Director at Scott Consulting, shared a presentation attached as page 13 to the minutes.

8. COMPANY AND GOVERNANCE UPDATE

Report No. WWC2024/4/96 by the Wellington Water Limited

Charles Barker, Director of Regulatory Services, Acting Group Manager Customer Operations, Wellington Water Limited (WWL), Pat Dougherty, Chief Executive, WWL and Nick Leggett, Board Chair, WWL, elaborated on the report.

The Board Chair mentioned the Chief Executive's new role at WWL. He stated that the WWL Board expected more issues to arise from examining the budgeting error. He said that any problems would be addressed promptly and communicated effectively. He explained that the budgeting error had led to a \$51.5M shortfall, but through corporate planning, the additional financing needed had been reduced to \$40.5M.

The Board Chair thanked Mayor Barry for providing additional funding to fix leaks in Lower Hutt and recognised the importance of the additional resources. He emphasised the importance of renewals in ensuring water security in the region and cautioned that the current renewal efforts were insufficient to meet recommended targets.

In response to questions from members, the Chief Executive, WWL warned that if there were insufficient renewals, more leaks would occur. He emphasised the importance of investing in renewals and expressed concern about the lack of drought security and the condition of the wastewater treatment plants. He advised against solely focusing on fixing leak repairs.

The Director of Regulatory Services pointed out that due to the under-resourcing of the valves, it was challenging to isolate leaks. He noted that WWL was engaging with councils and that forthcoming updates would be presented in a more standardised and clearer format.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Mayor Baker)

Minute No. WWC 24403

"That the Committee Receives and notes the report."

9. **WELLINGTON WATER LIMITED ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Report No. WWC2024/4/97 by the Wellington Water Limited

The Chief Financial Officer and General Manager Business Services, Wellington Water Limited (WWL) elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Connelly)

Minute No. WWC 24404

"That the Committee:

- (1) notes Wellington Water Limited was advised on Friday 20 September 2024 of a delay in receiving audit clearance to 30 September 2024;*
- (2) notes the Board of directors are therefore meeting to approve the Annual Report to 30 June 2024 on 30 September 2024; and*
- (3) notes the final draft of Wellington Water's Annual Report to 30 June 2024 as the basis for a discussion on Wellington Water's performance for the financial year ending 30 June 2024."*

10. ACUTE WATER SHORTAGE RISK

Report No. WWC2024/4/98 by the Wellington Water Limited

The Director of Regulatory Services and Acting Group Manager Customer Operations, Wellington Water Limited(WWL), elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Director of Regulatory Services said that WWL was working on improving its communication with the South Wairarapa District Council for the summer season. He mentioned that the current resources were sufficient to maintain sustainable backlog measures in the green over the summer, depending on continued funding. He also mentioned a proactive leak team and anticipated an increase in leaks over the summer. He expressed confidence in WWL's ability to manage leaks as long as there was sufficient council funding. He highlighted the need for universal meters to obtain better data.

The Chief Executive WWL pointed out the difficulties in comparing the costs of leak repairs between councils, as each repair may result in different costs due to the varying pipe conditions.

The Director of Regulatory Services stated that a regional approach to addressing private leaks was preferred. He clarified that WWL would collaborate with all councils to communicate the need for leak repairs on private land. He noted that large water users had been proactive last year in seeking advice from WWL for their water usage and that WWL was improving its guidance for those users. He said that historically, leak repair budgets were spread across the year, but councils had requested prioritisation of funding for the summer. He noted that WWL could explore engagement in private water leaks.

The Chief Executive WWL mentioned that councils operating on private land posed a risk. He stated that WWL was mapping leaks on private property and that communication efforts would also target these leaks. He mentioned that by the end of the financial year, there would be 800 leaks in the region, with half of those in Upper Hutt, if the funding were to run out in January 2025 as projected.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Connelly)

Minute No. WWC 24405

"That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the report;*
- (2) notes the importance of a coordinated regional approach to managing private leaks;*
- (3) notes progress across the region to reduce leaks as a short-term measure to reduce water loss;
and*
- (4) notes that renewing and replacing ageing infrastructure is essential for long term sustainability of the network."*

11. IMPLEMENTATION OF FINDINGS OF THE COST ESTIMATION REVIEW

Report No. WWC2024/4/100 by the Wellington Water Limited

Nick Leggett, Board Chair of Wellington Water Limited (WWL), and Mahina Puketapu, Board Member WWL, elaborated on the report.

Mayor Guppy noted that the Committee members had attempted to hold WWL accountable in the past, but those efforts had not succeeded.

In response to questions from members, the Chief Executive WWL mentioned that WWL was currently handling the scope of its work, which includes reporting to different councils and finalising its own business and improvement plans. He pointed out that the organisation had not yet filled vacancies or taken steps to recruit new staff. He also emphasised the need for additional staff and improved IT systems.

Mayor Baker expressed concern that there was a need to invest in systems not previously budgeted for.

Deputy Mayor Saddler-Futter emphasised the need for frequent communication between WWL and the new entity to discuss necessary investment areas. She expressed concern that underinvestment in WWL could pose problems for ratepayers, especially considering the urgent need for renewal investments.

L Ruahina-August expressed a desire for more proactive and positive communication from WWL and suggested that working with Mana Whenua partners on communication and engagement could be beneficial.

The Board Chair highlighted the importance of understanding the different perspectives of shareholders and partners around the table. He mentioned that WWL had acknowledged the need for improved communication and stronger relationships with Mana Whenua partners and saw the potential for greater collaboration.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Mayor Baker)

Minute No. WWC 24406

"That the Committee:

- (1) endorses the Wellington Water Purpose and Outcomes to guide priorities and decision-making for the next two years;*
- (2) receives the Draft Organisational Capability Plan responding to the external review undertaken on the Capital Programme Estimating and Budgets Systems, and;*
 - (a) notes the immediate activities underway to close gaps in our processes within current resources;*
 - (b) notes the broader unconstrained and unfunded workstreams and their activities presented in the Draft Organisational Capability Plan recommended to be undertaken over the next two years to improve company performance;*
 - (c) endorses system investment as a critical enabler, discussed under separate cover at this meeting; and*
 - (d) endorses the Draft Organisational Capability Plan for prioritisation and inclusion in individual council annual plan processes;*
- (3) notes the need for a revision of the current Statement of Intent to reorientate the company to deliver on high priority activities; and*
- (4) notes the Board has committed to regular and ongoing quarterly reporting and assurance to the Committee on implementing the prioritised activities determined through the Review into the cost estimation error."*

12. SYSTEMS INVESTMENT OPTIONS

Report No. WWC2024/4/99 by the Wellington Water Limited

Julie Alexander, Group Manager Network Strategy & Planning, Wellington Water Limited (WWL), and Helen Rayner, Chief Digital Officer, WWL, elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Chief Executive WWL clarified that WWL would require borrowing on behalf of WWL for the investment, with both the debt and investment transferred to the new water entity. He stated that for the first 18 months, only the interest on the debt would be repaid. He also stated that the financial estimate provided was a high-level estimate. He mentioned that discussions took place between WWL and Dougal List regarding the future use of the investment. He emphasised that all listed systems were necessary for WWL and any future entity to operate efficiently and had been prioritised. He noted that currently, WWL had to manually check the age and make of pipes due to the lack of an automated system.

The Board Chair noted that some systems would not be supported past next year. He advised that an investment was needed for WWL to operate effectively. He suggested that the immediate issues should be addressed and noted that there would be an investigation into potential savings and value for money. He emphasised the importance of considering how the new entity would use its investments.

The Chief Digital Officer noted that the procurement process was underway and would be ongoing for other systems. She stated that investing in these systems would decrease the risk associated with transitioning to a new entity, as WWL would have the required systems for a successful transition.

Mayor Guppy pointed out the need for more detail and expressed concern about the timing of the request for additional funding, stating that Upper Hutt would not be able to afford it.

H Modlik mentioned that moving forward, it was necessary to transfer relevant assets to the new entity. He emphasised that if the transfer were to happen, it would not be a wasted cost. He expressed concern about the extensive use of work-around systems over a long period. He suggested that the project's expenses should be compared to the costs of other investments being discussed and the value of the infrastructure that needed repair. He pointed out that problems with large-scale IT systems integration were generally caused by people rather than technology. He was eager to hear how the risks would be managed.

The Chief Digital Officer explained that the suggested investment plan is to first replace the end-of-life systems, with costs expected to be determined by the end of the calendar year. She mentioned that further procurement for additional systems would commence in 2024 to provide more accurate cost estimates. Additionally, she stated that implementation would take place in the next financial year, with additional recommended systems for improvement planned for the financial year 2026.

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Mayor Baker)

Minute No. WWC 24407

"That the Committee:

- (1) endorses in principle that investment in 'end of life systems', integrated asset and financial systems, and customer systems is required to enable the effective and efficient functioning of Wellington Water;*
- (2) notes that the total required investment for these options is currently estimated to be \$15m to \$25m excluding contingency over two financial years, exclusive of contingency, with an ongoing operating cost of \$4-\$5m per annum and that this will form part of Wellington Water's investment advice for councils to consider as part of their 2025/26 annual planning and long-term planning processes;*
- (3) notes that this recommended investment does not address all issues with the current state of Wellington Water's technology systems, and further investment would be required in out-years if the organisation continues to operate significantly in an HR system;*
- (4) notes that the timing of a funding request for IT systems upgrades in next year's Annual Plans is complicated by the uncertainty of water reform and potential for transition to a new water entity;*
- (5) endorses further analysis by WWL of the investment needed in the asset, financial and customer systems required to enable the effective and efficient functioning of Wellington Water;*
- (6) requests that this analysis should be integrated into the shareholding Councils decision-making process as part of the WSDP and its associated implementation plan to ensure any investment is value for money for the long term future entity; and*
- (7) Requests that WWL provide advice to Councils on the prioritisation of IT system upgrades versus urgent physical works as part of WWL's investment advice to Councils for their 25/26 Annual Plan and Long-Term Plan processes."*

Mayor Guppy requested that his dissenting vote be recorded against the above matter.

13. INFORMATION ITEM

Wellington Water Committee Forward Programme 2024

Memorandum dated 13 September 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Mayor Baker)

Minute No. WWC 24408

"That the Committee receives and notes the draft Forward Programme and future workshop topics for the Wellington Water Committee for 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

14. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

15. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

RESOLVED: (Mayor Barry/Cr Connelly)

Minute No. WWC 24409

"That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

16. Minutes - 26 July 2024

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

(A)	(B)	(C)
<i>General subject of the matter to be considered.</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter.</i>	<i>Ground under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution.</i>
<i>Minutes of the Komiti Ngā Wai Hangarua Wellington Water Committee held on 26 July 2024</i>	<i>The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons. (s7(2)(a)).</i>	<i>That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exist.</i>

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as specified in Column (B) above."

There being no further business, the Chair declared the public part of the meeting closed at 11:51 am. The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 11:54 am.

Mayor C Barry
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 13th December 2024

CHAIR'S STATEMENT

Kia ora koutou,

I'll just give a brief update on what's been happening since we last met.

Recent annual water loss numbers for the 2023/2024 financial year estimate that the total average water loss in the Metropolitan Wellington region over the past financial year has dropped by 3%, from 44% to 41%, which includes both public and private leaks.

Thanks to all councils who have provided additional funding in the second half of this year to find and fix leaks as, at the start of the month, we had a backlog of 509 open public network leaks across the region, against a backlog of 1,720 leaks as at January this year.

Wellington Water also tracks private leaks to monitor water loss, and works with homeowners to fix leaks on their private properties.

With the increased council investment and increased efforts from Wellington Water to reduce the backlog of leaks in the region, as of early September, most of the metropolitan councils have now reached the point where the backlog is at a sustainable level (the average number of leaks received over 10 working days) and there are more leaks on private land than there are on the public network.

Getting to this point has been a huge effort from the team at Wellington Water. But while we can and should recognise this work, we need to remember that fixing leaks is only one part of a longer-term fix.

It's the renewal of pipes that's required to prevent leaks in the first place, and, in turn, avoid future water restrictions. That's not an overnight fix though – a problem decades in the making will take some time to turnaround.

Lastly I'd like to welcome Pat Dougherty as the new Chief Executive of Wellington Water.

Pat is a water engineer by profession, and has extensive people leadership, local government, and infrastructure and asset management experience.

We're looking forward to seeing Pat's leadership as we grapple with the challenges of an aging water network, increasing requirements for investment, and the financial constraints of councils and water reform.

Item 7: Local water done well

Water services delivery planning for Wellington region and Horowhenua

Wellington Water Committee

27 September 2024



Photo: WellingtonNZ, photographer: Mark Tambour

Horowhenua

Kāpiti Coast

porirua city

Wairarapa

Carterton

Southern Māharaia District Council

U The University of Wellington

HUTT CITY

Absolutely Freshwater Wellington City Council

Greater Wellington

Progress on water services delivery planning

The regional process continues to make good progress.

During October councils will be undertaking briefings and meetings to confirm whether to remain as part of the regional process.

Progress

Since the last update to the Committee, implementation of Local Water Done Well and the regional process of water service delivery planning has included:

- Passage of the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act on 2 September
- Government policy announcements on Bill 3
- Financing announcements by the LGFA
- Further workshops with Advisory Oversight Group and council officers
- Ongoing financial and network economic modelling

Regional report on recommended 'best for region' model will be issued by early October to support council decision making.

Key next steps

- Elected member briefing sessions
- Council meetings
- AOG meeting 1 November

Planning is also underway on Phase 2 which will focus on:

- WSDP
- Implementation plan

To support

- Consultation
- Council decisions

Council questions and key areas of feedback

Key areas of feedback and responses – what we have heard and are doing

- **Are the numbers right?** Confidence in the level of investment required
 - Response: peer review of modelling
 - Review and re-run of financial and economic models to optimize and demonstrate financial sustainability
- **Council in principle direction** on whether to develop single of joint WSDP by October (in order to meet 12 month timeline).
 - Challenge of enough information
 - All councils are set for briefings and council papers
 - Options and potential groupings – regional model, Wairarapa model(s), KCDC / Horowhenua and Horizons models being considered
- **Price:** paying for someone else's problems
 - Response: transitional provisions, principle of cost to serve, economic regulation
- **Financial impacts** on council and fairness of debt transfer
 - Response: independent review process

Transitional issues and alignment

Recommended model is for new WSCCO. Phase 2 will also need to ensure alignment of the future delivery model with current WWL activity and the WWL organisational capability plan.

Examples of issues for WWL shareholders

- Development of the WSDP and input of WWL data and knowledge
- Meters – programme planning, timing, investment and communications
- WWL IT systems investment planning, costs and 'future fit'
- Contracts and major projects – maintaining momentum and also consideration of implications of contract renewals
- Contractor / supplier engagement
- Staff communications.

This will require increased level of involvement from WWL into Phase 2.

HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI RATONGA RANGATŌPŪ ME TE RAUTAKI**
POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road,
Lower Hutt on

Monday 14 October 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr A Mitchell (Chair)

Cr K Brown

Cr Edwards

Cr K Morgan

Cr T Stallinger

Cr B Dyer

Deputy Mayor T Lewis

(Deputy Chair)

Cr C Parkin

APOLOGIES:

Mayor C Barry

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Miller, Chief Executive

A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities

J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Planning

A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability

J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development

J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer

H Singh, Advisor Strategic Planning and Business (part meeting)

D Newth, Financial Accounting Manager (part meeting)

S Smith, Senior Advisor, Business & Economy (part meeting)

J Lamb, Head of Business & Economy (part meeting)

J Kilty, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru

Whakataka te hau ki te tonga

Kia mākinakina ki uta

Kia mātaratara ki tai

E hī ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hū

Tihei mauri ora.

Cease the winds from the west

Cease the winds from the south

Let the breeze blow over the land

Let the breeze blow over the ocean

Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air

A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. PFSC 24501

"That the apology from Mayor Barry be accepted and a leave of absence granted."

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

Cr Brown declared a conflict of interest for item 1. Cr Brown took no part in voting because she was Council's representative on the Board of UrbanPlus Limited.

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest for item 10. Deputy Mayor Lewis took no part in the discussion or voting because she was Council's representative on the Board of Seaview Marina Limited.

PRECEDENCE OF BUSINESS

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. PFSC 24502

"Pursuant to Standing Order 10.4, the Chair accorded precedence to the following items:

Jackson Street Programme – 12 Month Report to 30 June 2024;

Love Wainuiomata 12-Month Report to 30 June 2024;

Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce 12-Month Report to 30 June 2024;

Urban Plus Limited Group Annual Report For The Year Ended 30 June 2024;

Seaview Marina Limited Group Annual Report For The Year Ended 30 June 2024."

The item is recorded in the order in which it is listed on the order paper.

5. **RECOMMENDATION TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI COUNCIL - 29 October 2024**

New Zealand Local Government Funding Agency Annual General Meeting

The Group Chief Financial Officer elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Group Chief Financial Officer stated that the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) Directors' fees had increased last year. She also indicated that LGFA would issue additional guidelines on emergency financing.

<u>RECOMMENDED:</u> (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)	Minute No. PFSC 24503
<i>"That the Committee recommends Council:</i>	
(1) <i>notes that the next Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) Annual General Meeting (AGM) is scheduled for 19 November 2024;</i>	
(2) <i>agrees that the Group Chief Financial Officer attend the AGM and vote on behalf of Hutt City Council, in line with the decisions that follow;</i>	
(3) <i>agrees to vote to support the appointment of the following as directors of the LGFA Board:</i>	
<i>Craig Stobo, Elena Trout and Alan Adcock as detailed in Section B of the officer's report</i>	
(4) <i>agrees to vote to support Auckland and Wellington City Councils being reappointed as Nominating Local Authority members, as detailed in Section C of the officer's report;</i>	
(5) <i>agrees to vote to support the proposed remuneration increases for directors, as detailed in Section D of the officer's report; and</i>	
(6) <i>agrees to vote to support the proposed changes to the LGFA Foundation Policies, as detailed in Section E of the officer's report."</i>	

6. **NEW ZEALAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUNDING AGENCY 2024 ANNUAL REPORT**

Report No. PFSC2024/5/287 by the Treasury Officer

The Group Chief Financial Officer elaborated on the report.

<u>RESOLVED:</u> (Cr Mitchell/Deputy Mayor Lewis)	Minute No. PFSC 24504
<i>"That the Committee notes and receives the Local Government Funding Agency Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."</i>	

7. **HUTT CITY COUNCIL GROUP ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**

Report No. PFSC2024/5/285 by the Corporate Planning Lead

Jon Whittal, Audit Director, Audit New Zealand, was in attendance for the item.

The Advisor Strategic Planning and Business and the Senior Financial Accountant elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. PFSC 24505

"That the Committee:

- (1) reviews the draft Group Annual Report attached as Appendix 1 to the report and provides officers with feedback to incorporate into the final version;*
- (2) notes that the draft Group Annual Report is currently with the auditors for final review; and*
- (3) notes that the final version of the 2023-2024 Annual Report will be reported back to the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee for final endorsement on 29 October 2024 before being considered by Council."*

8. JACKSON STREET PROGRAMME - 12 MONTH REPORT TO 30 JUNE 2024

Report No. PFSC2024/5/293 by the Head of Business and Economy

Hellen Swales, Jackson Street Programme (JSP), was in attendance for the item.

The Head of Business and Economy and the JSP Coordinator elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the JSP Coordinator shared the following information:

- (a) businesses in Petone were struggling due to the economic climate and COVID-19 recovery.
- (b) the insurance rates for businesses on Jackson Street increased by 45- 80%. Insurance costs and compliance were the two most difficult challenges for small to medium businesses.
- (c) highlighted the community's support for businesses on Jackson Street and emphasised the strong relationship between Council and JSP.
- (d) JSP committed to providing financial records for the next report. JSP released its finances on its website as part of an annual report.
- (e) visitor numbers accounted for the people accessing the JSP offices or The Old Jail Museum.
- (f) there have been significant increases in businesses operating from home since COVID-19. There was a small increase in consumers for Jackson Street businesses as people worked from home, but disposable income was down.

The Chair advised that annual reporting for community groups such as JSP and Love Wainuiomata would be sufficient.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Brown)

Minute No. PFSC 24506

"That the Committee receives and notes the Jackson Street Programme report for the year to June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

9. **LOVE WAINUIOMATA 12-MONTH REPORT TO 30 JUNE 2024**

Report No. PFSC2024/5/290 by the Senior Advisor, Business and Economy

Chastity Card, Kaiwhakahaere (Coordinator) and Nicky Smith (Love Wainuiomata Committee member), Love Wainuiomata, were in attendance for the item.

The Senior Advisor, Business and Economy elaborated on the report.

The Kaiwhakahaere (Coordinator) and the Love Wainuiomata Committee member shared a presentation attached as pages 10-36 of the minutes.

In response to questions from members, the Love Wainuiomata Committee member stated that Love Wainuiomata would require additional resources to expand.

The Kaiwhakahaere (Coordinator) agreed to prepare a report for members detailing the finances of the Wainuiomata sign project. She said that Love Wainuiomata could provide budgeting for future annual reports.

The Love Wainuiomata Committee member noted that a survey conducted by Love Wainuiomata demonstrated the desire for quality hospitality outlets by the community.

The Kaiwhakahaere (Coordinator) stated that Love Wainuiomata would add a question to future surveys about Wainuiomata residents' shopping preferences.

Cr Brown acknowledged the work completed by Love Wainuiomata and emphasised that there had been significant change in Wainuiomata, with Love Wainuiomata being central to these efforts. She stressed the importance of events organised by Love Wainuiomata for the community and noted that Love Wainuiomata's first business breakfast was a success.

Cr Dyer emphasised the benefits and value of Love Wainuiomata to their local community. He suggested that Love Wainuiomata could serve as a model for community organisations in other parts of Hutt City.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. PFSC 24507

"That the Committee receives and notes the Love Wainuiomata report for the year to June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

10. **HUTT VALLEY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - 12 MONTH REPORT TO 30 JUNE 2024**

Report No. PFSC2024/5/288 by the Head of Business and Economy

Patrick McKibbin, Chief Executive of the Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce (HVCoC), was in attendance for the item.

The Head of Business and Economy elaborated on the report.

The Chief Executive of HVCoC noted that much work was to be done in Māori development. He mentioned that the central government's Electronic Tender Service (GETS) posed challenges for new businesses to the scheme. He also noted that HVCoC was actively working in this area. He pointed out that Māori and Pasifika businesses often did not participate in GETS, indicating the need for additional support.

The Head of Business and Economy noted that Te Papatipu Matihiko had an opportunity to establish a hub in Lower Hutt. However, Council's library programmes already offered similar services. He stated that the HVCoC was working on a 10-year action plan to create partnership opportunities for Council.

The Chief Executive of HVCoC noted that the HVCoC had been taking students through local manufacturing facilities to get them involved in manufacturing. He mentioned that HVCoC was focused on introducing students to level 2 NCEA-accredited courses, which could prepare young people for manufacturing jobs. He said there was evidence showing that programmes engaging students delivered a return on investment and attendance and engagement benefits for schools.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Edwards)

Minute No. PFSC 24508

"That the Committee receives and notes the Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce report for the year to June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

11. URBAN PLUS LIMITED GROUP ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Report No. PFSC2024/5/289 by the Financial Accounting Manager

Cr Brown declared a conflict of interest and took no part in voting on the matter.

The Financial Accounting Manager elaborated on the report.

The Chair pointed out that according to item 1.7 in the Statement of Service Performance, the target to increase the portfolio size to 220 units by December 2024 had remained the same since 2019 and had yet to be achieved. He stated that the number of units had decreased by one. He questioned whether the goal should be revised.

Cr Brown clarified that the target of 220 rental units was set when UrbanPlus Limited (UPL) primarily owned a housing portfolio. She advised that UPL had shifted its focus to constructing and transferring housing units to community providers.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. PFSC 24509

"That the Committee receives and notes the Annual Report for Urban Plus Limited and Group for the year ended 30 June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

12. SEAVIEW MARINA LIMITED ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Report No. PFSC2024/5/283 by the Financial Accounting Manager

Deputy Mayor Lewis declared a conflict of interest and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Peter Steele (via audio-visual link) and Tim Lidgard, Chief Executive of Seaview Marina Limited (SML), were in attendance for the item.

The Financial Accounting Manager elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Chief Executive of SML stated that a decision had been made three years ago to deliver two pricing tiers. He noted that it had become apparent that the synchronisation of these two tiers needed to occur in 2024. He also said he needed to discuss Council's District Plan review with the SML Board.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Dyer)

Minute No. PFSC 24510

"That the Committee receives and notes the Annual Report for Seaview Marina Limited for the year ended 30 June 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

13. INFORMATION ITEM

Komiti Ratonga Rangatōpū me te Rautaki | Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee Forward Programme

Memorandum dated 2 October 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Edwards)

Minute No. PFSC 24511

"That the Committee receives and notes the draft forward programme for 2024 attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."

14. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

15. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	<i>Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks</i>
Unuhia!	<i>To be clear and free</i>
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	<i>in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā	<i>Oh Rongo, raise these words up high</i>
Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te	<i>so that we be cleansed and be free,</i>
ara takatū	<i>Yes indeed, we are free!</i>
Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki	<i>Good and peaceful</i>
runga	
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 3.25 pm.

Cr A Mitchell
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024



LOVE WAINUIOMATA

Report: Year 2023-2024

Empowering Leadership, Fostering Relationships, Championing Community

Presented by Nicky Smith & Chastity Card

WAINUIOMATA



Wainuiomata




WAINUIOMATA

Love Wainuiomata

5.9K likes · 6.9K followers

Message Following Search



A symbol of community collaboration & cultural pride

Wainuiomata Hill Sign

- After eight years, Wainuiomata's long-awaited welcome sign was unveiled in October 2023.
- A testament to the community's vision, the sign incorporates local talent and craftsmanship.



Love
Wainuiomata

Unique Destination

- **Outcome:** The welcome sign stands as a landmark of Wainuiomata's unique identity, fostering local pride and cultural expression.
- **Impact:** Builds community cohesion, reinforces a sense of belonging, and enhances Wainuiomata as a destination for visitors.

22,000
Population

100%
Made Local

100%
Community
Vision

8 years
completion
Time Frame



Matariki 2023 & 2024

In 2023, Matariki celebrations attracted over 4,000 attendees, showcasing local bands, businesses, and offering free hāngi.



- **Outcome** : The event promoted cultural understanding, encouraged intergenerational connections, and positioned Wainuiomata as a regional hub for cultural celebrations.
- **Impact** : Strengthens community relationships, boosts local economy, and builds a strong foundation for future cultural events.

Christmas in the Nui

Key Outcome:

Strengthening of community bonds and the celebration of Wainuiomata's unique cultural and social fabric. The event provides a platform for local talent to be showcased, businesses to engage with the public, and families to participate in free, fun activities, fostering a deeper sense of belonging and pride among residents.

Impact:

By offering a welcoming, accessible space for diverse groups to come together, Xmas in the Nui promotes cultural understanding and reinforces the community's resilience. This event creates connections between residents, businesses, and local organisations, leaving a positive ripple effect on future community engagement and participation in Wainuiomata initiatives.

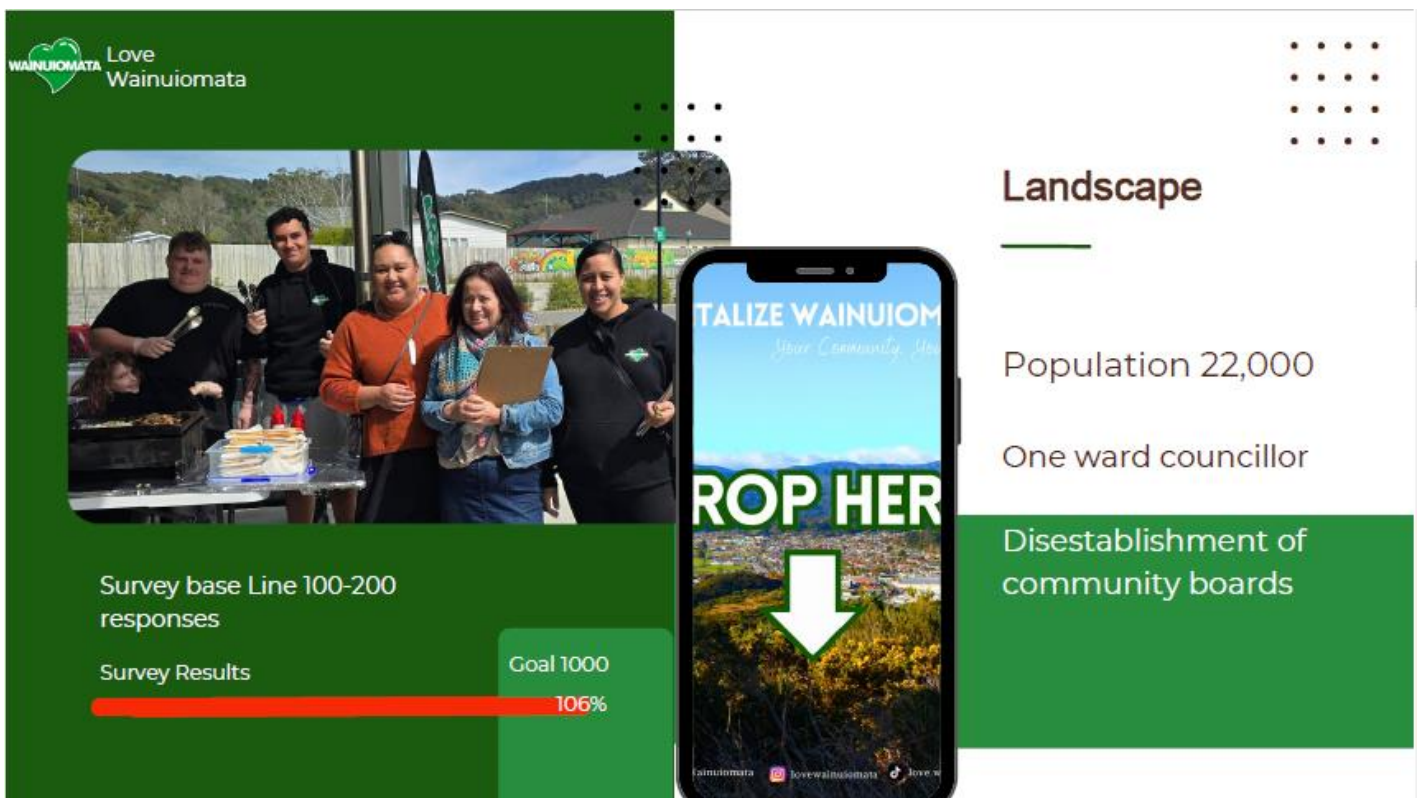


5,000+
Attendance

63
Stall Holders

20
Collaborative
Partners

100%
Local
Talent



REVITALIZE WAINUOMATA

Name & Contact (Optional) _____

Please address the following questions from a state of 1 (Not at all) to 5 (Very much).

1 Which community facilities or services do you believe are most vital for Wainuomata and our community?

	1	2	3	4	5
Health centers (e.g., clinic, hospital)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational facilities (e.g., schools, libraries)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recreational facilities (e.g., parks, sports facilities)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Social services (e.g., community centers, support groups)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public transport and infrastructure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Housing and accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2 What are the biggest challenges facing Wainuomata today, and what solutions do you propose?

	1	2	3	4	5
Unemployment and job creation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Housing affordability and availability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accessibility and infrastructure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crime and safety concerns	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental sustainability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education and skill development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3 What do you think we can do to attract new businesses and to support existing businesses in Wainuomata?

	1	2	3	4	5
Improve local infrastructure (e.g., roads, internet)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Provide loans and resources for entrepreneurs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recruitment and training programs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Partnership programs between businesses and schools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organize networking events and business fairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4 What activities or events would you like to see at the town center to make it more vibrant?

	1	2	3	4	5
Seasonal markets or food/festivals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Art and cultural festivals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community workshops or classes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Outdoor music/events on weekends	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fashion shows and street food markets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Family-friendly events (e.g., games, talent competitions)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5 What suggestions do you have to make Wainuomata a more welcoming destination?

	1	2	3	4	5
Improve signage and visitor information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop green spaces and public art	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Encourage multi-cultural events and festivals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enhance safety and cleanliness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Promote local history and culture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Create a visitor center or tourist info	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6 How often have you lived in Wainuomata?

	1	2	3	4	5
0 to under 10 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 to 20 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20 to 30 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30 to 40 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
40 to 50 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
50 to 60 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
60 to 70 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
70 to 80 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
80 to 90 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
90 to 100 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7 How old are you?

	1	2	3	4	5
0 to 10 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 to 20 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20 to 30 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30 to 40 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
40 to 50 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5					



-  Stake holders meeting
-  Door knocking
-  Drop in Sessions
-  Community Free BBQ's
-  Event stalls


 Love
Wainuiomata

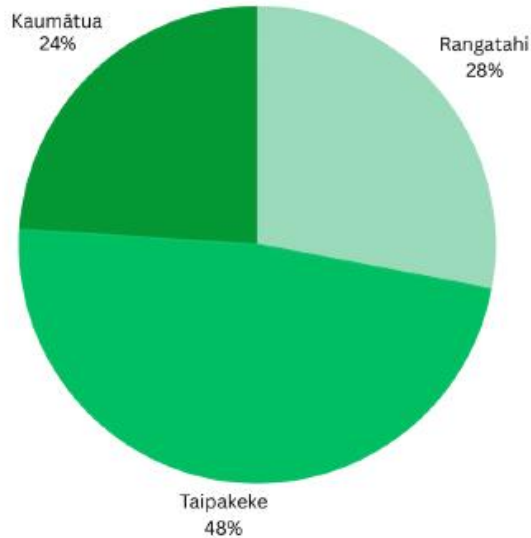
1000
surveys completed

60%
through on the ground
engagement

40%
completed online



Age representation in



survey data

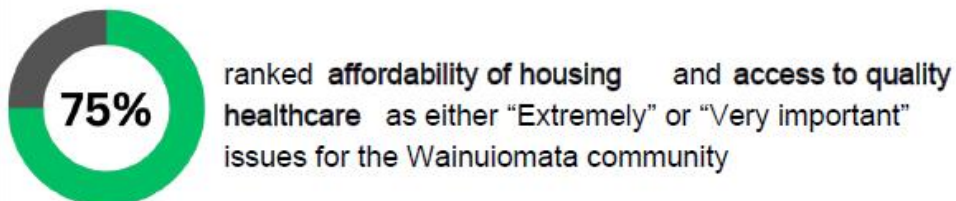
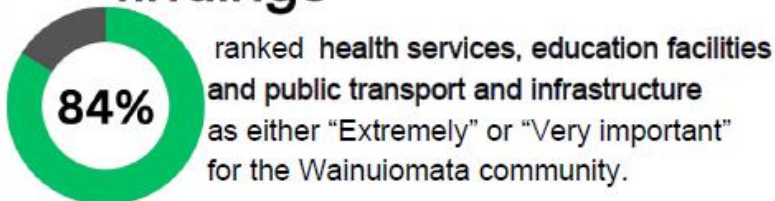


Love
Wainuiomata



Love
Wainuiomata

Initial findings





Love
Wainuiomata

Initial findings



ranked **farmers markets and local craft fairs, and family -friendly events** either “Extremely” or “Very important” activities to bringing vibrancy to Wainuiomata’s town centre

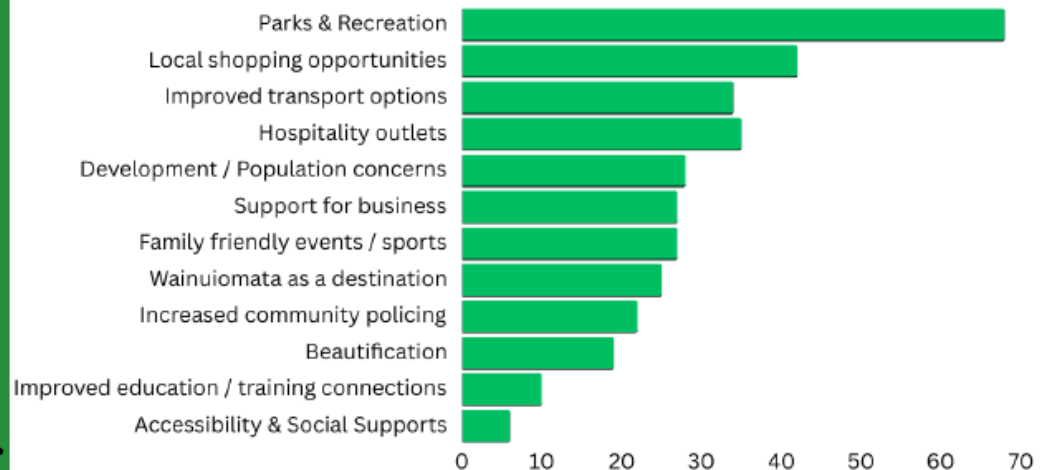


thought that **improving local infrastructure and enhancing promotion of the area** were either “Extremely” or “Very important” to supporting current and attracting new businesses in Wainuiomata.



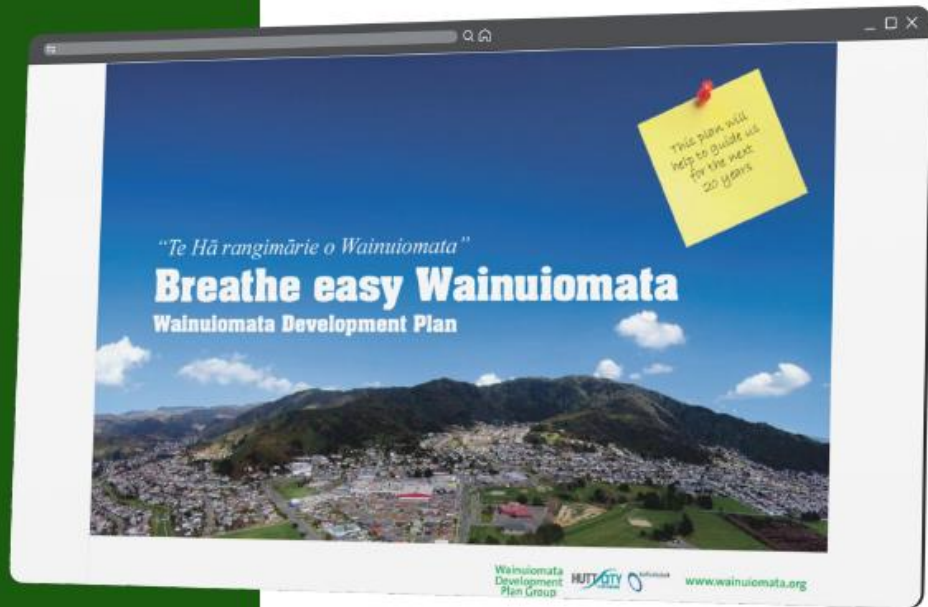
20%

of surveys included additional comments

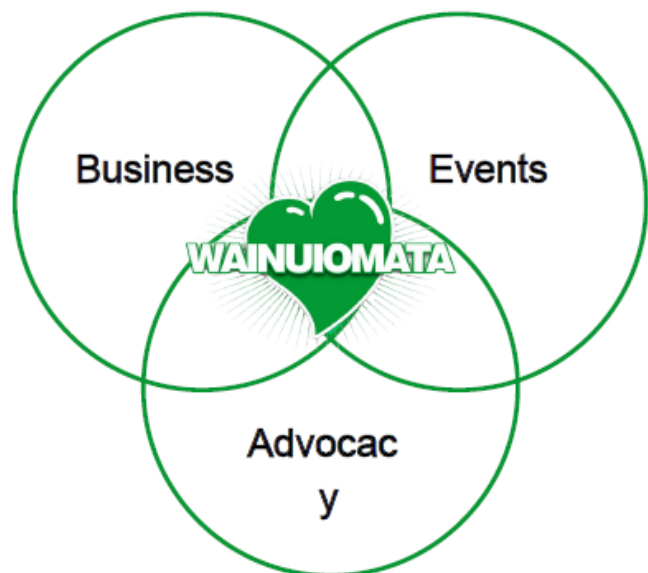


Love
Wainuiomata

Wainuiomata Development Plan



Wainuiomata Development Plan



Community navigator/ advocacy

Future workplan could include:

- Working with community partners to improve Wainuiomata's recreation areas including:
 - Developing the children's playground and skatepark on the Strand into a destination playground precinct.
- Development and hosting of community hui to address key community issues in accessible ways:
 - District Planning
 - Community safety
 - Improved transport options



WAINUIOMATA Love Wainuiomata

"Destination Wainuiomata"

Future workplan could include:

- Creation of an online local business directory to:
 - Highlight the range of businesses already operating from / within Wainuiomata.
 - Help connect local businesses
- Promotion of existing activities in the area:
 - Working with key stakeholders to promote recreation opportunities in the area
 - Improving signage to these opportunities— onsite and within the township
 - Creating events / activations around specific sites.
- Working with local businesses / landlords to encourage pop up / boutique shopping opportunities in the village.
- Revamping the Village shopping precinct.





Community Activations

Future workplan could include:

- Maintaining the current range of events already on Wainuiomata's events calendar.
 - Christmas in the Nui
 - Matariki
 - Community BBQ's
 - Business breakfast... and more.
- Working with key community and regional stakeholders to bring further market and pop up shopping opportunities to the area.
- Scopeout possible flagship events for the community.
- Collaborations with existing community groups to promote other events and activations across the community.

Love
Wainuiomata



Pull with us!



HUTT CITY COUNCILKOMITI RATONGA RANGATŌPŪ ME TE RAUTAKI
POLICY, FINANCE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt on
Tuesday 29 October 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr A Mitchell (Chair)	Mayor C Barry
Cr K Brown	Cr B Dyer
Cr Edwards	Deputy Mayor T Lewis (Deputy Chair)
Cr K Morgan	Cr C Parkin
Cr T Stallinger	

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

J Miller, Chief Executive
J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Planning
A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
(part meeting)
J Kingsbury, Director Economy and Development
J Livschitz, Group Chief Financial Officer
H Singh, Advisor Strategic Planning and Business (part
meeting)
D Newth, Financial Accounting Manager (part meeting)
G Birse, Head of Enterprise Portfolio Management Office
R Hardie, Head of Strategy & Policy (part meeting)
W Botha, Corporate Planning Lead (part meeting)
J Kilty, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air
A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

There were no apologies.

3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

There was no public comment

4. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS**

There were no conflict of interest declarations

5. **RECOMMENDATIONS TO TE KAUNIHERA O TE AWA KAIRANGI COUNCIL**

i) Hutt City Council Group Annual Report 2023-2024

John Whittal, Audit Director at Audit New Zealand was in attendance for this item.

The Advisor, Strategic Planning and Business, Financial Accounting Manager, and John Whittal elaborated on the report.

John Whittal elaborated on the Audit report and confirmed that the Audit report had been completed.

The Chief Executive noted that Council's Sense Partners provided the population figures of approximately 114,000 people living in Lower Hutt. She said the population figures of approximately 107,000 people were taken from the 2023 Census.

The Director of Economy and Development noted that road replacements involved more substantial works while resurfacing referred to more minor works.

RECOMMENDED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Dyer)	Minute No. PFSC 24511
<p><i>"That the Committee recommends that Council:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>(1) notes that on 24 September 2024, the Audit and Risk Subcommittee considered the draft content of the Hutt City Council Group Annual Report 2023-24 and recommended that Council endorses the adoption of the Group Annual Report subject to satisfactory resolution of:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a. completion of final design and minor editorial changes;</i> <i>b. completion of the external audit and any adjustments required; and</i> <i>c. receipt of final audit clearance from Audit New Zealand;</i> <i>(2) notes that on 14 October 2024, the interim unaudited Group Annual Report 2023-24 was received and noted by the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee;</i> <i>(3) notes that there have been amendments made to the draft Group Annual Report since it was considered by the Policy, Finance and Strategy Committee and that these amendments are detailed in the report in paragraph 6;</i> <i>(4) approves the draft Group Annual Report 2023-24 and Annual Report Summary 2023-24, separately circulated as Appendices 1 and 2 to the report, subject to receipt of final audit clearance;</i> <i>(5) receives Audit New Zealand's opinion on the Group Annual Report 2023-24 and Summary Annual Report 2023-24;</i> <i>(6) adopts the Group Annual Report 2023-24;</i> <i>(7) adopts the Summary Annual Report 2023-24; and</i> <i>(8) delegates to the Chief Executive authority to make minor editorial changes to the 2023-24 Group Annual Report before publication."</i> 	

6. QUARTER 1 2024-25 COUNCIL'S PERFORMANCE REPORT

Report No. PFSC2024/5/309 by the Advisor - Enterprise Portfolio Management Office

The Head of Enterprise Portfolio Management Office (EPMO) elaborated on the report.

The Group Chief Financial Officer emphasised that WOL contained in the financial reporting on major projects stood for the 'Whole of Life' cost.

The Chair asked for feedback from officers regarding the Council's emissions targets, specifically focusing on their achievability.

The Director Economy and Development indicated that the baseline measurements for shared pathways and cycleways should have been taken from the 2022-23 Annual Report.

RESOLVED: (Cr Mitchell/Cr Stallinger)

Minute No. PFSC 24502

"That the Committee receives and notes the Quarterly Performance Report for the period 1 July to 30 September 2024, attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

7. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

8. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!	<i>Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks</i>
Unuhia!	<i>To be clear and free</i>
Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui	<i>in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā	<i>Oh Rongo, raise these words up high</i>
Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te	<i>so that we be cleansed and be free,</i>
ara takatū	<i>Yes indeed, we are free!</i>
Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki	<i>Good and peaceful</i>
runga	
Kia wātea, kia wātea!	
Ae rā, kua wātea!	
Hau, pai mārire.	

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 2.17 pm.

A Mitchell
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI KAUPAPA TAIAO**
CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road
Lower Hutt on

Tuesday 12 November 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr J Briggs (Chair)	Mayor C Barry (from 2.04pm)
Cr K Brown	Cr S Edwards
Deputy Mayor T Lewis	Cr A Mitchell
Cr C Parkin (Deputy Chair)	Cr N Shaw

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Cr K Morgan
A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities (part meeting)
A Geddes, Director Environment and Sustainability
J Scherzer, Head of Climate, Waste and Resource Recovery
G Roberts, Waste and Resource Recovery Manager
M Randall, Senior Advisor – Climate and Sustainability
J Hayman, Senior Advisor, Waste – Planning and Strategy
G Muller, Advisor, Waste Minimisation
A Stein, Resource Recovery Lead
I Velasco, Parks Development Planner (part meeting)
D Donoghue, Planning and Ecology Officer (part meeting)
A Saker, Senior Advisor, Resource Recovery (via audio-visual link, part meeting)
J Randall, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga
Kia mākinakina ki uta
Kia mātaratara ki tai
E hī ake ana te atakura
He tio, he huka, he hau hū
Tihei mauri ora.

*Cease the winds from the west
Cease the winds from the south
Let the breeze blow over the land
Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air.
A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.*

2. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. CCASC 24501

**“That the apology received from Mayor Barry be accepted and leave of absence be granted.”*

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments are recorded under the item to which they relate.

4. PRESENTATIONS

a) Te Ara Whakamua Group work update

Bruce Anderson, a representative of Te Ara Whakamua Group (the group), provided a verbal update as follows:

- the group continued to update the community on its work.
- the group held a hui with local environmental groups. Attendees rebuilt relationships and shared information on work happening in the region.
- public workshop planning was underway. Two public workshops on public transport solutions were held in Naenae. As a result of the workshop, working groups were formed to address issues in the transport sector. Bruce Anderson agreed to report back on progress.
- the part-time research secretary position for the group had been advertised. A communications plan would be developed once the role had been filled.

In response to questions from members, Bruce Anderson said the group planned more public events and communications to connect groups and coordinate activities.

Cr Mitchell stated that different levels of communication were needed to foster community change. He believed that the community required consistent, simple messages and encouragement. He noted the value of Te Ara Whakamua workshops but considered that more was needed regarding their breadth and reach.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

There was no conflict of information declarations.

6. SIX-MONTHLY UPDATE PARKS AND RESERVES ACTIVITY

Report No. CCASC2024/5/313 by the Head of Parks and Reserves

The Planning and Ecology Officer elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Planning and Ecology Officer provided the following advice:

- there had been sizable interest from groups wanting to help with Mouri Tupu planting.
- residents wanting to eliminate pampas grass on their land could purchase a herbicide or contact Council's Parks and Reserves Team.
- hunters could be brought in if residents alerted Council to areas with a deer problem. He agreed to check that this information was available on Council's website.
- fences prevented deer migration and were more effective than either cameras or hunting. Fences might be considered in the future.
- officers assessed drainage reserve land to determine which areas might be appropriate for community gardens. Members would be updated on progress.
- officers assessed requests for private stormwater connections. Officers aimed to ensure that subdivision stormwater fed into core infrastructure so impacts could be monitored and mitigated.
- wilding pine removal work had focused on areas where trees had previously been poisoned or removed. Climbing asparagus work occurred in a single area on the Eastern Hills. Pest weeds could be reported via Council's Report a Problem webpage.

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. CCASC 24502

"That the Committee receives and notes the information."

7. UPDATE ON SOLID WASTE AND WASTE MINIMISATION MATTERS

Report No. CCASC2024/5/310 by the Waste and Resource Recovery Manager

During the public comment section, the Chair noted a statement submitted by Bruce Spedding on behalf of the Eastbourne Community Board. This statement is attached as pages 7-11 of the minutes.

The Waste and Resource Recovery Manager elaborated on the report. He advised that since August 2024, waste collection vehicles had inspected and removed several bins using trucks with brackets. He said officers would continue to monitor the situation.

In response to questions from members, the Waste and Resource Recovery Manager and the Head of Climate, Waste and Resource Recovery provided the following advice:

- officers looked at the potential costs and public safety issues of collecting batteries as proposed in the attached document. Further work would be needed to investigate ways to fund and manage collections across different locations.
- event organisers were now obliged to implement a waste minimisation plan and had provided feedback indicating that the process was onerous. Officers agreed to explore ways to make the process less demanding. Council was now fully funding the development of waste management plans for community providers to simplify the process. There were guides available on Council's website.
- residents with bins removed could apply to have them returned after six months. Property owners would continue to be charged during the six month period.

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Cr Parkin)

Minute No. CCASC 24503

"That the Committee receives and notes the update on various solid waste management and minimisation matters."

8. **UPDATE ON COUNCIL'S CLIMATE CHANGE WORK**

Report No. CCASC2024/5/311 by the Senior Advisor - Climate and Sustainability

The Senior Advisor – Climate and Sustainability elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Senior Advisor – Climate and Sustainability advised that officers would host two webinars for the Low Carbon Acceleration Fund aimed at businesses and groups. She indicated that these webinars would help generate ideas for future funding rounds.

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Cr Shaw)

Minute No. CCASC 24504

"That the Committee:

- (1) *notes the update on climate change work streams currently underway; and*
- (2) *notes that updates are only provided for those projects or activities where significant progress has been made, or where significant changes have occurred since the [previous update on 4 September 2024](#)."*

9. DRAFT SUBMISSION ON GOVERNMENT'S EMISSIONS TRADING SCHEME CONSULTATION

Memorandum dated 4 November 2024 by the Senior Advisor - Climate and Sustainability

The Head of Climate, Waste and Resource Recovery elaborated on the memorandum. He explained that the transaction fee proposed in the submission would be charged at the point of sale rather than annually. He considered this would incentivise those who wanted to protect land permanently.

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Cr Mitchell)

Minute No. CCASC 24505

"That the Committee:

- (1) notes and receives the memorandum; and*
- (2) approves the draft submission to the government's consultation on resetting the Emissions Trading Scheme annual charge for post-1989 forestry participants as attached as Appendix 1 to the memorandum."*

10. CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE FORWARD PROGRAMME 2025

Report No. CCASC2024/5/312 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Cr Briggs/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. CCASC 24506

"That the Committee receives and notes the Forward Programme for 2025 attached as Appendix 1 to the report."

11. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

12. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Unuhia!

Unuhia!

Unuhia i te uru-tapu-nui

Kia wātea, kia māmā

Te ngākau, te tinana, te wairua i te ara takatū

Koia rā e Rongo whakairihia ake ki runga

Kia wātea, kia wātea!

Ae rā, kua wātea!

Hau, pai mārire.

Release us from the supreme sacredness of our tasks

To be clear and free

in heart, body and soul in our continuing journey

Oh Rongo, raise these words up high

so that we be cleansed and be free,

Yes indeed, we are free!

Good and peaceful

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 2.56 pm.

J Briggs
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024

Extended Community Recycling Opportunities

Background

The introduction of the recycling and rubbish services has been very welcome and a great incentive for the community to be more aware and careful about waste we generate. Along side this, there are some waste streams which are hard to avoid and do not fit the current HCC services.

There are recycling opportunities for most other waste materials such as tetra paks, batteries and the plastic/metal caps (which are not allowed in the current bins) - however the quantities generated by each house hold are usually not sufficient to justify the effort (mainly time and travel) to recycle these at the often remote services.



This led to a trial of drop-off bins for tetra-paks and batteries at (and in cooperation with) the Eastbourne Hub/Library. This is done in the foyer of the hub which is convenient for anyone visiting the hub or the village.

There are some standard recycling bins in the same location already.

Batteries can be deposited in a small bin which is clearly labeled with the requirements - primarily the types and sizes of batteries, and the need to cover terminals. This bin will hold 30-40 kg of batteries.

Tetra paks are collected in a larger bin (provided by HCC) which is labeled clearly on the types of paks, and the preparation of paks required for recycling (open, flatten, wash, dry, leave caps on).

Results

Both services have been very successful, showing both the interest in recycling, and the need for the convenience offered by this approach. In both cases the rules are followed very well, there have been no issues with the batteries, and the tetra paks are meticulously cleaned, flattened and dried.

These collection points are promoted on Facebook, our digital notice board in the library, and on our website <https://eastbourne.nz/recycling> which has links to a wide variety of local recycling options.

The batteries accumulate at a rate of about 5-10 kg per week. When the quantity of batteries collected reaches 12-15kg it is still practical to recycle these via bicycle, quantities over that usually mean a vehicle trip (combined with other errands). The batteries are deposited with Bunnings in Petone (Mitre 10 have also just started to take batteries), usually every 3-4 weeks. Each time this is done a report is posted on the Eastbourne Community Notice Board Facebook page, which helps promote the service as well as congratulate the community on it's efforts.

So far Eastbourne has recycled in excess of 200kg of batteries.

The tetra paks accumulate at the rate of a bin-load every 1-2 weeks, although it requires monitoring more often as they need to be "pushed down" to make more room. When the bin is full the contents are transferred to one of several tubs or plastic rubbish bags to be stockpiled. When about 6-7 bin loads have accumulated (a van load) a trip to Earthlink in Taita is justified, the last trip nearly filled a large empty bin on it's own. Like the batteries, this result is posted to Facebook, raising awareness of the service and it's effectiveness. The tetra paks are sent to Saveboard in Hamilton for conversion to wall panels - it takes about 400 paks to create 1 2400x1200 standard panel. The great thing about these panels is that they can be left in their natural state or painted, they can be custom sized, and any waste / offcuts can be recycled into more boards (zero waste).

Eastbourne has recycled enough tetra paks to create about 10 panels (i.e. about 4000 paks est.)

Recommendations

This trial has proved that there is a demand for this type of recycling opportunity in the community. The community wants to recycle, we just need to make it practical, and this has proven to be relatively easy and effective with great success. Given the relatively small population of the Eastern Bays (5000) the potential to scale this up could give significant results across Hutt City (x20).

- The set-up cost is minimal. Uses existing bins (the small battery bin was about \$30, it may be too small for a larger community).

- The location is appropriate. Positioning in a Community Hub alongside other recycling bins has worked well, and provides security from any sort of vandalism. Hub staff have been very helpful in this and other initiatives.
- The existing recycling bins require emptying on a regular basis (weekly?), so the new bins could be emptied at the same time as an extension of this service. (*see note*)
- The batteries are recycled through Bunnings. If the service is expanded and arrangement could be made with Bunnings (or Mitre10) to include this new stream, in return for increased publicity or cost sharing.
- The tetrapaks via Earthlink could be dealt with on a similar basis.
- A reporting system using relatable measures such as “wall panels” (tetra paks) or “estimated kgs of metals” (batteries) could be implemented using the usual HCC channels and social media to acknowledge and promote the service.

This could be an easy, high profile, feel-good win for HCC with it's sustainability outcomes, while empowering communities to be more aware and empowered in their efforts to recycle and be more sustainable.

Note: Using an existing HCC contractor/staff member already visiting the collection points would be the most efficient and cost effective approach to collection, and would allow consistent data collection to monitor effectiveness. Regular reporting is an important part of the process, it reinforces the collective effectiveness of community involvement, and reporting in relatable terms such as “wallboards” creates an easily understood outcome.

The alternative would be to rely on volunteers, or fund through community funding via climate change projects. Both of these would require significantly more effort, cost, and be less reliable.

Plastic / metal caps

Sustainability Trust take these (but only type 2 and 5 plastics), however classifying, sorting, and (once again) dropping off small quantities I learned yesterday that the Sustainability Trust may be about to take all kinds of caps unsorted. If this is so then a third recycling stream using the same model would probably be practical - a bin where any kind of container cap could be deposited, with periodic clearing to the Sustainability Trust with an appropriate arrangement.

Bruce Spedding (for Eastbourne Community Board)

Bruce.Spedding@huttcity.govt.nz (021 02974741)





HUTT CITY COUNCIL**KOMITI HAPORI AHUREA ME NGĀ RANGAPŪ**
COMMUNITIES, CULTURE AND PARTNERSHIPS COMMITTEE

Minutes of a meeting held in the Council Chambers,
2nd Floor, 30 Laings Road, Lower Hutt on
Wednesday 13 November 2024 commencing at 2:00 pm

PRESENT:

Cr K Brown (Chair)	Mayor C Barry (from 2.14pm)
Cr G Barratt	Cr J Briggs
Deputy Mayor T Lewis	Cr K Morgan (Deputy Chair)
Cr C Parkin	Cr N Shaw
Cr G Tupou (from 2.07pm)	

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

A Blackshaw, Director Neighbourhoods and Communities
J Griffiths, Director Strategy and Engagement (part meeting)
K Butler-Hare, Tumuaiki Māori (part meeting)
R Hardie, Head of Strategy and Policy (part meeting)
K Stannard, Head of Democratic Services (part meeting)
L Coe, Acting Head of Connected Communities (part meeting)
A Nelson, Head of Parks and Reserves
M McKenzie, City Safety Manager (part meeting)
S Brannigan, CCTV Team Leader (part meeting)
A Jansen, City Safety Coordinator (part meeting)
D Gharbaoui, Policy Advisor (part meeting)
H Houppapa, Senior Policy Advisor (part meeting)
A Quinn, Project Manager – Naenae (part meeting)
A Robinson, Emergency Management Lead (part meeting)
S King, Neighbourhood Facilitator (part meeting)
N MacDonald, Community Facilitator - Rangatahi (part meeting)
V Gilmour, Democracy Advisor

PUBLIC BUSINESS**1. OPENING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA TIMATANGA**

Kia tau ngā manaakitanga a te mea	<i>Let the strength and life force of our ancestors</i>
ngaro	<i>Be with each and every one of us</i>
ki runga ki tēnā, ki tēnā o tātou	<i>Freeing our path from obstruction</i>
Kia mahea te hua mākihikihi	<i>So that our words, spiritual power, love, and</i>
kia toi te kupu, toi te mana, toi te aroha,	<i>language are upheld;</i>
toi te Reo Māori	<i>Permanently fixed, established and understood!</i>
kia tūturu, ka whakamauihia kia tina!	<i>Forward together!</i>
Tina! Hui e, Tāiki e!	

2. APOLOGIES

There were no apologies.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments are recorded under the item to which they relate.

Cr Tupou joined the meeting at 2.07pm.

Mayor Barry joined the meeting at 2.14pm.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATIONS

There were no conflict of interest declarations.

PRECEDENCE OF BUSINESS

In accordance with Standing Order 10.4, Items 6) Annual Providers Update on the Homelessness Strategy and 9) Emergency Management Update For 1 April 2024 - 30 September 2024 were accorded precedence of business. The items are recorded in the order they were listed on the order paper.

5. TE HERENGA KAIRANGI FIRST SIX-MONTH PROGRESS REPORT

Report No. CCPC2024/5/315 by the Senior Policy Advisor | Pou Tohutohu Kaupapa Here Matua-Māori

The Senior Policy Advisor and Tumuaki Māori elaborated on the report.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Parkin)

Minute No. CCPC 24501

"That the Committee:

(1) receives and notes the information;

(2) notes the progress made against the outcomes and actions identified in Te Herenga Kairangi: https://hccpublicdocs.azurewebsites.net/api/download/2657e0a4b3614301b65dd99406a07ad2/_mtgmngmnt/960a596871949f4ec2a175a26f49f4394d; and

(3) approves Te Herenga Kairangi six-month report: https://hccpublicdocs.azurewebsites.net/api/download/2657e0a4b3614301b65dd99406a07ad2/_mtgmngmnt/8db87e9c7002944e2a89e784cd4be77644."

6. ANNUAL PROVIDERS UPDATE ON THE HOMELESSNESS STRATEGY

Report No. CCPC2024/5/314 by the Acting Head of Connected Communities

Oscar Upperton, Senior Lawyer from Community Law; Lynda Ryan, Manager Homelessness Prevention from Tākiri Mai te Ata Whānau Ora Collective; and Tiliga Melba Tolai, Navigation Team Leader from Tuatahi Centre were in attendance for the item.

The Acting Head of Connected Communities elaborated on the report. The Manager Homelessness Prevention emphasised the increasing demand in the community due to reduced emergency housing resources.

In response to questions from members, the Manager Homelessness Prevention explained that they have a contract with Council and additional contracts for data and tracking collections. She highlighted a partnership with Kāinga Ora and Tākiri Mai under a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for new builds in the Epuni precinct. She noted the ongoing housing shortage and outlined their advocacy for families with disabilities. She said the effectiveness of Kāinga Ora's regional placements table in matching individuals with housing. She identified that while many Kāinga Ora homes remained vacant, Tākiri Mai was working to expedite placements. She also mentioned that the government stopped construction after the new builds were occupied.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. CCPC 24502

"That the Committee:

- (1) notes that under the Te Awa Kairangi ki Tai Lower Hutt Homelessness Strategy (the strategy) adopted in March 2019, Council provides funding to three providers to deliver actions as part of the strategy;*
- (2) notes that as part of their contracts, the providers report quarterly on their activities in response to addressing homelessness;*
- (3) notes the progress made by the Kaupapa partners in relation to their contracts; and*
- (4) notes that the format of annual provider updates will change from next year to reflect new reporting requirements, introduced as part of the provider contract review, enabling more detailed and meaningful data collection on homelessness in the city."*

7. WHAKATUPU NGAENGAE

Memorandum dated 28 October 2024 by the Project Manager - Naenae

The Project Manager - Naenae elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Director Neighbourhoods and Communities explained that communication regarding the partial closure of Huia Pool started several months ago, initially targeting regular users and groups. She said that communication with casual users followed a month later, with updates via social media and advertisements in the Hutt News. She confirmed that further updates would continue over the coming weeks

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Deputy Mayor Lewis)

Minute No. CCPC 24503

"That the Committee:

- (1) receives and notes the information; and*
- (2) notes the following progress that has been made on the Whakatupu Ngaengae project in the period September 2024 to October 2024:*
 - (a) work on the new Naenae Pool and Fitness Centre is nearing completion, and confidence remains high that the project can be completed within budget. Transition to Council-led operations is currently underway, and the community is excited about the opening of the pool; and*
 - (b) notes that the planned enhancements to Walter Mildenhall Park have reached the tender stage, with four shortlisted contractors bidding. A contract is expected to be awarded before Christmas, and construction is set to begin in mid-January 2025."*

8. CITY SAFETY - SIX-MONTH UPDATE

Report No. CCPC2024/5/317 by the City Safety Manager

The City Safety Manager introduced the new CCTV Team Leader and the City Safety Coordinator to the members and elaborated on the report. He advised that the offending dynamic for youth was a concern and that there may be a prolonged offending pattern in the city.

In response to questions from members, the City Safety Manager offered the following insights:

- addressing mental health issues alongside crime-related incidents had become increasingly challenging. These situations often require multiple interventions from the Police to connect individuals with mental health services. Police responses to mental health callouts were typically delayed, sometimes requiring up to five calls before a response was received.
- there were significant obstacles in securing emergency housing for individuals with mental health needs. Housing providers often prioritise other clients due to concerns about tenancy stability.
- there had been noticeable changes in youth offending patterns. Retailers and the National Retail Association have reported an increase in theft incidents that often involve threats or violence, though the underlying causes of this change remain unclear.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. CCPC 24504

"That that Committee receives and notes the information."

9. **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT UPDATE FOR 1 APRIL 2024 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

Report No. CCPC2024/5/319 by the Emergency Management Lead

Nickola Loodin, Team Leader Community Resilience and Recovery and Jessica Hare, Business and Development Manager from Wellington Region Emergency Management Office (WREMO) were in attendance for the item.

The Emergency Management Lead elaborated on the report.

In response to questions from members, the Emergency Management Lead and the Team Leader Community Resilience and Recovery provided the following insights:

- the city experienced minimal emergency events over the winter. Water supply could be a concern in the upcoming summer, but measures were in place, including selling 500 emergency water tanks.
- Waiwhetū Marae was the only marae with an emergency gear container funded by Te Puni Kōkiri. Council could support other marae if they applied.
- Te Puni Kōkiri set the funding criteria.
- WREMO was collaborating with schools on preparedness.
- there were plans to remove the mobile generator installed at Pomare School, though this still needed to be prioritised.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. CCPC 24505

"That the Committee receives and notes the report."

10. RANGATAHI | YOUTH ENGAGEMENT UPDATE

Report No. CCPC2024/5/316 by the Acting Head of Connected Communities

Speaking under public comment, **Desire' Morris, General Manager and Gemma Turney, Senior Youth Advisor from Youth Inspire**, expressed their desire to strengthen their partnership with Council to support underserved youth seeking employment in the Hutt Valley. They highlighted their work with Naenae and Taitā Colleges on in-school programmes that guide students in transitioning from education to employment.

In response to questions from members, the Senior Youth Advisor noted that most referrals were from the Ministry of Social Development and school programmes. She emphasised the ongoing search for entry-level jobs for young people. The General Manager noted her discussions with the Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce to encourage business partnerships that create opportunities for young people through Youth Inspire programmes.

The Acting Head of Connected Communities elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Community Facilitator - Rangatahi noted a strong need for safe, inclusive spaces for young people. She explained that while schools, sports clubs and some youth organisations offered support, she identified a gap in a central, youth-friendly hub. She suggested adapting community hubs and libraries to serve young people better, aligning with the Rangatahi Engagement Action Plan.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Briggs)

Minute No. CCPC 24506

"That the Committee:

- (1) notes that it adopted the Rangatahi Engagement Action Plan on 1 May 2024;*
- (2) notes that a 1.0 FTE position of Rangatahi Community Facilitator was agreed upon and funded by Council as part of the Long-Term Plan; and*
- (3) notes that the 2024/25 work plan has been developed, which will be reported back every six months."*

11. NEIGHBOURHOODS AND COMMUNITIES FOCUS AREA - TAITĀ / POMARE

Report No. CCPC2024/5/318 by the Acting Head of Connected Communities

The Neighbourhood Facilitator elaborated on the report. She acknowledged the passing of Anaru (Fats) Moke, a beloved community champion, and Serenah Nicholson and Rose Moreli-Tuita'alili, two dedicated leaders who created meaningful pathways for whānau. She also recognised Cr Shaw's contributions to the Northern Ward. She highlighted the storyboard hikoi project at Walter Nash Park, developed with Sue Ray and Common Ground, to honour young community members and provide nurturing spaces for youth.

Marry Barry left the meeting at 3.13pm.

In response to a question from a member, the Neighbourhood Facilitator advised that Pomare was generally considered part of Taitā, which spanned from Wingate to the end of Pomare.

Marry Barry rejoined the meeting at 3.20pm.

In response to a question from a member, the Neighbourhood Facilitator explained that the storyboard was created in partnership with local schools to support literacy programmes at the primary and intermediate levels. She said that the focus was on the stories children want to tell, whether about the neighbourhood or the people within it.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Barratt)

Minute No. CCPC 24507

"That the Committee notes and receives the information."

12. INFORMATION ITEMS

a) Neighbourhoods and Communities Director's Report

Report No. CCPC2024/5/107 by the Director Neighbourhoods and Communities

Speaking under public comment, Em Lewis, Executive Director and Lindy Young, Funding and Relationships Manager representing Nikau Foundation, shared a presentation attached as pages 10-12 to the minutes.

In response to questions from members, the Funding and Relationship Manager confirmed that while the Nikau Foundation had co-funded with councils in the past, it could not fund councils directly. She noted that grants ranged from \$500 to \$30,000, with most applications coming from charitable organisations or incorporated societies. She added that no funds were allocated for sports, as funding was donor-advised.

The Executive Director explained that the Nikau Foundation's funding approach was broad, with additional information available on their website:

<https://www.nikaufoundation.nz/>

The Director Neighbourhoods and Communities elaborated on the report.

In response to a question from a member, the Director Neighbourhoods and Communities explained that Council had four roles focused on managing relationships with various communities of interest, each covering different portfolios.

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Tupou)

Minute No. CCPC 24508

"That the Committee receives and notes the information."

b) Communities, Culture and Partnerships Committee Forward Programme 2025

Memorandum dated 22 October 2024 by the Democracy Advisor

RESOLVED: (Cr Brown/Cr Morgan)

Minute No. CCPC 24509

"That the Forward Programme 2025 for the Communities, Culture and Partnerships Committee be received and noted."

13. QUESTIONS

There were no questions.

14. CLOSING FORMALITIES - KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA

Mai te tohi rangi, ki te tohu nuku,	Of heavenly and terrestrial blessings may it
Tiaho I roto, mārāma I roto,	twinkle and shine within me and allow my
Tupu mauri ora ki te whai ao ki te ao	being to grow out into the work of life and
Mārāma	light
Haumi e, hui e tāiki e	Draw together!
	Affirm!

There being no further business, the Chair declared the meeting closed at 3.30pm.

K Brown
CHAIR

CONFIRMED as a true and correct record
Dated this 10th day of December 2024



Kia ora, we're Nikau Foundation.

Te Upoko-o-te-Ika-a-Māui,
the Greater Wellington region's
community foundation.

Image credit: South Wairarapa Biodiversity Group

About us



- Established in 1991 in Wellington.
- Now the guardian of almost over \$37 million, which is invested and growing to support our region, forever.
- In 2024, we have given out almost \$1.2 million in grants.
- 80 funds with diverse community objectives
- Work alongside the Tindall Foundation as a local grant-making partner.
- Sole trustees of the Borrin and Mark Dunajtschik Foundations.



Growing generosity, forever.



Strategic, future-focused giving.



1
Establish your own fund

- ✓ Individuals
- ✓ Trustees
- ✓ For-purpose organisations



2
Donate to an existing fund

- ✓ Online/Bank Transfer
- ✓ Bequests





Hutt City Council

21 November 2024

Report no: HCC2024/5/21

Sealing Authority

Recommendation

That Council:

- (1) approves the affixing of the Common Seal to all relevant documents in connection with the items specified in Schedule 1 in accordance with Standing Order 8.2;
- (2) notes that no documents were signed under Power of Attorney in this period; and
- (3) approves the Warrants set out in Schedule 3.

SCHEDULE 1 - General Sealing Authority

Subdivision related documents – including Easements to Council

Standard easements and related requirements granting rights to Council as part of the subdivision process:

Easements in Gross

- a) 45 Frederick Street, Lower Hutt

Geoffrey Philip Belcher, Karen Margaret Smart & New Zealand Trustee
Services Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-861

- b) 342-348 Waiwhetu Road, Lower Hutt

Waiwhetu Road Developments (342) Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-865

- c) 45 Judd Crescent, Lower Hutt

Andres Su and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-868

- d) 67 Moohan Street, Wainuiomata

BTC Developments Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-871

- e) 15A Pringle Street, Lower Hutt

Leonard Chung Ning Chan, Huangui Cai & Lisi Christine Chong and
Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-872

- f) 349 Cambridge Terrace & 3 Sladden Street, Lower Hutt

Wolfbrook Residential No9 Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-873

- g) 13 Churton Crescent, Lower Hutt

Josias Adriaan Heyns, Lisa Eileen Edythe Jaques and The Jaques Heyns
Trust Trustees Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-878

- h) 16A Colson Street & 12-16 Hollard Grove, Lower Hutt

Urban Plus Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-879

- i) 18 Mayo Grove, Lower Hutt

Jason Norman Harvey Sartorelli and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-890

A&I for Land Covenant under s116(1)(a) or (b) Land Transfer Act 2017

- a) 892 High Street, Avalon, Lower Hutt

RK Enterprises (2017) Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-863

A & I, easement and partial surrender of easement

- a) 39 & 41 Percy Cameron Street, Lower Hutt

A Investment Company Limited & Central Forklift Properties No. 2
Limited and Hutt City Council
57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-864

A&I and Application under s90 Land Transfer Act 2017 for titles WN450/136 and WN24D/894

- a) 107 Randwick Crescent, Lower Hutt

57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-869

A&I and Partial Cancellation of Building Line Restriction

- a) 6 Tama Street, Alicetown, Lower Hutt

57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-876

A&I, Application under s90 Land Transfer Act 2017, Certificate under s461 Local Government Act 1974 and Easement Instrument

- a) 14 Norfolk Street, Wainuiomata

Jermaine Joseph Robinson & Lillian Margaret Patricia Costello and Hutt City Council

57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-877

A&I and Application under s90 Land Transfer Act 2017 for titles WN36B/553

- a) 7 Rahui Grove, Lower Hutt

Marieke Margaret van den Bergh and Paul Stowers and Hutt City Council

57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-875

A&I, Easement Instrument and Land Covenant under s116(1)(a) or (b) Land Transfer Act 2017 for titles 1166127 and 1166128

- a) 192-194 Naenae Road, Lower Hutt

The Roman Catholic Archbishop of the Archdiocese of Wellington and Hutt City Council

57WNMYAPPKJ5-1407309756-887

SCHEDULE 2 - DEEDS

None.

SCHEDULE 3 – WARRANTS

Kelly Doherty WARRANT-24-07 HCC (Amendment only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Health Act 1956 LOCAL AUTHORITY OFFICER pursuant to s128 of purposes of entry 3. Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 INSPECTOR pursuant to s197
Kelly Gee WARRANT-24-43 HCC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Building Act 2004 AUTHORISED OFFICER pursuant to s222 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s371B
Vikas Bandral WARRANT-24-44 VAULT SECURITY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local Government Act 2002 AUTHORISED PERSON pursuant to ss171, 173 (powers of entry in general) ENFORCEMENT OFFICER pursuant to s177 (including additional powers of entry) 2. Resource Management Act 1991 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER (Noise Control only) pursuant to s38(2)